









~~Provenance~~  
432  
F. H.  
J. R. Manta  
Provenance, Mass. U. S. A.  
1918  
E. M.



539

beige

2100 3356  
2032 3349  
1940 3329  
Not Obs.













Schr. J. R. Manta



Dec 1 First day of this month comes with light wind and lots rain. Lehr heading S.W. under short sails doing nothing in account of rain while saw a whaling Lehr. bidding latter part same weather. Saw two sailing vessel and same Lehr. Lat 13.13 Long 32.36

Dec 2 Today began with variable winds and plenty rains. Lehr heading S.W. under tugsails crew at various ship duty. Saw numbers of Grampuss and porpoiss. Same whaling Lehr in sight latter part the day same weather. Lat North Long

Dec 3 all through this 24 hours light Breezes wind and pleasant weather. Lehr. Steering S.W. under short sail while make it out it was Lehr. Carleton Bell also spoke with her with 90 bbls of oil after that come on board. struck heavy squall with rain. Lehr lying to all night under tugsails.

Dec 4 With rain and squally weather. Lehr heading SW under short sails doing nothing in account of rain. Carleton bell in sight. latter same weather. Saw Pinbacks. Lat 15.20 Long 33.48.

Dec 5 This day commences with light N.E. winds. Lehr heading Long. S.W. under short sails men at ship works also spoke with Carleton bell. latter much as first. Lat 16.04 Long 34.48

Dec 6 Light Breezes wind and fine weather. Lehr steering SW. under short sails crew employed doing various ship duty. Saw Pinbacks also Carleton yet in sight. latter much as first. Lat 18.47 Long 34.



Dec. 7

all through this 24 hours commences with light Breeze wind and pleasant weather. Sch heading S. under Short Sails mens at Various Ship duty Carlton yet in Sight Latter part of the day much as first Lat 20 50 Long 35 16

Dec 8

These day began with light Breezes wind and Fine weather Schr steering S.W. by W. under Short Sails mens employed in mending Foretrysail and doing some other jobs on deck. Saw nothing to day Latter much as first Lat 21 52 Long 35 5

Dec. 9

Today commences with light and Variable wind. Schr heading S.W. by W. under Short Sail crew employed in doing Various Ship duty Latter part of day much as first Lat 22 20 Long 37 31

Dec. 10

These 24 hours comes with light Variable wind and pleasant weather Schr heading S.W. by W. under Short Sails crew employed in doing broking out Fresh water and filled Three casks of with Salt water and doing some other Ship duty. Saw one Steamer and one Sail Latter part of the day about the same saw nothing Lat 22 50 Long 37 47

Dec. 11

With light Breezes wind and Fine weather Schr steering S.W. by W. under Short Sails crew at ship works. Saw one Steamer Latter part much as first Lat 23 30 Long 38 14

Dec. 12

All through this day began with strong N.E. Breezes wind and Cloudy weather. Schr heading S.W. by W. undertrysail and staysail mens at Various Ship works Saw grampses Latter same weather Lat 10 Long



Dec 13

Last part of this day began with Strong Breeze wind And Squally weather. Schr. heading S.W. under short sails mens at Various Ship duty Saw Killars also one sail in Sight latter part of the day Same weather Saw nothing Lat 26 10 Long 40 19

Dec 14

Today blowing strong gale wind from S.W. Schr. lying to on port tack under try sail. Latter part of the day much as first Also one sail in Sight bound E. Lat 27 40 Long 40 12

Dec 15

All through this 24 hours blowing hard from S.W. Schr. laying to on port tack. Saw Grampuss Latter Same weather Lat 27 55 Long 40 26

Dec 16

This day wind moderately force and make more sail. Schr. heading long S.W. S.W. under all sails crew employed in doing Various Ship duty Saw Grampuss Latter part of the day Same weather Lat 28 00 Long 41 53

Dec 17

Today comes with light Breeze wind and foggy weather. Schr. ex heading N.W. under all sails out crew employed in doing Various Ship works. Saw 4 Steamers and two Sailing Vessel bound Westwards Latter part of day much as first Lat 28 12 Long 42 41

Dec 18

With light Breeze wind and pleasant weather. Schr. heading N.W. S.W. under short sails mens at Ship duty. Saw Grampuss also 5 Steamers and two sail in Sight. Latter part of the day same weather Lat 29 14 Long 44 00



Dec. 19. First part of this day commences with light Breezes wind And foggy weather Schr cruising under Short sails raised two large whales And lowered three boats down without any chance Latter Same weather Saw Grampus Lat 30 16 Long 46

Dec. 20

These 24 hours comes with light Breezes wind And foggy weather Schr cruising under Short sails while crew working raised 4 young bull whales And dropped down three boats West Boat darted but did not get fast while chase them Starboard boat struck and brought the whale to the ship started getting ready to cutt the whale in - Lat 30 13 Long 46 10

S.B. 1 Whale

Dec. 21

today began with light Breezes wind And fine weather Schr employed in take the head of whale in And started boiling Latter part of the day Same kind of weather Lat 29 46 Long 46

Dec. 22

light Breezes wind And pleasant weather Schr employed in boiling And cruising under Short Sail Saw one Sail And Two Steamers Lat Same weather Saw nothing Lat 29 50 Long 46 5

Dec. 23

This day began with light Breezes wind and foggy weather Schr cruising under Short Sail got through boiling employed in running down the oil Latter part of the day Same weather Saw nothing Lat 29 40 Long 47 0



Dec 24 All through this 24 hours light Breezes wind  
And Squally weather Sehr cruising under Sp.  
Sail crew employed in stowing away the things  
and washing the deck. Latter Squally and  
heavy rain Lat 30 30 Long 46 50

Dec 25

This day comes with Strong Breezes wind and  
Foggy weather crew employed in Sehr cruising  
under short sail at 5.30 PM raised  
School of Small whales also lowered down three  
boats but the whale was going very fast to  
windwards Latter same weather Lat 32 22 Long 48 50

Dec 26

W.B. whale

This day began with light Breezes wind and  
heavy rain while rain his over raised  
School of Spum whales Close to the ship  
And lowered down the boats West boat struck  
also larboard boat struck twice the iron draw  
bolts time started in cutt him the whale latter  
same weather Lat 32 24 Long 48 13

Dec 27

Today began with Fresh Breezes wind and  
Clear weather Sehr cruising under Short Sail  
Soon in morning raised School of Spum  
whales And lowered three boats down larboard.  
boat fast but the whales did not bring to  
and the first mate Antone M. Cruz bring a  
whale to the ship while giving the line  
raised more while he went on and got  
fast sometime the boat roll over and  
the mate Antone M. Cruz went with whale  
never seen again the third mate  
August P. Gomes picked up Miguel P. Santos  
to be death man put him in boat while  
and put the man was not die yet and  
Tome to is not until get on



Dec. 28

First part of this day comes with Breeze wind And rough Seas Schr. going to under trysails with little whale on deck drowned men getting well. Saw School of whales but did not have latter wind moderate. Some employed in boiling Lat 32 05 Long 48 20

Dec. 29

This day comes with Fresh Breeze wind And clear weather got through boiling employed in running down oil latter wind moderately. Saw 4 Steamers and one whaling Schr. Lat 32 20 Long 49 00

Dec. 30

Today began with good Breeze wind and clear weather Schr. cruising under Short Sails saw numbers of Grampus. Latter part same weather employed in stowing away the things Lat 32 12 Long 49 05

Dec. 31

The last of this month going with light Breeze wind And pleasant weather Schr. cruising under Short Sails men at various ship work. Saw several Schools of Grampus drowned men getting better every day. Latter much as first Saw black fish And Grampus Lat 32.00 Long 48.50



January 1 1911 January

January 1. First part of this month comes with Fresh Breezes wind And pleasant weather Schrs. cruising under Short Sails Saw several Schools of Grampuss And black Fishs Also Spoke with Schrs. Carleton bell with 260 bbls of oil Latter part same weather saw four Steamers Lat  $32^{\circ}00'$  Long  $48^{\circ}00'$

Jan. 2. These 24 hours comes with strong Breezes and rough Seas Schrs. cruising under twotrysails mens at Ship duty Carleton bell in sight Latter same weather saw Grampuss Lat  $32^{\circ}14'$  Long  $48^{\circ}00'$

Jan 3. This day began with strong Breezes wind and rough Seas Schrs. cruising under Short Sails Latter part of the day same weather while blowing hard and hard and the Galeer got way from its place with such rolls Lat  $32^{\circ}56'$  Long  $48^{\circ}08'$

Jan 4. Today wind moderately strong but still heavy Seas Schrs. lying under foretrysails only Saw two Steamers Latter same weather Lat  $32^{\circ}12'$  Long  $49^{\circ}11'$

Jan 5. All through this day light Breezes wind And heavy Seas Schrs. cruising under Short Sails crew employed in doing various Ship duty Saw one sail Latter same weather Lat  $32^{\circ}55'$  Long  $49^{\circ}00'$

Jan 6. These 24 hours comes with calm weather And clear weather Schrs. cruising under Short Sails mens at various Ship duty Latter same weather saw Grampuss also two Steamers And two sailing vessels in sight Lat  $32^{\circ}30'$  Long  $48^{\circ}02'$



January 7 All through this day began with  
Very little winds and pleasant weather  
Schr. cruising under short sails men at  
ship works. Saw nothing today but two  
Sailing Vessel latter much as first  
Lat 32 26 Long 48 51

Jan. 8  
Today comes with light Breezes wind  
and clear weather Schr. cruising under  
all sails out saw two whaling Schrs  
one cutting and the other with boats  
down while find it out it was  
T. Towner and Carleton bell also  
spoke T. Towner with 260 bbls oil and a  
60 bbls whale alongside cutting latter  
part of the day same weather T. Towner  
in sight boiling Lat 33 02 Long 48 44

Jan. 9  
Open day began with fine Breezes and  
Schr. cruising under short sail men  
at ship duty also T. Towner in sight  
boiling latter same weather Lat 32 40 Long 48 48

Jan. 10  
Today comes with strong Breezes wind  
and foggy weather Schr. cruising  
under short sails crew at various  
ship works saw black fish and got  
two, latter same weather Lat 32 36 Long 48 44

Jan. 11  
This day strong Breezes and squally  
weather Schr. cruising under short  
sail saw several schools of grampus  
latter much as first  
Lat 33 12 Long 49 08



Jan 12. First part of this 24 hours commence with strong breezes wind and clear weather. Sch. cruising under trysail men at ship works saw Grampus. Latter part of the day much as first Lat Song

Jan 13. This day blowing hard from SW. with heavy squalls and lots rain. Sch. laying under trysails doing nothing in account of weather. Latter same weather Lat 34.00 Song 49.00

Jan 14. Today blowing hard from same place. Sch. lying to under foretrysail with rain and squalls. Latter wind moderately some with swelling seas Lat 34.11 Song 49.

Jan 15. These 24 hours comes with light breezes wind and pleasant weather. Sch. cruising under trysail men at ship works at 3.15 P.M. raised school of sperm whales and lowered down three boats. Starboard boat struck then the whales bring two and the other boat got fast and brought the whales to the ship. Latter calm weather employed in cutting the whales. Lat 34.00 Song not

Jan 16. With calm weather and fog. Sch. employed in cutting and started bailing at mid-night. School of sperm whales playing close to the ship. Latter same weather saw nothing. Lat 33.53 Song not



Jan 17 All through this day calm weather  
and foggy Lehr laying round under  
trysail employed in boiling and  
Broking out fresh water Saw great  
numbers of Grampuss latter Same weath  
Saw nothing Good Lat 3402 Song 4922

Jan 18

Today commences with light Breezes  
wind And pleasant weather Lehr  
employed in boiling and cruising  
under: Saw Grampuss Latter part of the  
day same weather Lat 3400 Song 4915

Jan 19

S.B. 3 Whales

L.B. 1 ....

W.B. 1

This day comes with light Breezes wind  
And pleasant weather Lehr cruising under  
Short Sails crew employed in doing  
Various ship works raised School of  
Sperm whales and lowered three boats  
down Starboard boat struck and the whale  
bring to all got fast and brought the  
whales to the Ship employed in getting  
ready to cutting and started in  
boiling Lat 3425 Song 4918

Jan 20

Today calm and foggy weather Lehr  
employed in cutting and boiling Saw  
Grampuss latter part much as first  
Saw nothing Lat 3435 Song 4920

Jan 21

With calm weather and clear Lehr  
employed in boiling and running oil  
down latter same weather still boiling  
Saw nothing Lat 3447 Song not



Jan 22 First part of the day commences with  
light Breezes wind and pleasant weather Lehr  
employed in boiling and running oil down  
Latter fresh Breezes Fat got through boiling  
Saw Grampuss Lat 3450 Long 4920

Jan 23 Today comes with strong Breezes wind  
and squally weather Lehr curving round  
under trysail employed in throwing away  
the things Latter same weather Lat 3356 Long 49

Jan 24 This day blowing hard from SW. Lehr  
going to under two trysails doing nothing  
in Account of weather Latter wind moderate  
some with heavy Swells Lat 3426 Long 494

Jan 25 These 24 hours comes with light Breezes  
wind and heavy Swells Lehr going round  
under trysails while Breezing up more  
from SW. Saw numbers of Grampuss also one  
sail in sight bound North Latter part  
of day same weather Miguel P. Santos  
Sick. Lat 3420 Long 4852

Jan 26 Today began with strong Breezes wind  
and heavy seas Lehr going to under two trysails  
Saw several schools of Grampuss Latter part  
blowing hard from NE. Lat 3448 Long 4912

Jan 27 These started blowing hard from NE. with  
heavy rain Lehr laying to on starboard tack  
under two trysails doing nothing in  
Account of weather Latter wind moderate  
some still heavy seas Lat not Long not  
Sick men about the Scumme



January 28 all through this 24 hours Strong Breeze  
wind And rough Seas Schr heading  
E. N.E. under trysails mens at Various ship  
works Saw numbers of grampuss also one  
bark in sight bound Westwards Sick men  
about same. Latter much as first Lat 3348  
Song 4814

Jan 29. This day Commes with fresh Breeze  
wind And pleasant weather. Schr heading  
E. by N. under Short Sails with S.W. winds  
Saw Grampuss mens at Ship works Latter  
part same weather. Sick men about same  
condition Lat 3310 Song 4652

January 30  
Today began with Freshly Breeze wind  
from N.E. Schr heading Long N. under Short  
Sails raised School of Small whales and  
lowered down the boat West boat Schuch  
and brought the whale to the ship.  
employed in feting ready to cut it in.  
And started boiling Latter same  
weather Lat 3256 Song 46 Sick men  
filling better 47. 38

January 31  
The last of this month going with light  
Breeze wind And pleasant weather. Schr  
employed in boiling and doing some  
other ship works Saw several schools  
of Grampuss. Latter part of the day same  
weather Sick men little better. Saw  
nothing Got through boiling Lat 3212  
Song 4911



February 1

1911 February 1 1911

First part of this month commences with strong Breeze wind And. Squally weather. Lehr laying to under trysails crew employed in doing various ship duty saw one sail bound Eastward latter same weather Lat 32.40 Long 47.24

Feb 2

This 24 hours comes with light Breeze wind And cloudy weather. Lehr cruising under short sails saw several schools of grampuss also two sailing vessels in light bound to northwards latter same weather Lat 32.28 Long 48.00

Feb 3

This day began with light variable winds Lehr cruising under trysails on port tack also spoke with From Glasgow bound to Vancouver, latter much as first saw grampuss Lat 33.00 Long 47.58

Feb 4

With light wind And pleasant weather Lehr cruising on opposite tack under trysails crew employed in doing various ship duty latter much as first Lat 33.11 Long 49.8

February 5

Today comes with light Breeze wind And pleasant weather. Lehr laying round under trysails saw schools of black fish And loosed down L.B. And S.B. each got one. latter strong Breeze wind Lehr heading E by N under all sails out Lat 32.20 Long 49.05



February 6 all though this 24 hours Freshly  
From S.E. Sehr heading N.E. & under all  
Sail out crew employed in Salting the  
Blk. fish meat and doing some other  
Ship works also Saw two Sailing Vessels  
and one Steamer Latter part of the day  
much as first Lat 32 17 Long 49 18

February 7  
started from  
Rever plater bound  
West Indies with  
23.0 Blk. of oil  
This day Commences with Strong Breezes  
winds And rough Seas Sehr heading  
E. & under all Sail out mens at Various  
Ship works Saw Grampuss Latter part of the  
day Same weather Lat 31 37 Long 47 29

Feb. 8  
Today began with Strong Breezes wind  
And rough Seas Sehr heading N.N.E. under  
larger Sails mens at Ship duty raised  
three large whale And lowered down all  
the boats got close to the whale but not  
one got chance to strike chase them for  
good while but weather broke nasty came  
on board Lat 30 40 Long 46 00

February 9  
These 24 hours comes with strong Breezes  
And Cloudy weather Sehr heading E. on  
port tacks employed in boiling Blk. Fish  
Saw white water But did not know what it  
was Latter Same weather Lat 29 46 Long 45 50

February 10  
With Strong Breezes wind and Clear weather  
Sehr heading E.N.E. on port tacks under  
all Sail out mens at Various Ship works  
Saw Grampuss Latter part of the day much as  
first Lat 29 30 Long 44 18



February 11 First part of this day commences with  
Good Breeze wind and pleasant weather. Sch  
heading E by N. under Short Sails employed in  
painting the tryworks and doing some other  
Ship works Saw nothing for the end of the  
day Lick men about same Lat 28.08 Long 43.14

Feb 12  
Today began with light Variable wind and  
clear weather. Schr heading E by N. under two  
trysails Saw Grampus latter part of the day  
Same weather Lick men about the same  
Lat 28.00 Long 42.33

Feb 13  
These 24 hours comes with calm. Schr  
laying round under Fore trysails only  
crew employed in various Ship duty Saw  
nothing latter part about the same  
Lick men about same Lat 28.00 Long 42.13

Feb 14  
This day begun with light Variable wind  
and clear weather. Schr steering E by N. under  
Short sail crew employed in doing various Ship  
works Saw Grampus latter part of the day  
Same weather Lick man Same condition  
Saw nothing Lat 27.00 Long 42.00

Feb 15  
Today comes with Strong Breeze wind and  
rough Seas Schr heading E by N. under Short  
Sails men at Ship works Saw Grampus  
latter part about the same Lick men same  
thing Lat 28.20 Long 41.08



February 16 First part of this 24 hours comes with strong Breezes wind And cloudy weather. Lehr heading E by N under short sails crew at Various ship works saw several schools of grampuss. Latter part same weather. Sickenen about same Lat 28.18 Long 40.2

Feb. 17

Today commences with strong Breezes wind and heavy seas. Lehr heading E under short sails men at ship works saw white water but did not make it out what it was. Latter part wind moderate. Some sick men. Same thing Lat 27.12 Long 38.50

Feb 18

These 24 hours began with good Breeze wind And. Clear weather. Lehr heading N by N under short sails employed Various ship duty saw nothing today. Latter same weather. Sick men. Still better Lat 26.08

February 19

With strong Breezes wind and squally weather. Lehr heading E. N E under lower sails. Saw few white water but did not know what it was. Haven't see him any more. Latter part of the day much as first. Sick men. Still better Lat 25.00 Long 36.00

February 20

This day comes with strong Breezes wind And squally weather. Lehr heading N E under short sails men at Various ship works while struck heavy rain with big seas. Latter part much as first. Saw nothing. Sick men much better. Lat 24.10 Long Not



February 21 First part of this 24 hours commences with light Breezes wind and lots rain. Sch. heading N.E. under two trysail doing nothing in account of rain. Saw nothing for the day. Latter part of much as first Sickness. Getting worse.  
Lat Long

February 22 This day comes with Squalls Sch. heading N.E. under trysails men at ship works. Saw nothing latter. Same weather. Sickness about the same. Lat 22 10 Long 33 54

February 23 Today began with light Breezes wind and heavy rain. Sch. heading N.E. under two trysail doing nothing in account of rain. Latter part same weather with heavy rain. Sickness same condition. Lat 22 30 Long 33 4

February 24 These 24 hours comes with light Breezes wind and heavy rain for all day long. Sch. heading N.E. under trysails at 7.30 P.M. the Sickness Miguel Pedro Santos die by his Sickness. Latter part of the same weather. is funeral took place at sea at 10.30 A.M. in Year Feb 24-1911. at Lat 21 40 Long 33 4

February 25th This day commences with rain. Sch. laying under trysail doing nothing today. Latter part of the day same weather with lots rain. Sch. laying to under trysail. Lat 21 00 Long 33 56



February 26 First part of this day commences with strong  
Breeze wind and rough seas Sch. laying  
under trysail doing nothing in account of  
rain. Latter part of the day much as first  
saw nothing Lat 20.32 Long 33.49

February 27 All through these 24 hours began with  
strong Breeze wind regular Gale winds with  
heavy rain Sch. laying to under two  
trysails doing nothing in account of  
rain. Latter blowing hard from NE. Sch.  
on starboard tack Lat 19.40 Long 33.29

February 28 Today blowing hard Gale winds from NE,  
with heavy rain Sch. lying to under  
two trysail doing nothing in account of  
weather. Saw nothing. Latter part of the day  
wind moderat some with lots rain  
No Obs.



March 1 First day of this month comes with good Breezes wind and Squally weather. Sch. laying round under short sail no headway also one sail in sight heading same direction are we going latter same condition Lat 19 18 Long 34 13

March 2

This day begun with light Breezes wind and heavy rain Sch. laying round under try sails doing nothing in Account of rains latter part much as first Lat 18 30 Long 34 38

March 3

These 24 hours light winds and pleasant weather Sch. heading by the wind on port tacks with short sail crew employed in doing various ship duty saw nothing for the day. latter same condition Lat 18 20 Long 34 37

March 4

Today comes with Squalls and heavy rain Sch. heading E. by N. under short sail doing nothing in Account of rains while raised two small calf whales also towed down but the spout is so small haven't seen any more latter part same weather with rains for the end of day Lat 18 28 Long 34 00

March 5

With Squalls and heavy rain for all day Sch. heading E. by N. under short sail saw one Bark going SW. also saw porpoise latter same weather with rains Lat 18 00 Long 33 00



March 6 First part of this day commences with strong Breezes wind And heavy rain Schr steering by the winds under Short sails doing nothing in account of rain Latter part raining for the day Lat No 16.50 Long

March 7 This day comes with strong Breezes wind And cloudy weather Schr steering by the wind under All Sails Saw one Sail bound Westward also our main yard Broke in two piece Latter part of the day much as first Lat 16.50 Long 33.24

March 8 Today began with strong Breezes wind And Clear weather Schr heading E. N.E. under short Sail men at various ship duty Saw one Sail And two Steamers Latter part of the day much as first Lat 14.54 Long 33.40

March 9 With strong Breezes and rough Seas Schr heading E. by N. under short Sail crew employed in doing various ship works Saw nothing Latter wind moderately strong with heavy swell Two Steamers bound North Lat 12.17 Long 33.38

March 10 With moderate wind And Clear weather Schr heading N. N.E. under try sail men at ship work Saw nothing today Latter part of the day much as first Lat 10.08 Long 33.29

March 11 Light Breezes wind And pleasant weather Schr heading N. N.E. under all sail. but crew employed in ship duty Saw one Sail and two Steamers Latter same weather Lat 9.00 Long 33.25



March 12 First part of this 24 hours light Breezes wind  
And pleasant weather Lehr heading NNE under  
all sail out men at ship works. Saw great  
Quantities of porpoiss And three Steamers in  
Sight Latter very little winds Lat 7,00 Long 33,24

March 13

This day commences with light Breezes wind  
And fine weather Lehr heading NNE under  
short of her sails saw Black fish but didn't  
Lower Latter same Condition Lat 6,06 Long 33,28

March 14

All through this 24 hours light Breezes wind  
And pleasant weather Lehr heading NNE with  
short sails crew employed in doing various ship  
duty saw Latter same weather Lat 4,20 Long 33,42

March 15

Today began with light variable winds and  
raining weather Lehr heading North with two  
trysail doing nothing in Account of rain saw  
three Steamers Latter part of the day much as  
first saw porpoiss Lat 3,32 Long 34,27

March 16

With moderate Breezes and cloudy weather Lehr  
heading North under trysail doing some ship  
painting saw porpoiss Latter part of the  
day same weather Lat 2,44 Long 35,22

March 17

Very light Breezes with drizzling Lehr heading  
North under trysail Latter calm with plenty  
rain saw nothing continued same  
Lat 1,50 Long 35,55



March 18 All through this 24 hours moderate breezes with  
plenty rain. Sch. lying round under two  
trysails doing nothing in account of rains.  
Saw great quantities of porpoises also got on  
latter much as first Lat 10<sup>0</sup> S. Long

March 19 Today commences with light breezes wind and  
plenty rain. Sch. lying round under two trysails  
Saw nothing. Latter part about same men at  
ship works. Lat 11<sup>1</sup> S. Long 37<sup>0</sup> 1

March 20 These 24 hours comes with light breezes wind  
and lots rain. Sch. heading N.N.W. under trysails  
doing nothing in account of rains. Latter part  
same weather. Saw black fish. Lat 21<sup>5</sup> S. Long 37<sup>2</sup> 0

March 21 This began with strong N.E. trade wind and  
cloudy weather. Sch. steering N.N.W. under two trysails  
crew employed in doing various ship works.  
Latter same condition. Lat 10<sup>0</sup> S. Long

March 22 With strong N.E. trade and squally weather  
Sch. heading N.N.W. under trysail crew employed  
in doing some painting. Latter part of the  
day same weather. Lat 55<sup>1</sup> N. Long 39<sup>1</sup> 7

March 23 Today commences with light N.E. trade  
wind and foggy weather. Sch. heading  
N.N.W. under trysail men at various ship  
duty. Latter same weather. Lat 2<sup>0</sup> 0 N. Long 39<sup>2</sup> 0



March 24 First part of this 24 hours comes with light NE. trade wind foggy weather Schr heading N.N.W. under short sail crew employed in doing some painting Saw nothing for the day latter part much as first Lat 3.31 N. Long 40.49

March 25 All through this day light NE trade wind with clear weather Schr heading NW. by N. under short sail employed in doing some smalls paint. Saw nothing latter part same weather Lat 4.56 Long 42.34

March 26 This day comes with NE. trade wind and pleasant weather Schr heading NW. by N. under all sails out while doing down took in sail latter part much as first employed in doing some painting Lat 6.31 N. Long 44.30

March 27 Today commences with light trade winds and foggy weather Schr heading NW. under short sails employed in making new cutting pencils and latter same weather Lat 7.16 Long 46.04

March 28 With light Breeze wind and foggy weather Schr heading NW. under short sails crews employed in various ship works Saw nothing latter same weather Lat 8.00 Long 47.2

March 29 These 24 hours comes with fresh Breeze wind and clear weather Schr steering NW. under all sails out employed in doing small painting around the deck. latter same weather Saw nothing Lat 8.50 Long 48.00



March 30

all through the day begun with freshy NE winds and pleasant weather Schrs heading NW under all sail out men at various ship duty saw nothing latter part of the day same weather Lat 956 N, Long 4936

March 31

The last of this month going with freshy from NE Schrs heading NW under all sails crew employed in doing various ship duty saw Kellers Lat 1128 Long 52101

April - 1 - 1911

First part of this month comes with light NE trade winds and pleasant weather Schrs heading NW by W under short sails crew employed in doing various ship duty latter part of the day same condition Lat 1239 Long 5212

April 2

Today begun with light breeze wind and pleasant weather Schrs heading NW by W under short sails men at various ship duty latter part of the day same weather Lat 1312 Long 5550

April 3

This day comes with light NE trade winds and fine weather Schrs heading NW by W under short sails crew employed in doing various ship work latter same weather Lat 1340 Long 5712



- April 4 First part of this day commences with light SE trade winds and pleasant weather Schr heading NW by W under short sails crew employed in washing the vessel in sight. Latter part same weather Lat 14 20 Long 58 28
- April 5 This day comes with light Breeze wind and fine weather Schr steering NW by W under short sail. Low in morning raised land off our lee bow. crew employed in hauling up the chain. at 9 30 PM dropped anchor at port Smooth Leonica
- April 6 Today lying under Anchor employed in washing scrubbing the ship out sides and doing some other ship works
- April 7 Today lying under anchor. crew employed in doing various ship works. Canoe arrived today
- April 8 Schr at an anchor employed in broke out some and rafting some freshwater
- April 9 Today doing nothing all hands on shore.
- April 10 lying under anchor. doing nothing in account of rain
- April 11 Today doing nothing in account of rain
- April 12 Employed in doing various ship works
- April 13 Today lots rain doing nothing in account of rain



- April 14 Today lying under anchor employed in rafting some Freshwater and doing some painting everythings Quite
- April 15 doing nothing in account of rain
- April 16 Employed in clearing away the holes and took some empty Casks on shore
- April 17 Doing various ship works everything Quite
- April 18 Today employed in broking out some oil and send some on board Schr. Richard W. C. also got two casks Flour and one Bread
- April 19 Employed in doing various ship work and took four Bls Beef from R. W. C.
- April 20 Employed in discharge some the oil on lighter to be on board Richard W. C.
- April 21 lying under anchor employed in stowing down and rafting some Freshwater
- April 22 Employed in stowing down and rafting some Freshwater
- April 23 Today doing nothing all hands on shore everything quite
- April 24 Employed in stowing down and doing some other ship works



April 25 Today lying under anchor employed in stow down and rafting some fresh water

April 26 Lying under anchor employed in clearing away the decks

April 27 Today employed in painting the vessel in sides and doing some other jobs everything quite

April 28 Today lying under an anchor doing some small painting

April 29 Lying an anchor crew employed in various ship works everything quite

April 30 Vessel ready to sail doing nothing at all

April 31 This month going with pleasant day doing ship duty

May 1 Sehr lying under anchor doing nothing

May 2 Today lying at an anchor employed in mending new jibs on and some other ship works

May 3 Sehr lying at an anchor also Mr. F. Garcia take charge of J. D. Manta to be the first mate Richard W. Clark and brig Viola sail today

May 4 Pleasant day with fine weather getting ready to sea and got underway at 8.30 PM with light fair winds



May 5

First part of this day comes with light  
variable wind Schr. laying round under  
all sails out near to land. Saw Scho  
of Black Fishes Latter part monserart  
light while struck strong Breezes wind

May 6

Today comes with strong Breezes wind Schr.  
heading for the land at 2 30 P.M.  
dropped anchor at St. Custatins. also  
morning star past by

May 7

This day lying under anchor. Some  
of the crew on shore employed in  
took potatoes and yams.

May 8

Schr at anchor doing nothing a  
hands on shore. also Grey Heron  
arrived today and she lost bot one

May 9

With strong Breezes wind and  
fine weather got underway at  
7 P.M. Latter same weather Schr.  
heading N. NW under all sails  
crew employed in stowing away  
the chain Lat Long 11 30

May 10

Today began with strong Breezes  
wind and pleasant weather Schr.  
heading NE by N under all sail  
out ones at various ship duty  
Latter same weather Saw one  
Sail Lat 21 08 Long 62 50



May 11 All through this 24 hours comes with Fresh Breezes wind pleasant weather Schr steering N.E. by N. under all Sails out crew employed in doing various ship works. Latter part of the day same condition Saw one three masted Schr bound Westwards Lat 23,00 Long 61 58

May 12 This day comes with Fresh Breezes wind and pleasant weather Schr heading N.E. by N. under all Sails out crew employed in doing various ship works meantime Saw one buoy N. 4. at Lat 25 20 Long 61 18 Latter pleasant weather Saw porpoise and go one

May 13 Today begun with light Breezes wind and fine weather Schr steering N.E. by N. under all Sails out mens at various ship chg. also spoke with Schr Cameo she have two whales Latter part much as first Cameo in sight Lat 27 39 Long 60 50

May 14 These 24 hours comes with light wind and clear weather Schr heading N.E. by N. under all Sails out mens at ship work Saw nothing Lat 29 35 Long 60 02

May 15 With light winds And pleasant Schr lying round under short Sails mens at various ship works while raised two cleath Whales and got them alongsides and cutting latter Employed in bailing Saw nothing Lat 29 29 Long 59 40



May 16.

First part of this day commences with calm weather. Schr. employed in boiling and broke out freshwater. Latter part of the day same condition. Also got through boiling employed in stowing away the things. Saw nothing. Lat 29 36 Long 60 16

May 17

Today began with light winds and fine weather. Schr. heading E.S.E. under short sail. crew employed in doing various ship work. Saw nothing for the day. Latter same condition. Saw one steamer. Lat 29 25 Long 60 00

May 18

This day commences with very little winds and pleasant weather. Schr. heading E.S.E. men at various ship duty while raised  
L.B. 3 Whales. School of small sperm whales and some  
W.B. 1 " " " " three boats down. Starboard boat struck and  
S.B. 2 " " " " whales being to wind all got fast at 11 o'clock  
at night got on board with 6 whales. Latter employed in cutting in. Land started boiling  
Lat 29 29 Long 59 12

May 19

All through this day light breezes wind and clear weather. Schr. employed in boiling. Saw nothing. Latter part of the day same weather. Lat 29 20 Long 58 50

May 20

Today began with light gentle breezes and clear weather. Schr. lying round with sport sails still boiling and running down the oil. Latter same weather.  
Lat 29 30 Long 58 46



May 21 First part of this day comes with light Breezes and pleasant weather Schr. cruising round under short sail also got through boiling employed in running down the oil Saw School of black fish Latter Same weather Lat  $29^{\circ}0'$  Long  $58^{\circ}58'$

May 22 This day begun with light Breezes wind and fine weather Schr. long round under short sail employed in running some of the oil down and stowing away the things Saw one sail also several schools of porpoises Latter Same weather Lat  $28.42$  Long  $58.19$

May 23 Today comes with light Breezes wind and squally weather Schr. heading E.N.E. under two trysails Saw nothing mens at ship works Latter Same weather Lat  $29^{\circ}50'$  Long  $56.51$

May 24 These 24 hours comes with squalls and rains Schr. heading E.N.E. under two trysails mens at various ship duty Saw nothing today Latter much as first Lat  $29^{\circ}32'$  Long  $55.52$

May 25 With light Breezes wind and pleasant weather Schr. heading E.N.E. under short sail mens at ship works Saw nothing Latter Same weather Lat  $29^{\circ}50'$  Long  $55.02$

May 26 light winds and foggy weather Schr. cruising round under trysails mens at ship duty Saw several schools of porpoises and groupers Latter Same condition Saw nothing Lat  $30.05$  Long  $54.49$



May 27

First part of this day comes with light breezes wind And pleasant weather Scher cruising under short sails saw nothing in way latter part of the day much as first Lat 3018 Long 5414

May 28

All through this 24 hours light breezes And fine weather ship cruising with short sails crew employed in doing various ship duty saw numbers of grampus And porpoiss latter foggy weather Lat 3011 Long 5357

May 29

This day comes with light winds And foggy weather Scher cruising under short sails crew at various ship work saw one steamer and numbers of grampus latter same weather saw nothing Lat 3030 Long 5404

May 30

Today calm weather Scher cruising round under short sails saw grampus and lots of porpoiss latter part of the day much as first Lat 3020 Long 5357

May 31

The last of this month going with light winds And pleasant weather Scher cruising under short sail crew employed in doing various ship duty saw several schools of grampus and porpoiss latter same condition Lat 3044 Long 5357



June 1-

-1911- June 1-1911

First day of this month comes with light Breezes wind And pleasant weather. Scher. Cruizing under short Sails. Crew employed in doing various ship works. Saw several Schools of Grampus and porpoiss. Latter part of the day Same condition. Lat 31.04 Long 53.58

June 2

All through this day light Breezes wind And clear weather. Scher. Cruizing with all Sails out mens at ship duty. Saw grampus and porpoiss. Latter same weather. Lat 31.25 Long 54.10

June 3

This day began with light winds And fine weather. Scher. Cruizing with all Sails out mens at various ship works. Saw Finbacks and Grampuss also porpoiss. Latter part of the day much as first. Lat 31.22 Long 53.42

June 4

Today comes with light winds And pleasant weather. Scher. Cruizing under all Sails. Crew doing nothing today. Saw grampus and porpoiss. Latter part of the day much as first. Lat 31.30 Long 52.12

June 5

With light Breezes wind And fine weather. Scher. Cruizing under short Sails. mens at ship works. Saw porpoiss also one Bark in sight. Supposed to be a whaler. Latter Same Condition. Lat 31.14 Long 51.10



June 6. These 24 hours began with light Breezes wind  
And Clear weather. Sch. Cruizing under short  
sails crew employed in doing various ship  
works. Soon in morning raised. School  
of large whales and. lowered down the  
L B 1 Whale Three Boats. Starboard. Boat and. Starboard  
S B 1 Whale boat struck and. brought the whales to  
the ship employed in getting ready to  
cut in. also separated the head. took  
the body in. Latter part took the head  
in employed in boiling Lat 31.00 Long 51.12

June 7  
Today Comes with light Breezes wind  
And Fine weather. Sch. employed in  
boiling one whale. alongside yet latter  
employed in separating the head.  
Saw nothing Lat 31.11 Long 51.31

June 8  
This day began with light Breezes  
wind And. pleasant weather. Sch.  
employed in boiling and. rolling  
the blubber in. Saw one sail latter  
same weather Lat 31.26 Long 51.20

June 9  
With light winds And. Clear weather  
Sch. lying round under trysails and  
staysail still boiling saw one sail  
latter same condition  
Lat 31.00 Long 51.08



June 10 First part of this day commences with light Breezes wind And fine weather Sehr cruising under strysails employed in boiling and running oil down. Saw nothing Today Latter part Same weather Lat 3050 Long 5047

June 11 These 24 hours comes with light winds and pleasant weather Sehr cruising under short sails got through boiling employed in running down the oil. Saw nothing Latter much as first Lat 3054 Long 5050

June 12 This day commences with light Breezes wind And pleasant weather Sehr cruising under short sails men at various ship duty while spoke with brig Viola with 170 bl of oil Latter part much as first. Saw several schools of Grampusi and porpois Lat 3112 Long 5055

June 13 Today begins with light winds and fine clear weather Sehr cruising under all sails out crew employed in doing various ship duty. Saw 3 whaling barks and one schr. Latter Same weather. Saw nothing Lat 3100 Long 5111

June 14 With light winds And clear weather. Sehr cruising under short sails men at various ship works. Saw two Whaling barks also spoke with Sehr Vulcarie with 130 bl of oil Latter part Same weather Lat 3050 Long 5111



June 15 All through these 24 hours comes with light Breezes wind And Fine Clear weather Sch. cruising under Short Sails men at ship works also Vulcaria And one bark in sight the bark was cutting latter much as first saw porpois Lat 3100 Long 5044

June 16 Today begun with Squally weather and lots rain Sch. lying round under two trysails while raining is over Spoke again with Vulcaria Latter part of the day Same weather Lat 3120 Long 4950

June 17 These 24 hours comes with light winds And pleasant weather Sch. cruising under all sail out crew employed in doing various ship works Vulcaria yet in sight Latter part of the day Same weather Lat 3150 Long 4948

June 18 This day commences with light Breezes wind And Fine clear weather Sch. cruising round under Short Sails Saw Grampus also Vulcaria in sight And Saw Sch. supposed to be the Margaret Latter part Same Condition Lat 3200 Long 4957

June 19 Today begun with light Breezes And foggy weather Sch. cruising under Short Sails while calm Soon in morning Spoke with Sch. Mystic with 200 bbl. of oil Latterly Saw Margaret Cutting also spoke with her with 100 bbl. And 70 bbl. whale alongside Latter foggy And calm mystic in sight Lat 3140 Long 4936



June 20

First part of this day comes with very little wind almost calm. Sehr cruising under short sail. mens at various ship duty mystic yet in sight. Mosses Guvell Lick out of duty. Latter part of day same condition Lat 31.08 Long 49

June 21

This day begun with light Breeze wind and pleasant weather. Sehr cruising under short sail crew at ship works. Saw nothing. Latter part of the day much as first. Lat 31.20 Long 50.15

June 22

These 24 hours commences with light variable wind and smoky weather. Sehr cruising under short sail mens at various ship works. Saw school of black fish. Latter part of the day same weather. Lat 31.30 Long 51.10

June 23

Today begun with fresh Breeze wind and squally weather. Sehr heading N.N.W. under short sails doing nothing in account of weather. Saw porpoises also one steamer in sight. Latter part much as first. Lick men about the same. Lat 31.50 Long 51.56

June 24

all through this day. Squally weather and heavy Swells. Sehr heading N.N.W. under short sails employed in doing small jobs around the deck. Saw several schools of porpoise. Latter part of the day same condition. Lick men filling the same. Saw nothing. Lat 32.30 Long 52.48



June 25. all through these 24 hours comes with  
light Breezes wind And Foggy weather  
Schr. cruising under short sails while  
working raised 4 large sperm whales  
And Brought three boats down.

S.B. 1 Whale Starboard boat struck also got stove.  
Next boat took the whale And killed him  
employed in cutting got through  
rolling the body. kept the head out side  
fatter entook the head in - started in  
boiling Lat 32 34 Long 53.02

June 26  
Today begun with light winds And Fine  
weather Schr. employed in boiling and  
cruising under short sails Saw nothing  
for the day latter same weather Lat 32 38 Long 53.12

June 27  
These 24 hours comes with light winds  
And pleasant weather Schr. employed  
in boiling and cruising with short sails  
Latter same condition Lat 32 24 Long 53 36

June 28  
This day comes with rain And Squaly  
weather employed in running down the  
oil and got through boiling also spoke  
with brig daisy with 70 bl oil since she  
left st China latter Squaly with rain  
brig in sight Lat 32 38 Long 53 33

June 29  
Squaly with Fresh Breezes wind  
employed in running down the oil and  
stowing away the things brig yet in  
sight Lat 32 40 Long 52 43  
Sick men feeling better



June 30 The last of this month going with light  
Breezes wind And pleasant weather Sehr  
cruizing under all Sails out mens at various  
ship duty spoke with morning Star with 200  
bbls oil also got one boat from star  
mystic And two more whalers in sight  
Latter much as first Lat 32.48 Long 52.47

July 1 First day of this month Comes with light  
Breezes wind And pleasant weather Sehr  
cruizing under short Sails mens at various  
ship works Saw 4 whalers in sight Latter part  
of the day same weather Lat 32.40 Long 52.40

July 2 These 24 hours commences with very little  
wind Sehr Cruizing undertrysails spoke  
with Vulcarica with 200 bbls oil also brig  
Sullavan in sight And two more  
whalers latter same weather Lat 32.20 Long 50.38

July 3 Today calm with clear weather Sehr  
lying round undertrysails spoke with  
brig Sulgo with 50 bbls Sencee she  
left St Helena while saw morning  
star with boat down but she did not  
get any whales latter two brig and one scho.  
and morning star in sight  
Lat 32.26 Long 52.30



July 4 These 24 hours began with very little winds almost calm. Schr going round under short sails Viola morning star and Wilcaria and brig Sullivan in sight latter part same condition Lat 3222 Long 52

July 5 Today commences with light Breezes wind and pleasant weather Schr cruising under short sails. Saw several Schools of porpoiss men at various ship works & whalers in sight latter much as first saw nothing Lat 3216 Long 5233

July 6 Thes day calm all day long men at ship duty saw porpois and Grampuss same whalers in sight latter much as first saw nothing lat 3208 Long 5245

July 7 All through this day Commences with Fresh Breezes wind And foggy weather Schr cruising under short sails while the old foresails tear and bend it and bend on new foresails men at ship duty latter part of the day same condition lat 3150 Long 5155

July 8 With light Breezes wind And pleasant weather Schr cruising under short sails crew at various ship duty saw nothing today latter part of the day same condition nothing in sight lat 3124 Long 5135

July 9 Today comes with very little winds and foggy weather Schr cruising under short sails saw several Schools of grampuss and porpois latter same weather lat 3130 Long 5114



July 10 First part of this day comes with light wind  
And clear weather Sch. cruising under trysails  
employed in doing various ship works. Saw  
Several Schools of Grampus latter part of the  
Same weather lat 31.17 Long 51.10

July 11

Today comes with very little wind almost  
calm Sch. lying round under trysails  
men at various ship duty Bark Grey Hound  
in sight at 5.15 P.M. raised something  
spouting regular whales but they was very  
quick to windwards didn't make at out  
what it was latter part much as first  
Saw numbers of Grampus lat 31.00 Long 51.49

July 12.

These 24 hours comes with light winds and  
clear pleasant day. Sch. cruising under  
trysails while spoke with Bk Grey Hound with  
140 Bbls of oil latter Same weather lat 30.50 long 51.38

July 13.

Today calm weather with clear weather  
Sch. lying round under trysails men at ship  
works. Grey Hound in sight latter part of the  
day. Same Condition lat 31.08 Long 50.56

July 14

This day comes with light Breezes wind  
And fine clear weather Sch. cruising under  
short sails spoke Grey Hound again ~~late~~  
while Grey Hound lowered is boat down saw  
black fish supposed to be whales after boats  
got near found it Black fish latter  
Same weather lat 31.15 Long 51.06



July 15 all through this 24 hours Good Breeze  
wind And Fine day Sehr cruising with  
all Sails out crew employed in doing  
various ship works. Saw Grampus also  
Bark Greyhound yet in sight latter  
part same weather Lat 3210 Long 5014

July 16 This day Commences with strong Breeze  
wind And foggy weather Sehr cruising with  
short Sails Saw grampus also Greyhound  
yet in sight latter part of the day same  
condition Sick men about same Lat 3230 Long 4922

July 17 These 24 hours comes with strong Breeze  
and rough seas Sehr cruising round under  
trysails Saw one steamer bound Westwards  
Saw nothing today latter part of the day same  
weather Sick men about the same Lat 3224 Long 5020

July 18 Today comes with light Breeze wind And  
Clear weather Sehr cruising under short sail  
men at ship works while spoke with brig  
Vaut Viola with 330 Blk & red latter part  
same weather Lat 3245 Long 4950

July 19 All this day began with light Breeze  
winds And pleasant weather Sehr cruising  
under short sails Viola in sight also raised  
a large sperm whale going very quick to  
windwards did not lower latter the  
first mate sick out of duty latter much  
as first sick men about same  
Lat 3312 Long 4922

Whale-



July 20 This day Commences with Fresh Breezes  
wind And Clear weather Sehr cruising  
under all sail out mens at ship works  
Viola and Andrew Hicks  
latter part Same condition  
saw nothing lat 3350 Long 4923

July 21 Today begun with light Breezes wind And  
fine clear weather Sehr cruising under all sail  
out mens at Various ship works. Two sail in  
sight latter Same weather mate and boatster menses  
about the same lat 3340 Long 4907

July 22 Pleasant day with calm weather Sehr lying  
round under short sail while sprung up  
little Breezes And made more sail Brig Viola  
in sight cutting also one Bark in sight. To  
latter Same weather Viola yet in sight  
boiling Sicknesses feeling the same lat 3336 Long 4902

July 23 All through the 24 hours Calm weather Sehr  
lying round under trysails saw School of  
Grampuss Viola in sight boiling Sicknesses  
about the same latter part of the day  
Same condition lat 3340 Long 4857

July 24 This day comes with light Breezes wind And fine  
weather Sehr cruising under short sail while mens  
working raised School of young Bulls and  
S.B. 1 whale lowered down three boats and Bark lowered  
down and got the whale while chase them  
starboard boat struck one And brought it to the  
ship latter employed in cutting Brig and  
Bark in sight lat 3220 Long 4916



July 25 This day begun with light winds and pleasant weather Schr. Employed in boiling raised schools of young bulls and lowered two boats down. WB boat struck and brought the whale to the ship latter part of the day same weather employed in cutting and boiling Sickness getting well Lat 3400 Long 4915

WB 1 Whale

July 26

Today comes with fine clear weather Schr. employed in boiling and took the head of the whale in while working raised large sperm whale of sleek but did not lower latter same weather the mate turn too work saw 2 Barks Lat 3420 Long 4925

July 27

Pleasant day with clear weather Schr. employed in boiling and cruising round. Saw nothing today latter same weather our at various ship works Lat 3435 Long 4849

July 28

Today comes with light breeze wind and fine weather Schr. cruising round under trysail employed in running down the oil latter same weather also got through boiling Lat 3400 Long 4820

July 29

light winds and clear weather Schr. cruising round under short sails employed in stowing down and cleaning the decks the mate got sick again out of duty latter same weather saw Finbacks

Lat 3358 Long 4900



July 30 These 24 hours comes with light Breezes  
wind And Fine weather Sehr cruising  
under short sail men at ship works  
WB 1 Whale raised School of young bulls whales  
and hauled two boats down West boat  
struck and brought the whale to the ship  
employed in cutting took the body in and  
left the head out sides latter Same  
weather took the head in Lat 3350 Song 49

July 31 The last of this month going with  
Fine weather. Sehr employed in  
boiling. Saw nothing For the most  
of the day Lat 3406 Song 4952

Aug 1 First part of this month comes with  
light Breezes wind And pleasant weather  
Sehr employed in boiling And running  
Whale - 0 down the oil at 430 P.M. raised a  
large sperm whale and hauled down the  
three boats the whale was going very fast  
to Westwards the boats didnt get close to  
them. Latter rough Seas got through  
boiling. Lat 34,20 Song 49,40

Aug 2 Today comes with strong Breezes wind And  
rough Seas crew employed running down  
the oil And stowing away the things  
Saw Grampus latter part Same  
weather lat 34,22 Song 4905



Aug 3

First part of this day begun with strong Breezes wind and rough seas Schreder being round under topsail doing nothing in account of weather. latter part of the day wind moderaty some with Swells saw porpoiss lat 33.50 Long 4852

Aug 4

This day commences with good Breezes wind and fine weather Schreder cruising on opposite tacks saw nothing men at various ship works the mate and messes Gruell out of duty again. Sick latter part same weather lat 33.54 Long 4900

Aug 5.

Today begun with light Breezes wind and fine weather Schreder cruising under short sail men at various ship works saw nothing latter part of the day same condition Sick men getting better lat 33.46 Long 4916

Aug 6.

With gentle Breezes and clear weather Schreder cruising on opposite tacks saw several schools of porpoiss latter part of the day much as first Sick men about same. Saw nothing for the end of day lat 33.30 Long 4930

Aug 7

Pleasant day with clear weather. Schreder heading N. by N. under all sails out saw great quantities of porpoiss latter part of the day same weather Sick men about same.

lat 33.28 Long 4940



Aug 8

First part of this day comes with light Breezes wind and fine weather. Sch. cruising on opposite tack men at various ship works raised a large sperm whale and lowered down two boats but it was let didn't get him. latter part of the day same weather. Sick men feeling much better Lat 33 36 Long 49 41

Aug 9

SB x 1  
Whale

These 24 hours commences with good Breezes wind and pleasant weather. Sch. Cruising on opposite tack. Soon in morning raised a large sperm whale and down the three boats. Starboard boat struck and brought the whale to the ship employed in separating the head latter got through rolling the body in. started in took the head employed in boiling. Lat 33 58 Long 49 16

Aug 10

This day comes with strong Breezes wind and heavy rain. Sch. lying to under trysail at midnight struck up heavy blow from N.W. and put out the fire latter part blowing hard and hard. put all the blabber down the holes. Lat 34 08 Long 49 18

Aug 11

Today blowing hard from NW. Sch. lying to on starboard tack doing nothing in account of weather. Latter part of the day same weather. Sick men feeling better. Lat 34 14 Long 48 40



Aug 12

All through these 24 hours blowing hard yet Schri lying under reefed trysail doing nothing in account of weather. Latter part wind moderating some employed in boiling but the blubber was <sup>not</sup> yet to boil throwing overboard  
Lat 3348 Long 4822

Aug 13

This day comes with light Breezes wind and heavy swell Schri heading W. by N. under short sail employed in stowing down the things and clearing the deck. Latter pleasant day saw nothing  
Lat 3300 Long 4854

Aug 14

Today begun with light Breezes wind and fine weather Schri lying round under short sail crew employed in doing various ship works. Latter part of the day same weather. Sickness about same.  
Lat 3308 Long 4854

Aug 15

These 24 hours comes with strong Breeze wind and rough seas Schri heading W. by S. under trysail. Saw nothing for the day. Latter same weather. Sickness filling the same. Lat 3335 Long 4940

Aug 16

Today blowing hard Galewinds from SW. Schri lying under reefed trysail. Saw one sailing vessel bound Westwards. Latter part of the wind moderate. Some saw nothing. Sickness about the same.  
Lat 3328 Long 4958



Aug 17

First part of this comes with moderate Breezes wind And fine clear weather. Schrs heading NW by W. under all sails out men employed in doing various ship works saw nothing today latter part much as first Sickness feeling the same lat 33.30 Long 50.28

Aug 18

This day began with light Breeze wind And fine clear weather. Schrs steering NW by W. under all sails out employed in broke-out fresh water And some other ship works the mate round the decks but doing no overworks morses about same latter much as first lat 34.10 Long 52.01

Aug 19

Today comes with fresh Breezes wind from SW. Schrs heading W. NW. under all sails out men at various ship duty. Saw one three masted Schrs bound Westwards, lots porpoises in sight latter part of the day same condition Sickness much better Lat 34.30 Long 54.00

Aug 20

These 24 hours comes with strong Breezes wind And rough seas Schrs heading W. NW. under short sails Fore staysail gave away employed in minding it. Latter part of the day blowing hard from SW. Schrs going to on starboard tack. lat 35.10 Long 56.01



Aug 21. Today moderately gale winds and heavy seas. Schrs heading W by N. under short sail. Saw nothing employed in broken or provecious latter part of the day wind decreasing some. Sickmen much better.  
Lat 35 05 Long 57.22

Aug 22 All through these 24 hours begun with strong Breeze wind and rough seas Schrs heading W by N. under two trysail doing nothing in account of weather. Latter part much as first. Sickmen getting on better. Saw one sail. Lat 35 25 Long 58.16

Aug 23 This day blowing very hard from S.W. Schrs lying to on starboard tack. Under reefed trysail. Latter moderately some with heavy Swells. Sickmen much better. Lat 35 30 Long 58.50

Aug 24 Today Comes with moderately wind and cloudy weather. Schrs lying round under two trysails. Saw one steamer bound westwards. Latter light winds and heavy Swells. Schrs heading by the winds. Sickmen around the deck doing some little works. Lat 35 45 Long 59.04

Aug 25 This day begun with light variable wind and clear weather. Schrs heading W. N.W. under all sail. Out crew employed in doing some works on deck while lying down to dealm took in sail lying under 1 trysails. Latter part much as first. Sickmen getting on better. Lat 35 22 Long 59.23



Aug 26 First part of this day comes with light-  
variable winds and clear weather. Sehr  
heading W.N.W. under foretrysail only men  
at Rigging works. Saw several schools of  
porpoises. Latter part death calm.  
Sickmen getting much better. Lat 35 17 Long 58 5

Aug 27 These 24 hours calm weather. Sehr  
lying round under foretrysail only  
Saw school of porpoises also one  
sail in sight. Latter same weather.  
Sickmen much better. Lat 35 37 Long 59 16

Aug 28 Today comes with very little wind  
and clear weather. Sehr heading  
W.N.W. undertrysail employed in  
Rigging works. Latter part of the day  
same weather. Sickmen much better.  
Today Lat 35 54 Long 59 25

Aug 29 With fresh breeze wind fine clear  
weather. Sehr steering by the wind and  
all sail out. Crew employed in doing  
various ship works. Saw one sail  
also Captain asks for longitude  
Messell bound to England is obs.  
58 55 W. Latter part same weather.  
Saw nothing. Lat 36 26 Long 60 53

Barkton  
Bartholomew



Aug 30

Whale - 0

all through these 24 hours blowing hard from Westly Schr. lying to on starboard tack under. Two trysails set 5.13 P.M. raised lone whale off deck. But did not lower in account of weather. Latter part wind moderately some Lickmen getting better Lat 36 52 Long 63 44

Aug. 31

The last of this month going with strong Westly winds and squally weather Schr. steering by the winds under. All sail out while wind began to blow took in light sails latter part of the day. about same Lickmen much better Lat 38 23 Long 64 22

September 1.

First part of this month blowing hard from Westly Schr. lying to on starboard tack under trysails on Reefs latter part same kind of weather Saw one steamer Lickmen much better Lat 38 00 Long 65 20

Sept 2

This day blowing hard from same direction Schr. lying to under two trysails on starboard tacks Lickmen much better Latter same weather Lat 37 44 Long 65 02

September 3

Today strong breezes wind from same direction Schr. steering long by the wind under short sail doing nothing Lickmen around the deck doing no work Saw one four masted Schr. bound Eastwards latter same weather with same wind Lat 38 10 Long 65 17



Sept 4 This day comes with Fresh Breeze wind  
And Clear weather Schr heading N.W.W.  
under short Sails mens at various ship works  
saw one steamer Lickmun better latter  
Same weather Lat 38 20 Long 65 20

Sept 5 Today begun with Fresh wind and clear  
weather Schr heading W.N.W. under all  
sails out while squally took in some of  
the Sails mens at ship works saw one  
steamer. Lat 38 35 Long 65 20

Sept 6 These 24 hours comes with light variable  
winds And foggy Schr heading W.N.W. with  
all Sails out mens Employed in doing  
some painting latter Calm Schr going  
round Lickmun getting on well. Saw  
one steamer Lat 39 22 Long 67 40

Sept 7 Today foggy weather And Calm Schr  
going round round with fore trysails only  
while struck up little breeze made more  
sails and steering W.N.W. latter Same  
weather Saw two Steamer Lat 39 40

Sept 8 This day comes with strong Breeze wind  
And foggy weather Schr heading N.W. by W. under  
all Sails out mens at various ship works at  
4.30 PM raised land off our lee bow while  
calm and fog Schr going round

Sept 9 Calm and foggy Schr going round the land  
Saw lots steamers and barges while struck  
up little breeze but didnt last any long  
latter weather land in sight



X

Sept. 10. All this 24 hours calm and fog. Schr.  
going round under trysails no head ways.  
Saw lots steamers and barges while  
springing up little Breezes and made shore  
sails heading N.E. at 5:15 P.M. Sailing several  
fishery. Schr. also got the pulite from  
one of little Schr.

Sept. 11  
Today calm and foggy weather. Schr.  
heading E.N.E. under short sails. Latter  
tick foggy.

Sept. 12.  
Foggy weather with very light wind.  
Saw hon-chickens light ship at 6:30 P.M.  
dropped anchor.

Sept. 13.  
1911 Schr. at anchor in steam waiting  
on tug boat all well. The end of  
voyage Sept 13 - 1911



Log Book Schr J B Manta  
 on a voyage commencing April 21 1915  
 with following men for crew

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Ch J Maunty      | Master               |
| Joseph Brown     | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate |
| C W Hazell       | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate |
| Joseph Segredo   | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate |
| Samuel Alves     | Boatswain            |
| Porfirio Cardoza | "                    |
| João Alves       | "                    |
| Alexander Samuel | Steward              |
| Antonio A Reis   | Cook                 |
| Jose Barbosa     | Sailor               |
| James Marksman   | "                    |
| Conrad Wyatt     | "                    |
| Jose Fernandes   | "                    |
| Albert Blackwell | "                    |
| Goefrey Prince   | "                    |
| Frank Keenan     | greenhand.           |
| John Johnson     | "                    |
| Alfred Young     | "                    |
| E H Blucher      | "                    |
| Charles Anderson | "                    |
| George Buckley   | "                    |
| Alcides Bedard   | "                    |

Crew List of the  
 Schr John B Manta  
 voyage 1915



Capt A J Mandy Master

April 21<sup>st</sup> 1915

At 2 PM hauled out from  
Herricks Wharf and anchored in the stream  
some of the crew on board.

April 22

Fleeted down to butters flats  
and anchored Mate drunk all hands on  
board.

April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Layed to anchor all day  
light SW wind Mate drunk.

April 24<sup>th</sup>

At 8 AM Capt came on  
board in the tug took up anchor and  
towed out to sea in company with  
Ellen A Swift Mate drunk other men  
every thing OK at 9 AM tug dropped us  
aboard of Hershaw bel boi made sail  
and steered SW by S with moderate  
NE wind.



Sailed from New Bedford

Log Book Scho J B Manta

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1915

Can't find fog mate drunk

At 8 AM Capt. came off in the  
fog got the anchor and towed out  
out side of Point Hills made sail  
and steered S by E with moderate  
N E breeze and good weather  
Then at 11 AM in company with  
us at 11 AM passed Fort & Fish Light  
Ship Mate drunk 11 AM Fort & Fish  
Light ship S by E one mile off. unburnt  
the cables and stored them in the after  
hold. At 5 PM saw the watches every  
thing O.K. but the Mate been drunk  
at 3 PM took some observations of the  
sun lower limb found Chronometer O.K.

Bar 41.00  
Borgi 91.17

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>

Fog mate drunk off duty

This day comes with  
westerly winds and thick fog Scho on  
starboard tack under lower sails heading  
S. by W. one steamer passed us bound to  
southeast and made port moderating to calm  
at 5 PM light westerly wind lot in  
the mainsail and set the fore sail  
kept on a SSW course had thick fog  
all the fore noon Mate drunk  
last part moderate to calm calm  
all night

Bar 39.20  
Borgi 92.00



Voyage 1915 A. J. Mandy Master

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1915

Came with moderate easterly winds and thick fog this day shook two cables and made two mast head drops and finished to rig the boat had mast heads up a little while in the morning made drunk Scho under short sail steering S.W. Moderate varying winds most calm No Observations

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with moderate westerly winds and very hazy Scho heading to southward under lower sails this day we roved off cutting in gear and scraped the top mast and did other jobs night layed up drunk off duty at sun set shortened in sail very hazy and very moderate at 10 PM whales around ship Lat 37-55 Long 72-38

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>

This day very moderate SW and some times calm very hazy scraping spar this day Capt took the run way from the mate he is still drunk off duty just soaked down him saw finbacks calpis all night and very hazy under try sails and fore stay sail saw finback

took the run way from the mate

Lat 37-23  
Long 72-18



# Log Book Scho John R Manta

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1915

Some times very Moderate  
variable winds and some times calms  
mostly calms and very haze under  
short sail watch employed on ship  
July saw finbacks at noon struck a  
rip supposed to be the edge of the stream  
were ship and headed to the NW. Mate still  
laid up sick from the effects of too much  
drink at sea when in foresail and  
Jib no Observation Steamer going to the eastward

noon Lat 37-20

Friday April 30

Comes with southerly winds  
rain and heavy thunder and lightning  
Scho under trysail and Forestaysail  
no mast heads up nothing showing  
Joseph Brown Mate getting over his  
drunkenness he went on deck for the  
first time since we have been out  
at noon breeze made down from the  
southward made all sail and headed  
to the westward at sea when later in  
sail with moderating winds this day  
saw finbacks last part rain thunder  
& lightning

Lat 3PM  
Course

37-35  
Lat 53

Joseph Brown  
better getting over  
his drunkenness

Finbacks  
Mate still up



A. J. Maundy Master Bridge 1915

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1915

First part calm rain  
thunder and lightning also under try-rails  
and forestay sail. Mate Joseph Brown on  
duty again but feeling some what shaky  
in the legs. Middle part cleared off moderate  
easterly wind at sun set. Calm & foresail  
and jib with wind to NE good weather  
saw a steamer going to North

W. G. 37-32  
Longi 44-47

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Make on duty again

Came with NE wind  
and good weather at day light. Set the  
foresail and jib and resumed off on  
different tack. Every thing OK  
Mate on duty again saw finbacks at  
sun set shortened in sail last part calm

W. G. 37-22  
Longi 41-37

Stream 37-20

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Whales were also observed

First part we had  
westerly wind and very heavy at day  
light raised the Scho Margaret with boat  
Brown did not get anything good her  
at 5 PM saw whales towed in company  
with Margaret did not get anything good  
chance. Whales going quickly to the westward  
last part light wind to NE very heavy  
no observation

Flow  
Calm



Log Book Scho John B Macula

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1915

This day comes with easterly wind smooth but very heavy day light made some sail and headed to S.W. Margaret and another vessel is sight at 7 A.M. raised a fine whale going to N.E. lowered three boats no chance whale going to the windward Margaret got upake to the windward at 3 P.M. saw the Margaret with boats down again we lowered three boats S.B. struck and got a whale and L.B. got another got the last one along side at 7 P.M. Water is sail for the night last part rain thunder and lightning very low Barometer Opt 37-40

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup> Tongi 72.03 Barometer 29.04

At 4 A.M. wind came down from N.W. with a gale of wind put our whale a stern and cut the other away from along side and let it go we were ship and headed in to N.N.E. blowing strong last part moderate some vessel under trysails and fore staysail

Barometer 29.08 rising

Lat 37-45  
Long 72-00

Let our whale go from along side

Whales Margaret got upake to the windward



A. J. Maundy Master Oriage 1915

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1915

This twenty four hours comes with strong NW winds called ahead at day light - put up the gear and cut whale in got through at 7 1/2 AM later in the mornig and started the work at noon one whaler in sight saw whales going to SW did not lowered at 3 PM saw more whales lowered L & W Boats. W B struck played with whale so much and lost her & B struck and got away from her at dark Margaretts Boat struck jaw lost her whale last part, most calum boiling got the whale along side at 9 AM and made her fast Calum got through boiler at 38-30 at mid night - buoy 72-10

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with very moderate southerly winds most calm at 5 AM called ahead and cut the whale in got through and started the try work at 10 AM Margaretts in sight all day to the westward of us two steamers going to the eastward last part - signs of rain and swell on shore looking like a muck

Lat 38-32  
Longi 78-48



Log Book Scho John B Manta

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1915

Came with S.W. winds  
and rain sct. picking like a Quail  
at 9 A.M. got through boiling floor  
down some oil the whole thing made  
about 30 bls lots of rain nasty

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Came with westerly  
winds quite a swell on very heavy  
day light sat foremast and jib and  
headed for the southward. Nothing doing  
give bls oil on deck to put down  
tomorrow last part - calms lots in sail  
bal 37-40  
bong 72.07

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Came with N.E. winds  
at day light sat the foremast and jib and  
kept her off West at 9 A.M. she fetched a  
slat and broke the foremast sat the foremast  
and kept her west at 1 P.M. raining whales  
lowered Lard and Waigh boat L.B. struck and  
got a calf skin him along side at 3 P.M.  
and cut him in, saw a few stragglers  
going to the eastward Capt working  
fixing the foremast and repaired  
L.B.

bal 37-25  
bong 73-06

Whales 6 B got a calf  
Beef Bl



A. J. Mandy Master Boiage 1915

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1915

This day comes with Easter  
windy and fine weather at 9 AM rained  
whales going every each way lowered three  
boats WB struck and got two small LB  
got a cow before them along side at noon  
and cut them in and started the work  
at 12 PM had noon 37-16 finished the  
foregang and bent the foreail before  
noon lower at 5 PM got through cutting in  
top of the gear doing and went on work  
breaking up the heads had the watches on  
10 PM

Lab 37-16

Longi 78-01

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Comes with moderate  
SE winds and very moderate very heavy  
boiling under short sail spoke the  
Ellen A Swift & Wm A Graber at 3 PM  
began to breeze up with rain heavy  
put out the fires and started up again  
at 10 PM put all the blubber in the  
hold wind about S W

Lab 37-37

Longi now

William A Graber

140 lbs

Ellen A Swift

50 "

John R. Manta

40 " & boiling  
3 small Whales



Log Book Scho John B Maule

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1915

Comes with fresh  
SW winds and some rain boiling  
two whalers in sight and two steamers  
going to the eastward just down saw  
oil & cables had some fog

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Long 73-26

This day comes with  
NE winds and hazy at 7 AM raised  
whales lowered two boats SB struck and  
got a calf got him along side and cut  
him in Ellen A Swift - ship got over  
which lat noon 36-57 got through cutting  
in made sail and runned off to the southward  
at 3 1/2 PM hauled her up by the wind raised

Lat 37-45

Long 73-15

More whales lowered three boats SB got  
one and SB got another got the last whale  
along side at 8 1/2 PM and made her fast

Lat 36-55

Long 73-15

Ellen A Swift got three more whales  
making nine 4 whales to day



# A. J. Maundy Master Doiage 1915

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1915

This day comes with calms and a sharp swell on cutting in sector kicking like a mule blubber broke went through the waip-boat and made a hole in it - took until 8: A.M. to cut one whale in at noon got through and started the works at 3 P.M. this day we had all kind of wind boiling Ellen Swift-boiling  
 Bot noon 36.57

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes with calms sector heading abrupt boiling Ellen Swift-boiling this day we had all kind of weather after the Ellen Swift-boiling six small whales no observation this day last part rain nasty had to cool down Joseph's Brother's water put 5 lbs of Oil in a can that had water in

Monday May 17

Calms and swell on boiling started up again at day light sector kicking like a mule rolling like a fog slowed down some oil last part we had some rain strong wind to calms and fog at mid night got through boiling

Bot 38 00  
 Longi 70 = 58

Borrow a boat gun [E. Swift & wife]  
 from Capt. D. D. D.  
 John & J. Swift



# Log Book Scho John R Manta

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1915

Came with moderate northerly wind and cloudy day light sat the foresail and jib and steered off to the westward finished stowing the oil the two cuts taken the week stowed down about 105 bbl at 5 PM saw 4 whales lowered down SB struck Iron broke got nothing

Lat 37-40

Long 71-45

Wednesday May 19

This day comes with northerly wind and very cloudy at day light sat foresail and jib and headed to the westward at 11 AM raised whales lowered three boats LB struck and got calf and SB got another calf got them along side at 2 PM and cut them in Lat down 37-33 N got through cutting is at 5 PM sat the watches at 8 PM

Lat 37-32

Long 72-00

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with flat calm Scho heading around one whale and two steamers in sight at 5 PM started the copies one three masted schooner in sight to the eastward of us

Lat 37-30

Long 72-10

Whales  
SB  
got none

Whales  
LB calf  
SB calf



# A. J. Maudly Master Voyage 1915

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1915

*Shale 8 PM*  
This day comes with very light air from the eastward. Most calm and drizzling rain at 9 AM got through boiling made about 20 lbs. very cloudy weather. Hosed the oil down three times. At sun set shortened in sail at 8 PM a school of whales passed in front of us. Lat 37-30

Long 72-32

Saturday May 22

Southerly winds and very heavy. Made sail and headed to the southward. Saw steamer going to the eastward. Set mast firing fireworks. Made breaking out flour and bread at sun set shortened in sail all sail out to day. Lat 37-05

Long 73-23

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Comes with westerly winds and heavy choppy day light not fresh and fog and headed to the southward at ten kept her off to NE last part calm.

Lat 36-55

Long 73-20

Monday May 24

*Bar*  
This day we had all kinds of weather gained the W. A. Graber 230 lbs. Ellen & Swift also in sight to the south of us. Sun set shortened in sail heard that Swift had 160 lbs.

Lat 37-23

Graber 78-58  
about right

Long 78-07



# Log Book Sloop John B Manta

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1915

Comes with NE winds and very hazy at day light - set the foresail jib and reached to the Eastern Ellen A Swift with us. W H Graber also at sun set shortened in sail very moderate most calm spoke the Swift 730

Lat 37-06

Long 73-38

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>

First part calm at 10 AM light breeze from SW made all sail down the Ellen Swift with her boat down we covered it turned out the Grampus W H Graber lowered all boats up the boat and ran off to NE all three vessels going the same way at sun set shortened in sail at 10 PM spoke from N. Bah 37-06

Long 73-21

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Blowed again from NE all day Sloop on starboard tack under try sails and fore stay sail in the afternoon moderated and went hauler to NW

W H Graber 230

Ellen A Swift 150

J B Manta 180

Lat 37-10

Long 73-00



# A. J. Maundy Master Voyage 1915

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1915

32  
Came with good weather  
and wind to NW made sail and run  
off on different tack one whale in  
sight to the westward of us. Long Maundy  
bound to North at 1 PM raised whales  
lowered three boats WB got on to SB another  
got them along side at 7 PM Ellen Swift  
got three shortened sail

Lat 37-10

Long 72-55

Saturday May 29

one whale

Moderate NE and rain  
cut the whales in got through at  
8 AM sent the gear down broke up  
the heads and put the blubber in the  
hold Swift with us cutting is also  
at 1 PM started the byewerk going

Sunday May 30

This day blowed a half a  
gale from NE all day had to cool  
down at 1 PM stood down two  
casks of oil Ellen Swift with us  
at mid night were hauled from to  
the North and moderate down

one whale



# Log Book Scher John E. Quanta

Sunday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1915

Two whalers  
(Comes with westerly winds strong breeze and rain at 6 AM started the forework, again hard boiling Scher kicking like Quale at 10 AM better weather sat the job Ellen Swift & W A Graber in sight at 4 PM got through boiling sat the foresail last part better weather

bat 37-25

longi 73-38

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1915

Two whalers  
(Comes with NE and cloudy made sail on different tacks two whalers in sight stored the bit saw three casks 30 bbls last part rain

bat 37-15

longi 72-54

Wednesday June 2

Comes with moderate S E winds and rain thick no mast heads up Graber with us every body wearing clothes it breezed up a gale nasty with rain

Thursday June 3

Blowed a heavy gale from East to NE at 2 PM were ship and headed to the E S E under trysails and reef fore staysail rain and thick at 8 PM moderated some East to NE gale

at 10 AM under lower topsails on southern tack three masts running to SW



A. J. Mandy Norton Boats 1915

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Came with moderate gales from N.E. & under bysails and reefed fore staysail on the eastern tack breezed up a gale again rough party wind about N.W. at 6 P.M. wore ship to the South  
Long 73-30

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Strong N.E. winds thick and some rain at 6 A.M. wore ship and headed to the eastward under bysails and fore staysail rigged nothing doing at noon wore ship to North at 4 P.M. wore back to the eastern tack again saw two steamers going South.

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> Lat 36-55

Get N.E. strong breeze foggy and some fog & under on the eastern tack under bysails and for Jib steamer going to North full rigged ship on the Northern tack struck the stream at 8 A.M. took in the Jib.

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong northerly winds rigged and fog get the foresail and headed to N.W. to get out of the stream wind backed & N wore ship and headed E at noon set the main sail at some set like it in quite ways in the stream

Lat 36 48 Long 73, 34



Log Book Scho John B Manta

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1915

This day comes with westerly winds and thick fog Scho under short sail on port tack this day fixed foretopmast stay last port Calum and fog all night

Lat 37-22

Long 72-25

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

*one whole*  
This day we had it Calum and fog nearly whole day at 10 A.M. Cleared, Mr. Ellen Swift and a three masted ship light this day broke out and stowed all the riders and filled some salt water to bring her ship spoke the Ellen Swift Chronometer 20 miles east of him

Lat 37-30

Long 72-37

Thursday June 10

Comes with westerly winds and here made all day Scho on different tack Ellen Swift with us very moderate most calm at sun set shortened sail

Lat 36-45

Long 73-07



Capt. A. J. Maudy Master voyage 1915

Friday June 11 1915  
This day we had light breeze from east to south made all sail any quantity of porpoise saw the Ellen Swift taken three whales we did not see the whales got some papers from the five masked sloop Baker Palmer from Norfolk borew to Buenos Ayres 130 miles east of Cape Henry at 10 am set shortened in sail  
Lat 36-40  
Long 73-34

Saturday June 12  
Came with SW wind and very hazy made sail and headed to the westward nothing doing on different tacks saw get shortened in sail and headed to the westward all night  
Lat noon 36-30 4 PM Lat 36-40  
Long 73-31

Sunday June 13  
Moderate SW wind and very hazy made sail and run off to the eastward nothing doing gained the Ellen A Swift 230 the 10 am set shortened in sail and headed to the westward all night under by sails and forestay  
about 20 miles east of the E A Swift  
Lat 37-00  
Long 72-48  
20  
73 08 sun set 72-40  
37-05



# Log Book Schoer John B Maule

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1915

two whales

This day comes with westerly winds and rain at 6 AM had a squall thunder and lightning Schoer under short sail nothing doing better weather made all sail three started going to North Ellen A Swift and W A Graber in sight at sun set shortened in sail had some fog

Lat 37-30

Longi 73-27

Tuesday June 15

Southerly winds and rain at day light - made all sail Schoer on different tack Ellen Swift and Graber in sight Steamer going west one going east at sun set shortened in sail good breeze at 4 PM saw the Graber with boat down and the got three whales we did not lower no chance Lat 37-00

Whales Lat 36.55

Longi 74-00

Wednesday June 16

Moderately SW day light rained whales lowered three boats W B Bruck and got one and CB got two small got them along side at 1 PM and cut them up Ellen Swift also got saw whales got through cutting at 5 PM at hand breaking up heads saw the watches at 9 PM

Longi about 73-50

Lat 36-32

Longi 73-30 Not right



Capt. H. J. Mandy Master Voyage 1915

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1915

badly cut fish to feed  
Southerly winds cloudy  
and squally at day light started the  
try works boiling. Ellen Swift in sight  
boiling signs of lot of rain at 9 AM  
saw the Swift whaling she got two whales  
after while we saw the whales lowered  
two boats. LB struck and got one got him  
along side at noon and cut him in  
got a fellow with a bad cut under his  
right arm with second iron came  
in sight the boat hooked and very  
cloudy

Lat 36-40

Long 73-45

Friday June 18

two whales  
Calms aboiling at 6 AM  
raining whales going to S & lowered two  
boats and chow a good long way off. No  
chance going quick got now Swift  
lowered got nothing. Graber in fisher  
saw good many steamers going different  
ways saw two whales LB got one  
small got him along side at 3 PM  
and cut him in

Lat 36-40

Long 73-50



Log Book Sch John B Maule

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1915

two whales

Very Moderate southerly  
winds and heavy boiling Ellen Swift  
bailing. W A Graber going on the southern  
back this day we stowed down some  
oil four casks at noon Graber and Swift  
both had the boats out chasing whales  
saw the Graber take a whale last part  
of this day calm and heavy swell from  
Southward

Lat 36.38  
Long 74.07

Sunday June 20

This day comes with  
NE winds and quite a swell on at  
3 AM got through boiling at day  
light got the fore sail & jib and headed  
to the eastward two whales in sight  
stowed down the whole thing made  
about 68 bbl & casks at sun set  
shortened & laid

4 PM Lat 36.30  
Long 73.52

Monday June 21

Moderate NE breeze at day  
light saw whales lower two boats L B & track  
and got one S R got another got the last one  
along side at 10 AM and cut them up  
Swift got two or three whales Graber got one  
picked up a small whale belonging to the Graber  
got through cutting at 2 PM and started the  
works at 9 PM



Capt A J Maundy Master voyage 1915

Tuesday June 22. 1915

Courses with moderate S.E. winds and cloudy boiling. Graber cutting in at day light. Ellen Swift chasing the windward group of Graber through boiling. Ellen Swift boiling. Quick and last part calm.

Lat 36.25

Long 73.59

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

at day light saw the Swift later two ephates. Graber boiling we saw the whales. but no chance whales went out sight at 11 A.M. got through boiling. Made all sail made about 35 kts. at 3 P.M. saw more whales lowered three boats. L.B. struck and got one and L.B. got another got the last whale along side at 6<sup>12</sup> P.M.

Lat 36.16

Long 73.47

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Northerly winds rugged calmed at hand. day light and cut the whales in got through and started the work at 2 P.M. Graber and Swift making we saw the whales. did not lowered. Graber got a whale. Quick part wind died out. Last calm vessel heaving and sloping like a good run at 3 P.M. saw more whales lowered two boats. L.B. got one later here along side and cut him in Swift chasing.

Lat 36.15

Long 73.38

Long 74.00



Log Book Sloop John B. Mauter

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1915

Very Moderate Northerly  
winds most calm boiling saw the Gruber  
taken one whale Swift all through  
boiling with boat down chasing quite  
away off we did at lower we just saw  
the whales one rising middle and last  
part calm calm all night -

Lat 36-25

Long 78-52

Saturday June 26

Calm boiling Gruber  
all through boiling Swift close to  
us Gruber all sent out also the Swift  
stayed down some at saw the Gruber  
taken a whale saw the Swift with  
boat down saw lower two boats  
SB struck and got a ~~big~~ <sup>big</sup> black whale  
got him along side at 2 PM got  
him up and began to cutting & got  
the body in and left head outside  
Ellen Swift also got a bull whale  
Sunday June 27

Good Moderate weather  
called ahead at 6 AM hoisted the junk  
in and bailed the cargo started the work  
at 9 AM Ellen Swift boiling Gruber boiling  
at 5 PM breeze much down from North  
headed to N by all night - boiling  
think Gruber got another whale & saw

Lat 36-30

Long 78-41



Capt A. J. Mandy Master Voyage 1915

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1915

Copied with NE wind and good weather boiling hot. Making much oil day light at the Mainmast and Heered off to the southward. Ellen Swift going the same way at 8 PM got through boiling took in sail at sun set

Lat 36.18

Long 78.50

Tuesday June 29

Moderate easterly winds made all sail at day light. Cruising Swift and Graber with egg. Hauled the oil down 13 casks 105 bbl. any quantity of grampus around at 10 AM saw the Graber with both down they struck and got two whales we saw the whales two risings and they went out of sight to the eastward gained Graber cutting in two small whales at 5 PM saw the Swift taken three whales last part fresh breeze exchanged long with Graber Chronometer 20 miles each of his

Lat 36.25

Long 74.10

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Fresh southerly winds and very heavy cloudy signs of rain under short sail Graber and Swift both boiling

No Observation



Log Book, Sloop John B. Manta

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1915

Two whalers  
Freshly SW winds and very hazy under short sail Swift and Gruber both in sight - Swift - boldy Gruber all through this day set the watch by the Chronometer watch been fast of Chronometer (300) this day we stood to southward all day at 2 pm set every ship and headed to NW hard work to keep run of Chronometer run set Lat 36.20

Crazy all summer 4 PM Long 73:43 not right have lost 100 miles since left about 73:45 home

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

SW winds rugged and very hazy at day light set foresail and jib and headed to southward nothing in sight a few steamers going north and south at 4 PM took in mainsail and jib strong winds and rugged

layed to the west at 4 PM Lat 36.26

Long 74-17

Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate westerly winds most calm and quite swell on Blackal Beef sail and headed to southward very hazy much day breezed up from SW saw any quantity of Grampus and porpoises seen to NW after four clock till seen set last part had some rain took in sail at sun set - Lat 36.20

Long 74.30



Capt A. J. Maudly Master Voyage 1915

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1915  
Came with SW winds  
and very heavy sea-forecast and fog  
and ran off to north and east saw  
grampus. Nothing doing had some rain  
at sun set later in sail and layed to the  
westward all night saw a few steamers  
going north and south

Lat  
Long

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
Strong SW winds and heavy  
rugged sea the forecast and headed to the  
S.E. Nothing doing equally nasty weather  
rain steamer going to north at 5 P.M. wind  
died out sea breaking like a wall  
me going south

Lat

Long 78-55

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
Very moderate westerly  
winds and very cloudy at day light  
made sail and headed to southward  
one whaler in sight to north of us  
nothing doing steamer going south  
after day light wind hauled around to N.E.  
at 1 P.M. rounded the Gruber and Swift whaling  
we lowered three boats SB struck four men  
got nothing Swift nothing Gruber no  
whale got down at sun set shortened  
sail

two whaler

Lat 21-30  
Long 94-18



Log Book, Selva John B Manta

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1915

Came with light easterly winds and fine weather at day light made all sail and headed to the southward Swift - with us. any quantity of Grampus and furpoins made the stream at 10 AM tackied and resumed to the westward all the afternoon Swift - going the same way at sunset shortened in sail.

4 PM Lat 36-40  
Long 74-10

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Came with SE and hazy at 5 AM saw the Swift - with both down run for her lowered three boats SB struck and got one LB got another got the last one along side at 11 AM got breakfast and cut them in got through at 4 PM then Swift got two and Graber got one at 5 PM beered up with rain thunder and lightning heavy squalls rugged to put all the blubber in the hold. just got through cutting in time at 7 PM crew hauled around to the fore yard and moderated could not boil

Lat 36-48  
Long 74 15



Capt A. J. Maundy Master Dodge 1915

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1915

Came with northerly  
wind and ruzed at day light  
began to break up the heads and  
at 10 AM start to boil Swift & Graber  
both boiling and moderating and weather  
getting good saw a carcass and also  
a stinker about 20 ft whale last part of  
this most calm resumed off to SW all day  
4 PM Lat 36-35  
Long 74-12

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup> at 6 PM saw the  
Swift and Graber with both down-  
chasing each vessel got up we did not  
have lower whales went to S.E. full whales  
Swift got two Lat 36-30 = 74-15

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup> Came with moderate  
weather and light SE winds day light  
saw the main sail and head sail. Cruising  
Swift and Graber cutting & boiling at  
8 AM raised whales lower two boats LB  
struck and got a small calf SB got another  
got the last one along side at 12 M  
got dinner and cut them in got through  
at 5 PM got the job and kept her  
off north to get out of the stream  
Graber also got a whale Swift now

now Lat 36-22  
PM Lat 36-25  
Long 74-08



# Log Book of John H. Monte

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1915

This day comes with moderate Easterly winds and good weather boiling not making much oil. Swift boiling Graber all through. Steamer going north we going west plenty porpoises and Grampus. Middle part at 4 PM light southerly wind

Heat 86-48

Long 77-16

Monday July 12

Fresh SW winds and horse under by sails, and foredaysail boiling. Two Jerry Masted Sails going off. Steamer plenty porpoises. Whale making blunders in Herring Oil. Darn foot at 11 AM got through boiling four whales made about 75 bbl. set the foresail on different tack at sun set take in the foresail and layed to the westward all night.

4 PM Heat 86-38

Long 73-55

Tuesday July 13

Calms and heavy dew. Schooner striking like a mule. Hove down 11 cables 7 PM at 9 AM saw whales going & leeward good change. Lowered two boats did not do any thing. Catcher back to B struck about a mile from ship. SB got to him. Whales started up with them to the south and they went out of sight.



Capt H J Maudly Master Bridge 1915

~~Wednesday~~ July 14<sup>th</sup> 1915

at 2 fifteen PM they were out sight  
and saw no more of them at 2 PM  
shut in thick fog layed around all night  
no boats fog all night

Lat 36.51

Long 74.03

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

Light northerly wind  
and thick fog layed around trying to  
find the boats at 10 AM light westerly  
crevicing around for the boats - large waves  
saw framed going forth at noon shut in fog again  
most calm calm and fog all night  
no Observation

Lat 36.43

Thursday July 15

Calm and fog all day  
light whales around the ship going to  
Southward start to work faint - work  
heading at 10 AM fog cleared some but flat calm  
South Steamer going north one going east  
scraped to the west calm all night

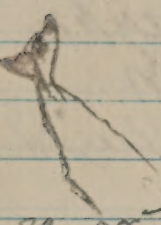
Lat 36.45

Long 74.00



# Log Book of Scho John B. Maule

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1915



36:58

This day comes with very light air from southward at 7 A M got the job and kept her off N E by N ~~some~~ home saw a steamer going east. crew employed in cleaning up some working paint work at 1 P M hauled a school of leading uphales laying like fish. Lat 36:58 got S S W through washing ship took cutting stage plenty of down quills and lot moderate S S W wind and very heavy kept N N E all night.

4 P M

Lat 37-10

Long 73:12 not

right about 73:30

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1915

at 2 A M had a heavy squall from the westward rain & thunder and lightning lower the foresail down and layed to squall over wind hauled back to S S W again at 5 A M got the foresail again and kept for N N E we had some fog at times took the cutting stage in painter the spoke and did other jobs.

3 P M

Lat 38-20

Long 72:43

at 9:00 squall



A. J. Maundy Master Voyage 1915

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1915  
This day comes with  
northerly wind and good weather at day  
light. Made sail and headed to N.E. by E  
a few Masters & crew going the same way  
with us. Nothing doing steam going East  
bays 8 A.M. 92-12 spoke here the King Josiah  
bays for Halifax N.S. steam going South  
one going east past North West Cape.  
4 P.M. Lat 39.32

bays 91-51  
Josiah bays 91-34

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>  
S.W. wind comes N.W. by E  
at 1 P.M. made Montserrat East end of  
Long Island at 7 P.M. here to off Block J.  
had a squall from N.W. under short  
sail

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup>  
This day had all kinds  
of weather made sail 7<sup>th</sup> A.M.  
made the Light ship bearing N.E.  
wind & N.W. wind having sail on fore & back  
all sail out got along side of the  
Warf at 4 P.M. and made her fast  
appends this voyage five hundred  
bbls 16506 galls sold at 41<sup>cts</sup> per gall  
Gross total \$6765<sup>40</sup> 62 Casks gaged out  
16650 galls 16700  
Equal to 539 bbls five hundred & 39



## Advances Borage 1916

|                                        |              |
|----------------------------------------|--------------|
| John Lopez                             | 50 00        |
| Lawrence Barbera                       | 50 00        |
| Nathan Lewis                           | 40 00        |
| Edward Thurgar                         | 25 00        |
| Three Boot Heers \$ <sup>00</sup> each | 90 00        |
| Cook                                   | 25 00        |
| Boy                                    | 25 00        |
| Twelve Sailors 25 <sup>00</sup> each   | 300 00       |
|                                        | <hr/> 605 00 |

John Lopez draw bill \$15<sup>00</sup> per month  
Nathan Lewis draw bill \$15<sup>00</sup> per month



Log Book of Sch J R Manton  
 on a voyage began April 26<sup>th</sup> 1916  
 with following persons for crew

|                  |                      |
|------------------|----------------------|
| H. J. Mayhew     | Master               |
| John D. Loftis   | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate |
| Laurence Barboza | 2 <sup>nd</sup> "    |
| Matham Lewis     | 3 <sup>rd</sup> "    |
| Antoni Monteiro  | Boatstern            |
| Frank Dewart     | "                    |
| Santos Cordoza   | "                    |
| Edward Thomas    | Steward              |
| Joseph Dewart    | Cook                 |
| Ball Saxon       | Boy                  |
| Edward Oliveira  | preventer BS         |

|                    |         |
|--------------------|---------|
| Charles Johnson    | Seaman  |
| John Dias Andrade  | "       |
| William Joyall     | gunband |
| Carl J. Hanson     | "       |
| Edw. Starls        | "       |
| W. F. Hoyt         | "       |
| H. Hallett Jr      | "       |
| Fred Secord        | "       |
| J. M. Lewis Ensign | "       |
| Chas. Price        | "       |
| A. Pachank         | "       |
| E. W. Smith        | "       |



Soul B. Wanta

|     |         |      |                                |         |                      |
|-----|---------|------|--------------------------------|---------|----------------------|
| 524 | Boilage | 1915 | 41 <sup>15</sup>               | Stocked | \$6767 <sup>00</sup> |
| 627 | fl. "   | 1916 | 55                             | "       | 10723 <sup>00</sup>  |
| 620 | fl. "   | 1917 | 85                             | "       | 16500 <sup>00</sup>  |
| 524 | fl. "   | 1918 | 105                            | "       | 22283 <sup>00</sup>  |
| 674 | fl. "   | 1919 | 110                            | "       | 23854 <sup>00</sup>  |
| 594 | fl. "   | 1920 | 75                             | "       | 14033 <sup>00</sup>  |
| 534 | fl. "   | 1921 | 53                             | "       | 8914 <sup>00</sup>   |
| 311 | fl. "   | 1922 | 53                             | "       | 5300 107874          |
| 520 | fl. "   | 1923 | 45                             | "       | 7371 <sup>00</sup>   |
|     |         | 1925 | 52 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> |         | 8000                 |



# Schr John R Manta Voyage 1916

April 26<sup>th</sup> Wednesday 1916

at 7 PM hauled out  
from the wharf Ten Boston men  
on board and some of the after  
guard on board anchored at Beethoven  
Islet everything O.K.

Thursday April 27

laying at anchor some  
of the crew on board everything O.K.

Friday April 28

laying at anchor some  
of the crew on board this day wind  
to the eastward and rain all day  
all O.K.

Saturday April 29

At 1 PM Capt. came off  
with the rest of the crew got the  
anchor and hove out in company  
with Ellen A Swift at 5 PM tug  
boat left us off South Pig lighter ship  
wind about S.W. moderate - made sail  
and stood on the Southern tack wind  
very light last part most calm  
and fog at 7 PM set the watches  
Starboard watch on deck



Top Book Sch. T. R. Nanta  
Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1916

This day comes with  
very moderate N.E. winds and very  
hazy comes S.W. by S. Ellen A. Swift  
in company with us unbind the  
cables and stow them down  
every thing O.K. vessel making some  
water at 3 P.M. take your observations  
of the sun lower limb found Chronometer  
O.K. (flat Calms) at 3 P.M.

Lat 40-40

Long 71-19

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Calms  
Middle part fresh southerly winds  
Made sail and headed to S.W. Ellen Swift  
with us took 7 steamers latter part  
the same very hazy weather  
taken in the mainsail

Lat 40-20

Long 72-20

Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Beef This day comes with  
fresh southerly winds and very  
hazy at day light some  
blackrell Calms around 10 of the  
mainsail and headed to S.E. some  
of the men layed up latter part  
headed south of sun set taken in  
mainsail last part Calms

Lat 39-20

Long 70-50



Wells

A. J. Mandy Master 1916  
Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1916

First-part calm  
at 10 A.M. light breeze from southward  
set foresail and jib and headed to the  
westward this rose off forepeak halliards  
and did other jobs. at 2 P.M. breezed up  
toke in the mainsail at sun set toke in  
the foresail and headed to the westward  
last part Moderate

3 P.M. Lat 38-30  
Long 70-43

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>  
First-part of this day  
fresh SW winds at day light set the  
foresail and headed to the southward  
half of crew layed up sick at 4 P.M.  
made some repairs suppose to be near  
the stream were ship to the NW.  
and toke in the foresail and jib most  
calm

Stream Lat 37-46  
Long 70-51

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
Came with SW winds  
rain thunder and lightning scho under  
trysails and forestay sail no firing going  
strong SW winds and very heavy at 7 P.M.  
whaler going to the westward also so  
black fish

Lat 38-10  
Long about 71-10  
Lat 38 00



# Log Book Sloop J. B. Manta

Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1916

Moderate southerly wind and fog set the foresail at day light this day shook two casks to water more room and did other jobs.

Nothing in sight this morning at 3 PM light breeze from the westward backed and headed SW at sun set shroued in sail calms all night.

Lat 38-16

head spout at 8 AM

Long 72-16

Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes with moderate

SW winds and very haze at day light. Made sail and headed to the southward full mast heads up middle part moderate breeze up at sun set and moderated again at mid night.

Lat 38-54

Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate a good

swell on at 6 AM raised whale

covered three boats after while

WB struck and got a cow SB struck

and got a cow and calf got the last

whole along side at 12 1/2 PM in the fore

net saw life gear and started cut

in at 2 PM at 6 got through gear

gear down and went to break up head

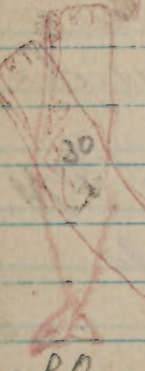
had a squall set the whalers at 11 PM

Lat 39-50

raised by Charles Johnson

Long 72-18

WB 1



SB 1



A. J. Maundy Master 1916

Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1916 This day we had all  
kinds of weather at 9 AM started  
down the bay working S by E heaving in a mule  
cork all the blubber in the hold. broke out  
a cask of flour got pump tank ready for  
oil last part wind hauled around to  
NE one man layed up with sore feet  
Lat 37-46  
Long 72-13

Wednesday May 10 This day comes with  
moderate NE wind and fine weather  
boiling at day light made sail and  
run off to the southward one steamer  
going to the eastward saw a big school  
of Blackfish at 8 AM 3 mule raised whales  
going to the south quickly lowered three  
Boats SB struck first each Boat got one  
B1 WB1 got the last one apert rich at 11 AM  
got dinner and start to cut in at 6 PM  
got through and start the by work at  
8 PM last part wind hauled to South  
and breezed up Lat 37-25  
Long 72-26

Three mule Nathan Lewis. raised three whales



# Log Book Schooner B. B. Manta

Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1916

This day comes with strong S.W. winds and very heavy come fog at 7 AM cooled down and secured up things around decks indications of a stormy spell all the blubber in the hold with exception of few pieces run to the north from 2 AM till 6 PM at 3 PM moderated was ship to the south and started up again schooner kicking like a mule thunder & lightning Lat 38° 04' rain

Long 72° 35'

Friday May 12<sup>th</sup>

This day moderate westerly winds and cloudy boiling. Beef not getting out much. Out two men layed up moderate all night.

Lat 39° 58'

Long 72° 38'

Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Comes with very light airs from N.E. and very heavy. Lat the Manta sail and headed to S.W. Boiling our steamer going east at noon time rained & whales lowered three boats off trucks and got two of them to Bore. Spent in sail and had the works headed to North moderate all night going to the westward quick

Lat 39° 25'

Long 72° 41'

ed qual  
barance  
Barbora  
raised three  
calves



A. J. Maundy Master 1916

Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1916

Came with moderate easterly winds and fine weather at day light called aboard and up gear and start to cut in at noon got through at 4 PM start the work Calm all day and all night

Lat 37-35

Long 72-55

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Came with calm and very hot boiling. Three marked brands to North Steward taken sick with swelling testicles and pains in the belly not looking well last part cloudy signs of rain

Lat 37-24

Long 73-03

Tuesday May 16

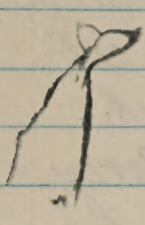
Came with SE winds and some rain boiling signs of plenty rain at 11 AM. Cooked some plenty rain and from SE glass falling partly weather at 6 PM. Moderated and shut in thick fog. Hay the by-crocks again. Scler looking like a white hard boiling about 10 now bbb blebber. Last part again hauled to the westward and breeze up and mod rain

Steward  
taken sick  
swollen testicles



Log Book Sch. Jm. B. Hanto

Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1916

 Strong easterly gale with heavy rain and much boiling at 6 AM whales going to the westward to rough the lower barometer 29.04, hard boiling trying to finish up ship cooled down at 8 AM at noon moderating start up again got through at 11 PM

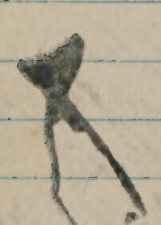
bat 38=12  
bargi 73.04

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup>

BF and better weather at day high work  
FB sail and headed to the southward  
saw a big school of blackfish going to the westward quickly saw finbacks at 2000 set started in sail

bat 37.36  
bargi 72.36

Friday May 19<sup>th</sup>

 Calmer with northerly wind strong breeze and choppy sea, very eastern trade winds by sails and pre-stay sail nothing doing better weather set the fore sail at 6 PM raised whale three miles off going to the eastward did not lower for late last part wind died out

bat 37.25  
bargi 72.36



A. J. Maudslayi Master 1916

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1916

First part of this day we had moderate SW winds and fine weather at noon wind died out clouding up to the westward nothing doing had a gun from N.W. in the mainsail wind hauled back again to SW at gun set shortened in sail got a porpoise last part wind hauled

Lat 37-16

Long 72-35

Sunday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Came with Northw. winds moderate cloudy and some rain day light - got the foresail and jib and headed to the southward began up strong the motion different, later at 6 PM raised seven whales to the windward going to South. did not lower too late

Lat 37-00

Long 72-13

Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh NE winds good weather at day light raised whales going to NW at 8 AM lowered three boats & B. trucks each boat got one whale then along with at 9 AM down with the gear and start to catch in gill through air start the work at 7 PM took in the mainsail Cardinal Oliver raised the 10th one

Lat 37-05

Long 72-43



Log Book Schor John R. Hunt

Tuesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1916

This day comes with moderate easterly winds cloudy and some rain boiling not making much. Out at mid night got through no observations.

Wednesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

This day we had S.E. winds and rain all day under short sail nothing doing no mast heads up flat first calms whales around the ship.

Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with flat calms at day light - saw whales lower three body W.B. struck and got a calf got him along side at 8 1/2 AM. Cal him in cloudy and fog around us fast fresh southerly winds at day got shorted in. Off sail thunder and lightning.

Friday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Fresh S.W. winds and cloudy under short sail nothing doing. This day we had all kinds of weather fresh breezes and fog & calms one whale in sight.

Longi 73 30



A. J. Maudslayi Master 1916

Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1916

*over the water*  
This day comes with very moderate westerly winds. Just calms made sail and headed to the eastward one whale in sight. raised anchor at 1 PM lowered three boats L.B. started and each boat got one got then along beach at 4 PM sent up gear and cut through. Cut in Graber got through cutting in at 3 PM hauled her with 100 lb & two whales

boat 37-00  
house 73-30

Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup> Comes with southerly wind

and very hazy at day light called ahead and cut in the last whale and start the work at 10 AM Graber in company with us also boiling had lots of rain in the morning

boat 37-05  
house 73-30

Monday May 29<sup>th</sup> Comes with southerly wind and cloudy boiling like tricking like a mule had some fog and Calms didn't see anything all day



Log Book Sch J B Mearl

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1916

This day comes with  
SW winds good weather boiling  
jag blackfish at noon got through  
boiling at the forwail at noon set  
shortened & sail moderated and had  
lots of rain

Lat 36-55

Long 73-28

Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Comes with moderate  
westerly winds heavy swell and  
fog. John picking like a knife under  
trysail and fore staysail this day we  
had all kinds of weather

Lat

Long

Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1916

Comes with fresh  
northerly winds at day light saw  
whales loused three boats LB struck  
leece and lost both whales SB got on  
and WB on got them along side at  
9<sup>30</sup> AM sent up gear and cut them in  
SB on both small got through at 2 PM  
Olivier and start the works at 6 PM last  
part wind moderated

one whale in sight at 5 PM think  
it is the grub

Lat 36-40

Long 73-34



~~Three dollars~~

~~Three dollars~~

~~Three dollars~~

73-29

Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup>

5



# Log Book Sch J B Maule

Monday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1916

This day comes with  
flat calm boiling Not making much oil  
Sch kicking like a mule one whale in  
sight W A Graber, last part moderate southerly  
wind most calm

Lat 37-00

Long 73-30

Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup>

SB1 Comes with moderate SW  
wind and haze at day light, raised  
whale towing three boats SB struck  
and each boat got one got them along  
side at 8 AM got breakfast, sent up  
gear and start to cut in three Calor  
all small got through and started  
the fires again last part eve had  
lots of rain

Lat 37-00

Long 73-20

Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes with southerly  
wind and some what squally boiling  
had some rain saw a dead whale freeze  
up but none of it this day we had  
all kind of weather got through boiling  
at mid night

Lat 37-06

Long 73-21



A J Mandy Master 1916

Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1916

This day comes with moderate NW winds and very hazy at day light. Beef got the forecast this day broke out - provisions Beef Flaw & signs of rain

Lat 36-48

Long 73-28

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Comes with moderate easterly winds and lots of rain. See much byssails and forecast sail. Nothing doing calms all night

Lat 36-50

Long 73-24

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Comes with calms and thick fog under byssails. Nothing doing saw gannets for the first time

Lat

Long 73-24

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with calms and sharp swell on. See nothing like a good one. A schooner coming to North of few steamers going different ways. Calm part calm calm all night

Lat 37-00

Long 73-24



# Log Book Sch J R Maule

Monday June 12 1916

First part calm  
at 7 AM Moderate NE wind  
made some sail and headed to the  
eastward rain very near all day  
one whale

Tuesday June 13

This day we had Moderate  
Northerly winds and very heavy sea  
whales at day light when for them  
did not see them any more saw them  
again at 2 AM and lost sight of them  
again picked up the boat at 5 PM  
saw more whales lowered three boats  
WB struck and got one & SB got  
another both small got the last one  
along side at 8 PM later in the  
main sail

Ad Quat. Lammie raised them boat 36 45  
Course 73 72

Wednesday June 14

Moderate NE fine  
weather cut in the whales and made  
sail one ~~other~~ <sup>three</sup> in sight heavy whale  
SB lowered three boats WB struck ~~one~~  
~~whale~~ SB got a 40 lb. whale WB got a  
small one got the last whale along side  
got dinner and started out at 1 PM  
left the head out side and the small  
whale set the watches brooking up  
the small heads one whale in sight

Boat 36 40

Course 72 45



A J Mandy Master 1916

Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1916

Cornes with moderate  
easterly winds got the breakfast at 6 AM  
and went to work cutting got through  
and started the fires at noon time  
resumed to the north all the afternoon  
to get out of the stream

Lat 36-55  
Long 72-34

Friday June 16

Calm and rain boiling  
at day light whales around the ship  
did not ever go to the southward  
much part breezed up from southward  
with signs of lots rain latter part nearly  
cooled down at 6 PM

4 PM Lat 37-10  
Long 73-00

Saturday June 17

Cornes with southerly wind  
rain squally heavy at 2 AM started  
the fires again hard boiling at 8 AM  
had to cool down again lots of rain  
at noon fires started up again  
squalls squalling around fresh southerly  
winds fast fresh wind died out  
Ship heaving like a cork

Lat about 37-25  
Long 73-00



Log Book, Scho J. R. Manta

Sunday June 18 1916

This day comes with  
calms and fog boiling. Scurvy kicking  
like a zoo. One quick and last part  
light southerly winds and noise

Lat 37-27

Long 73-19

Monday June 19

Comes with moderate  
southerly winds and noise at 4

Back to M at through boiling at day  
light made all sail and headed on  
Starboard tack

Lat 37-14

Long 73-37

Tuesday June 20

SW winds and very noise  
at day light set for forward and  
set and headed to the southward  
Nothing doing last part calms all  
night

Lat 36-54

Long 73-20

Wednesday June 21

Moderate southerly winds  
made sail and headed to the westward  
at noon set, hurried in sail  
at 7 PM had a squall with  
hauled to the south

Lat 36 40

Long 73-34



# A J Handy Quarter 1916

xxx

xxx

Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1916  
Came with strong north  
winds and rugg at 6 AM saw  
whales to the windward did not lower  
rough at 1 PM saw more whales lower  
three boats L B started did not get far  
afterward W B struck Iron chain got nothing  
bees picked up the boat at 6 PM and later  
in sail last fast. Moderate  
the water going to water Heat 86.50  
Cough 73. ~~4~~ 39

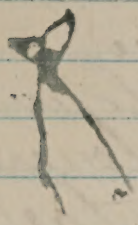
Friday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
This day came with  
westerly winds and horie at day light  
made sail and headed to the southward  
nothing doing saw grampus at 2 PM set  
shortened in sail last fast Calm  
Heat 86.37  
Cough 73.45

Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
This day came with calm  
and very horie started to scrape the  
hull scraped foremast and top mast  
got through at 4 PM last fast Calm  
Calm all night saw grampus lots of them  
Heat 86.40  
Cough 73.34



# Log Book Sch J B Munk

Sunday June 25 1916

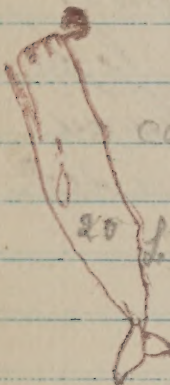


This day comes with moderate southerly winds. Mon. calm and very heavy choppy sea. foresail and jib at 9 AM saw whales going S.W. quick lowering three boats no chance picked up the boat at 11 AM at 5 PM saw more whales going to the windward quick no chance took in sail

Lat 36-45

Long 73-23

Monday June 26



Flat Calm saw white washers to the windward. L.S. saw it is copy whales. lowered three boats at 10 AM B & struck and got one got him along side of boom and cut him in got through ~~at 3 PM~~ ~~and struck the top of the~~ at ~~PM~~ last part swell & kicking and rolling

Lat 36-52

73-29

Tuesday June 27

Calm and a sharp swell on shore looking some thing awful at 2 PM started the water boiling showed down the side of Oct last part thick fog fog all night saw a shark



A. J. Mandy Master 1916

Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1916  
Came with westerly  
winds some rain and fog at noon AM  
got through boiling made some sail  
last part calm and fog Lat 36 = 48

Thursday June 29  
Calm and lots of rain  
under short sail nothing doing  
scrapped foremast

Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
Mostly calm at day light  
made sail and headed to the Southwest  
Nothing in sight at 7 AM raised whales  
lowered three boats. LB struck and got  
on LB got another got them along side  
at 2 PM cut them in and start the work  
at 4 PM easterly winds and moderate 36-54  
Moderate NE winds very smooth and very  
hazy at 6 PM let in the mainsail  
and layed to the eastward

Lat 36.52  
Long 74.36

do not think longitude is right unless  
we have had a very strong westerly current  
last two or three days



# Log Book Scho J R Maule

~~July Friday~~

Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1916

SB Comes with moderate easterly winds and very haze at day light but the main sail are headed  
 SB & SB boiling at 11 AM rang whistles  
 water lowered three boats LR struck and  
 got one & SB got another got green  
 along side at 1 1/2 PM got driver  
 and cut the green in got through at 6 1/2  
 PM and start the work

4 PM Lat 36=18

Longi 74=19

Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Very moderate easterly winds  
 boiling middle part wind hauled to the  
 northward two whistles in sight one  
 boiling at noon set shortened in sail

Lat 36.35

Longi 74=11

Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comes with  
 fresh southerly winds and some what  
 squally at 8 AM got through boiling  
 but the front single part wind  
 hauled to SW and breezed up strong  
 taking the foresail at noon set and layed  
 to the westward all night had a squall  
 and some rain

Lat 36.20 Longi 74=12

Two whistles  
 Boil



A J Maudy Master 1916

Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1916

Came with moderate westerly winds very heavy and a sharp swell on at day light. Got the foresail jib and headed to Southward. Nothing doing two whales in sight.

Lat 86-35

Long 74-12

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

two whales

Very moderate westerly winds very heavy at day light. Made sail and headed to the southward. Two whales in sight. When the grabber one whale on deck at 11 AM I saw the puff with boat down they got three whales. Grabber got one of the truck lost him. WB truck. When his logbook gave the whale to the tug. He played with it so ~~long~~ long the Iron came out. got nothing. Carlton Bell also got whales at sea set. Shortened in sail. Northerly winds. 3  
three whales

Changed Chronometer daily

2 minutes & 2 seconds fast

Lat 86-10

Long 74-04, not right

about 20 miles west of the place



# Log Book Sch J R Manta

Thursday July 6 1916

Fresh northerly wind  
at 6 AM raised whales lowered three  
boat WB struck and got our SB got  
Hove got nothing got the whale along  
side at 8 AM and cut him in last  
part wind moderately gained the Swift  
with 200 lbs and three small whales boiling

Lat 36.25

Long 74.04

Friday July 7

very moderate westerly  
wind and fair weather at day light  
WB raised whales lowered three boat  
WB struck and got a calf cut him in  
Swift got two and Graber got our  
and shot the works at 3 PM

Lat 36.14

Long 74.07

Saturday July 8

Moderate SW and very  
breeze day light raised whales lowered  
three boat WB struck and got our baby  
Hove long side and cut him in and shot  
the works Swift got our whole  
Graber also cutting in

Lat 36.25

Long 73.58



A. J. Quincy Master 1916

Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1916

Cruiser with Moderate S.W. winds most calm at day light made some sail two whalers in sight both boiling at 4 PM we got through boiling spoke the Swift 270 fth.

Lat 36.10

Long 74.01

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>

This day we had Moderate southerly winds all day and very sultry. Also on different tacks cruising, saw grampus in the morning Swift and Graber in sight in the forenoon at sun set shortened in sail a few three masted going to North a few Steamers

Lat 36.29

Long 74.08

Tuesday July 11

Very Moderate southerly winds day light. Made sail Swift with us. another whaler in sight Graber at sun set shortened in sail

Lat 36.10

Long 73.48

Two Whalers



# Log Book Sch J B Maule

Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1916

This day comes with flat calm. Swift and Graber in with us a fox hauled also saw grasshopper and nothing else. at 3 PM raised anchor lowered three boats. Swift lower three boat. Swift struck and got three whales. we got our L.B. boat, took him along make sick and cut him in.

heavy swell from South Cal. about 36.20  
Course 74.00

Thursday July 13

Moderate southerly wind quite swell on. Made sail and resumed off Graber and Swift with us last part. Swift - Calm. Sch. kicking like a mule at 5 PM shot the whale.

Cal 36.40  
Course 73.58

Friday July 14

Light air from the southward and a sharp swell. Beef on. Sch. kicking and rolling off. At 11 got through boiling Swift. Thorough boiling at day light. last part Calm.

Cal 36.36  
73.34



A. J. Mandy Master 1916

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1916

This day comes with very light air from the eastward at day light. Swift in sight & West in. Park going to South at 6 PM saw the Swift with boat, and did not get any thing at 7 PM whales passed across the stern going SW  
Lat 36.38  
Long 73.33

Sunday July 16

Comes with Moderate NE winds, and quite swell from south at day light. Made some sail and recovered it on different tacks. Swift with us saw Grampus last part - Calm two whales in sight.

Lat 36.20  
Long 73.45

Monday July 17

Comes with Calm air a long swell before under trysails nothing doing. Swift in to the westward. J. in forenoon going to South at 3 PM raised whales, lowered three boats. SD struck a calf. SB got a cow got three along with at 7 PM Grubber cutting in she lowered and got SB calf and more whale.

Lat 36.26  
Long 73.30



Log Book Sch. J E Maule

Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1916

Comes with easterly wind  
moderate and some mist all day  
light. Start to get in got through. But  
started the work. Graber cutting and  
boiling. Swift crossing latter part strong  
breeze and rough weather. N.E. at night.  
boiling

bat 36-30

hang 72-75

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes with strong  
easterly wind, heavy mist from S.E.  
and rough boiling at 6 AM. Ship  
on the further back. Swift  
with res. Graber out of sight.  
indication of gale. Easterly gale had  
to cool down. bat 36-30 at  
1 PM at 4 PM hang 72-75 were  
ship on the further back, at  
6 PM ship a sea squashed  
the cutting in place and got  
every thing adrift on deck  
were spiky and headed to S.E.  
wind backing at from wind to  
eleven heavy squalls at mid-  
night with S.E. and backing.  
rough saw one steamer going to  
North at 6 PM.

Boatmen left at night - at the  
rate of half tenth an hour.

East to Northeast gale



Waste

# A. J. Maundy Drift 1916

Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1916

This day we had heavy gales from North to N.W. laying low under storm clouds on the northern beach very heavy at 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> AM Barometer 29.03 and it began to rain very slow at 3 PM it had rising one to south of beach at 5 PM it began to moderate

Friday July 21

Came with westerly winds moderate and fog finally to boat what was in the fish about couple of bbls fixed the stage and put it out Ellen A Swift in sight at 5 PM spoke the Swift found him looking bad with 300 bbls at 5 PM saw the Swift later lat- 37-01 three whales we did not have Goughi 73-26  
Whales 37-10

Saturday July 22

Strong S.W. wind and squally at day light rain whales lowered their boat WB struck and got our got him along side at 8 AM cut him in and started the works at 3 PM very cloudy no signs of lots of rain No Observation

37-20

73-30



Log Book Scho J. R. Manta

Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1916

This day comes with strong SW wind squally, cloudy, heavy looking weather under kysails boiling. Beef not feeling <sup>much</sup> hardly any bit in the blubber. At 9 AM a large Manta schooner very near run it to up. runned to the eastern part of the day had some rain at 6 PM got through boiling fayed to SC all night last part wind died out

Monday July 24<sup>th</sup> Bay 73-27

This day comes with moderate SW wind, very cloudy. Sat the foresail & jib headed to SC last part very cloudy and most calm

Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup> Most calm and very cloudy sat the mainsail to get dry nothing doing middle and left part. southerly wind & sun set shortened in sail  
Lat 37-25  
Long 73-18

Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup> Moderate southerly winds and cloudy. Made sail, nothing doing had a fine day all day saw nothing at sun set shortened in sail. Pleas for wine.

Lat 4 PM 37-00 Long 73-25



Capt A J Maundy Master 1916

Thursday July 27 1916

Came with southerly winds and good weather made sail and headed to SE on different tack had a fine day all day last part - clouding up line set shortened in sail

4 PM bat 37-04  
Sauge 78-47

Friday July 28

Came with southwest winds, moderate and cloudy thunder and lightning squally in the North signs of change came to NE corner short sail at 3 PM wind hauled to the North had some rain and some fog at 6 PM wind to NE drizzling rain and fog caught good many Dolphins

4 PM bat 37-10  
Sauge 73-08

Saturday July 29

This day we had fresh NE winds and very heavy cloudy made short sail on different tack.

bat 37-20  
Sauge 72-56

Sunday July 30

This day came with moderate easterly winds heavy quite full on Sch. Rickety under short sail middle part wind died out flat calm did not see a live thing to day

bat 37-15 Sauge 73-02



Log Book of Scho J. R. Maule 1916

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1916  
This day SW moderate  
and very heavy rain all day  
under short sail nothing doing breeze up  
fresh from SW last part moderated and wind  
hauled to E. North thunder & lightning Lat 37-40  
Long 72-10

Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1916  
Came with NE winds and  
very heavy on different tacks under  
short sail nothing doing midday part  
fresh breeze at sun set calm foresail  
Lat 37-50  
72-21

Monday August 2<sup>nd</sup>  
This day came with  
fresh easterly winds and good weather  
on different tacks began to clean  
up ship washing paint work  
last part wind moderated  
Lat 38-15  
Long 72-26

Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Came with moderate  
breeze easterly wind very fine weather  
made sail and hereafter NW for some  
miles part most calm from North  
made NNE John a steamer  
steamer from here



A. J. Maundy Master's voyage 1916

Friday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1916  
Moderate southerly winds  
course NNE. Spoke a steamer her position  
was N 51 at 8 AM made Black Island  
calm all night.

Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup>  
Calm and fog at noon  
cleared gone. Blackbird in sight bearing  
NNW lot fishing boats arrived at  
9 PM anchored about 2 miles west of  
Hew + Chickens light-Hugh

Sunday August 6<sup>th</sup>  
SW winds and ~~thick fog~~  
at 8 AM hove up the anchor  
and came in side further anchor  
down, coher in abreast of Penikese  
waiting for the fog to clear so  
we can go up town. Three Master  
with us. At 9 AM the wind came  
from NE pilot came off got under way  
and anchored at Merrill's wharf all the  
men went ashore with exception of three  
Boston men 19498<sup>55</sup> sold at 55 ct per gal  
from stock \$10723<sup>20</sup> ct

Monday August 7<sup>th</sup>  
Took the punt to the wharf  
and made her fast to end  
this voyage 600 ft



Log Book Scho John E Juanta 1916



A. L. Maundy Master Bridge 1916



Log Book of Schooner John B. Maule  
voyage commenced Feb 14<sup>th</sup> 1917

Feb 14<sup>th</sup> Wednesday Feb 14

Beel  
Port Hauled out from the wharf at  
1 P.M. and anchored in the stream  
some of the crew on board

Thursday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
Laying at anchor

Friday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>  
Laying at anchor  
some of the crew on board



Saturday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> 1917

at 9 AM got under way and forced out as far as Hen & Chickens light <sup>slight</sup> with WSW winds let go at noon and made sail course S by E at 4 PM took sight of Adams land at 6 PM took in the mainsail and kept her on the same course took some observation and found Chronometer 3 miles east of the place wind hauling to SW.

Lat 41-05

Long ~~70-55~~

Sunday Feb 18 70-55

Moderate SW and very hazy at 8 AM. set the mainsail course S by E jibed the cable and showed them down at 2 PM wind hauled to NW took in the mainsail at 2 PM set Moderate North winds all night.

Lat 39-50

Monday Feb 19

Northerly winds and good weather course S by E 1/2 E under short sail barometer 30.20 took back cables

Lat 38-10

19498  
619 97490  
315 97490  
3095 97490  
619 1072290  
194985



Tuesday Feb 20 1917

First and quick  
light fresh southerly winds  
beating SE at 6 PM wind began  
to haul at gun set, took in foresail  
gale and jib blowing strong at 8 PM  
but in the forestay sail and hove to in  
the stream rough at 7 PM wind  
still hauling with some rain

Lat 2 PM 37-00

Long 66-28

Wednesday Feb 21

Came with strong  
NNW winds and swell from everywhere  
in the stream at day light set  
forestay sail and heeled her with gale  
rough hazy remaining at 4 PM better  
weather set foresail & jib course south

Lat 36-05

Long 68-28

Thursday Feb 22

First part light southerly  
winds came South at 9 AM wind  
died out this day but the squalls in  
the fore of 10 AM breezed up from SE  
it began to blow at 3 PM taking the foresail  
& jib at 5 PM took in the staysail  
and reeked the mainsail it blew  
with hurricane force from the eastward  
and hauling to the north at 11 PM  
it moderated some wind to NW  
laying on starboard tack at 3 AM 23  
wind about north still blowing not so  
Barometer start to rise at 11 PM

at 4 PM heavy gale  
on starboard tack  
Lat 34-30  
Long 69-00

Hard



Friday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> 1917

Came with moderate  
northerly gale rough at 6 AM got  
the foresailsail some ship and  
steered S.E. wind about N.E. at 8 got  
the jib at noon very moderate heavy pull  
going very slow under trysail foresail jib  
at 6 PM Went Calm

Lat 33 45

Long 64 10

Saturday Feb 24

Came with moderate  
northerly winds, slow on the eastern  
tack much sharp sail very cloudy  
Barometer very high 30.25 storm to be  
at 10 breeze up fresh breeze from north  
slow on starboard tack heading S.E. under  
trysail foresail and jib

Sunday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh northerly winds  
Ship on starboard tack heading S.E. & S  
under trysail foresail and jib at 5 PM  
it began to moderate and wind hauling to  
the westward at mid night wind came  
from north moderate and hauling to N.E.  
steered south all night had a few rain  
squalls but no wind

Lat 24 45 N 33.20

Long 61 00



Log of the Sloop J B Manta  
Monday February 26 1917

Came with NE winds cloudy  
a few rain. I g walk Moderate at 7 AM  
set the mainsail course south nothing  
doing at noon wind moderated calms  
all night.

Home boat 30-40

Tuesday Feb 27

Came with Moderate  
southerly winds set on first- back heading  
off this day painted the boats and  
did other jobs last part Night Calm  
broken out the after hold

boat 30-00

Long 61-00

Wednesday Feb 28

Very Moderate southerly  
winds. Work began turned the boats  
over and fixed the stuff in them  
and did other jobs Moderate all night  
heading South put up the main boat  
on the cranes

boat 29-40

Thursday

March 1

Long 61-48



St J Maudly Master

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1914

Comes with moderate easterly winds comes South Sch. all sail out men employed on different jobs middle part good breeze last part moderate

log 28-10

Longi 61-40

Friday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes with easterly winds and good weather comes South this day filling line tubs and doing some other jobs

log 25-45

Longi 61-23

Saturday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh easterly winds Sch. under lower sails steering South at noon time took in the mainmast cross which squally

log 22-42

Longi 61-22

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breezes and rugged Sch. under try sail forward and job steering South

log 19-47

Longi 61-21



Arrived St. Eustatius

# Log of the Scho J. E. Maule

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1918

Fresh trades hove to at 3 AM and kept her off again at 5 course SW by south some 24 miles at noon raised the Island of St. Bartholomew hauled up SSW for St. Eustatius at 2 PM made it hove to at the town at 8 PM

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup>

at 7 AM came to anchor capl went on shore sent the garman off and also some pumpkins and some fish and hired seven men to be on board tomorrow at 2 PM Gruber arrived from Dominica

Gruber from St. Eustatius

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup>

This day waiting for the potatoes and the men at 3 PM got under way from St. Eustatius in company with the Gruber bound for Saint Domingue whaling course West

took 26 bbls of garman 15 bbls of potatoes 8 doz of pumpkins some fish and hired seven men including a carpenter

took 15 bbls of garman for the scho Pedro Barilla later some observations found Chronometer 7 miles east of the place

Four miles east of the place at second station



A. J. Mandy Master 1917

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1917

This day comes with  
good breezes and good weather comes  
West for Chan Bay Gruber off the bow  
10 miles off.

Log - \$7-12

Hours 65-36

Friday March 9

Moderate trades and  
some rain squalls come West - This  
day we rode off New Boat falls and anchor  
purchaser and did other jobs had some rain  
but - got topsail

Log 12-04

Hours 67-57

Saturday March 10

Came with moderate trades  
and some rain come West for Alta Bella  
Island this day, washed some paint work  
latter strong trades

Log 19-23

Hours 70-00

Sunday March 11

Very strong trades  
at 8 AM made after Bella Island & the  
weather was fiered for it at 6 PM  
came to anchor at Red Cliffs  
Saw Bay Gruber came in the same  
time found A M Nicholson at anchor  
so ends this day every thing OK



# Log of the Schooner I B Manta

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1917

At 4 AM got under way  
Whale in company with other vessels  
Crossing crew employed on different  
jobs. Doing nothing at 7 AM raised  
whale lowered, three boats WB struck  
WB first each boat got one. Nicholson got  
LB three and Graber got three we got our  
SB whales along side and cut them in  
and came to anchor at 3 PM and  
started the works at 9 PM every  
thing OK whales all very small

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>

At anchor boiling  
every thing OK

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>

This day we got through  
boiling at 5 AM made about 25 bbl.  
filled the small tank for Graber  
and Nicholson got under way we  
laying at anchor cleaning up and  
softing up rigging and doing other  
jobs filling the sculler but and  
filled a cask with salt water at  
7 AM Graber and Nicholson laid their boats  
down we lowered three boats each boat  
got one got them along side at 2 PM  
and cut them in Graber got three and  
Nicholson three very small whales  
very little blubber and their very small



# A L Mandy Master

Thursday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1917

Left at anchor boiling  
Grabber and Nicholson cutting in Nicholson  
5 whales Grabber 4 whales at mid night  
got through boiling the whole thing made  
56 blk

Friday March 16

~~at~~ ~~AM~~ got under  
way. Nicholson and Grabber at anchor  
boiling both at PM came to anchor  
at Red Cliff stayed to anchor all day  
setting up rigging

Saturday March 17

at 5 AM got under  
way in company with Nicholson  
Grabber stayed at anchor at noon PM  
came to anchor at Red Cliff  
all three vessels at anchor

Sunday March 18<sup>th</sup>

boiling at anchor  
all three vessels at anchor nothing  
doing



Log of the Sloop J. B. Manta

Monday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1917

At 4 AM got under way all three vessels crewing this day crew employed on different jobs doing nothing at 3 PM came to anchor all came in the same time hove off new fish & foretowed - Halliards

Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup>

At 5 AM got under way all three vessels under way at noon came to anchor at Red Cliff washed ship out side and painted Mast heads

Wednesday March 21

This day all the vessels at anchor we started to paint - ship outside very slow work long time getting around painter - ship out side Graber painting also

Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

At 5 AM got under way all three got under way at 1 PM came to anchor at Red Cliff repaired the fish and bristled put the sunship in the stern dock



St. J. Mandy Master

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1917

At 5 AM got under way  
all three vessels got under way  
saw nothing this day, clear Chit.  
will go in again to anchor at 1 PM. Graber  
raised whales lower down the B. straits  
and got a 60 ft whale taken him along side  
and lowered him in, got our man back  
lunch and boat badly shov.

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup>

At day light, called Alkanut  
and sent up the gear and start  
to cut in at 7 AM at 10:30 AM  
got the head off and at 1 PM got  
through Graber for the leg.  
at 2 PM we up the anchor and  
came in to Red Cliff and start  
the work at 8 PM boiling

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup>

At anchor boiling  
Sick man suffering pain

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup>

At day light got through  
boiling this day began to repair  
St. Capt. Harry Mandy doing the job  
dressed up the oil 20 lbs each vessel  
while made 60 lbs. we curing  
an oil to the Graber



Log of the Schooner J E Quanta

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1917

This day at anchor  
finished with the oil and repaired  
the boat - sick man some which  
better

Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup>

at 5 AM got under way

all three vessels got under way

this day we will leave San Bay

for port of refuge to remain there for

three or four days. Left San Bay

in company with W.A. Graber. Nicholas

stayed. Course West. Graber got two whales

1 Jackman 1 at noon 1800

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate trades and  
squally. Course west. Steamer going  
N.W. 1/2 S. 1/2 E. to Aux Cay at 8 PM  
have too off point. Gravier about five miles  
away

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate wind  
at day light. Made some sail and  
reached in shore. Saw nothing  
at 12 PM whales found bound to the  
westward. One whale in sight.  
suppose to be the W.A. Graber.



J. L. Mandy Master

Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1917

This day comes with  
very moderate weather made fair  
by evening. W. A. Graber is high boiling  
Dick Dean getting up. Love to all men  
set had some rain up and this  
morning with 75 lbs from 10 am to 12

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1917

Moderate trade made  
light and foggy in the morning. Saw nothing  
this day left port Salute. Port port Calum  
and rain. At Cape Anne Maine 10 miles off  
took some observations found chronometer  
5 minutes & 10 seconds slow J. L. M. T.

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Calum and equally  
silly laying around. At 11 AM raised  
a fog which lowered down boat  
did not get near whole going to S.W.  
took up the boat at 6 PM Calum  
all night.



# Log of the Scho. J. B. Maudslayi

Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1917  
 Calm at light-air  
 from N.E. some time. All sail  
 out. trying to get to the eastward  
 but for we had light breeze. Reached Com  
 light 18-50  
 long 75-07

Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Force time light-air  
 and again calm north of Cape Maudslayi  
 at-noon about 10 miles off  
 hard work to get to N.E. at 8 PM  
 off Cayman's calm

Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Calm and some time  
 light-air trying to get to A.B. then  
 but day broke out. Hoses and fresh water  
 moderate westerly. Most calm

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Very moderate S.W. at  
 8 A.M. off the platform. Steaming north  
 all sail out at 4 PM abreast of  
 Cape St Nicholas. More fresh water  
 off. Light

4 PM off Cape St Nicholas

April 9<sup>th</sup> 1917  
 Water some light  
 off Bird Island  
 found brown water  
 five miles east  
 of the place  
 bends bar daily  
 night of 9<sup>th</sup>  
 lost five miles  
 in nine days  
 besides bar water  
 of 9 air per day  
 in hands. 8<sup>th</sup> 1917  
 from 7<sup>th</sup>  
 some things



A. J. Maudsley Master

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1917  
Came with very light  
air from the eastward course North  
to west for Inagua from 11 AM  
at 8 PM down too

Sunday April 8  
Moderate trade  
at 8 AM anchored at Inagua Capt went  
on shore for letters got home at 10 AM  
got under way course NNE for Castle  
Island caught a Barometer some rain  
SW winds

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Came with southerly  
winds and some squalls at 3 AM  
made Castle Island light hauled up  
for it and steered for it some  
sweepers going with 3<sup>rd</sup> mate broke  
the barrier for the L.B. giving the  
manuscript took the Mercator in at  
day light set sail again at 2 PM  
passed Bird Island light house course N by E  
took some light found boat 2300  
Chromocle 5 miles East 78.55

Tuesday April 10  
Came with moderate  
westerly winds and very cloudy sky  
on first track running the cable and  
stowed them down had lot of rain  
at 5 PM wind came from North



Log of the Schooner J. B. Manta

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1917

This day commenced with NE winds. Schooner in Harbor, boats heading NW. Under short sail. This day broke out the hole and storm if not filled a ridge with salt water. Last part very moderate wind hauled to the eastward some.

Lat 24-45

Long 73-55

Thursday April 12

Came with moderate easterly and fair a swell from North. Schooner under try sail foresail and jib steering North.

Lat 25-45

Long 74-30

Friday April 13

Came with moderate southerly winds. Schooner under short sail. Steamer going to South. Last part we had some rain. Steered North all night. Steered N by E all night.

Lat 26-55

Long 74-40

Saturday April 14

Came with southerly winds and rain. Schooner under short sail. Steering to the North. Caught two porpoises. Moderate and light swell on backing. Light a swell. Steamer going South. Last part wind hauled to North.

Lat 28-55 Long 74-24



Capt. A J Mandy Master 1917.

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1917  
Came with westerly wind  
good swell & set on Starboard tack  
under short sail nothing doing  
last part calm steam going to north  
Lat 29-17  
Long 74-45

Monday April 16  
Came with SE wind  
good weather made sail and steered  
North nothing doing cruising last part -  
most calm later in sail  
Lat 30-05  
Long 75-00

Tuesday April 17  
Very moderate  
easterly wind made sail at day  
light and steered North nothing doing  
day calm all night - faint windlass  
and byworks last part Lat 30-45 moderate  
Spent night kept her AB Long 75-12 all

Wednesday April 18  
Calm and rain under  
short sail nothing doing <sup>South of</sup> last part - clear  
of last part moderate southerly wind  
steered NE all night under short  
sail at mid night - wind to SW  
fired over



Log Book Scher J. B. Francis

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1917  
This day comes with  
at days I received a letter from my mother  
and from my father. The letter from my mother  
was written during last part of the year  
and all night long.

Leaf 32-45

Leaves 74 = 12

Friday April 20  
Comes with very light  
air from the westward at day light  
set foresail & fish and headed to North  
Sea porpoises and nothing else at 11 AM  
wired hauled to the south Moderate, very heavy  
steered North all night. Caught a porpoise

Vol 82-46

Longi 93-42

Saturday April 21<sup>st</sup> Borgi 93-42  
 Very Moderate southerly  
 wind. sea very heavy. Short anchor short  
 sail steering north at

log 33 = 40

Longi 73-57

Sunday April 22  
 at 3 AM had a squall  
 from the eastward and wind shifted out  
 to the forecast at 6 AM in light  
 breeze from south west. At and then  
 calm very near all night we had all kinds  
 of loc & the same. Weather clear going to N.  
 Lat 35-10



Capt. A. J. Maundy Master 1917

Monday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1917

at 3 AM light breeze  
made from the northward  
headed to 1 PM very heavy at 7 AM raised  
three whale going to the westward  
lowered three boats did not return again  
very heavy later up the boats and headed  
to the north sailed to 1 PM good weather  
but very heavy at 6 PM saw two whales WB struck  
Iron Case cut got nothing brought back 3 PM 73-20  
73-20

Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Came with NE winds and  
good weather made all sail. 7 AM  
different tack at 1 PM raised whale  
lowered three boats WB struck got a calf  
and SB got another calf got the last  
one along side at 6 PM made them fast  
and told in sail  
bat 86.30  
large 73-06 not right

Wednesday April 25

Came with fresh NE winds  
called ahead at day light and cut the  
whale in got through at 10 clock and  
~~the whale at 2 PM~~ blowed fresh all  
day did not start the works at 7  
AM sailed out had some pain  
at noon whale around ship did not lower  
to wind

PM bat  
large



# Log Book Sch J B Quanta

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1917

Calm, rain, and heavy swell. Day beginning like hell at 8 AM. Started the coals boiling. This day we had all kinds of weather.  
Logs 73-38

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Came with strong northerly winds. Sch on port tack under bysails at 7 AM got through boiling, home and cold at home. Moderating sat. the foresail and jib and headed to NE. Last part most calm. Shortened in sail calms all night.

Log 36-46

Logs 73-25

Saturday April 28<sup>th</sup>

This day we had it - calm and some times very moderate NE breeze. Rain very cloudy. Saw blackfish and a fox. Masted broad to North. Steaming going E. No Observations to day.

Sunday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Came with moderate northerly winds and rain. Under short sail nothing doing. Steamer and bank in sight at 8 AM raised whale. Lowered three boats. B got a calf. Cut him in and made sail.

Logs 72-50



Capt A J Meandy Master 1917

Monday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1917  
This day comes with  
calm and very cloudy Sat the forecast  
and fish one merchantman is sighted broke out  
cast of two saw a cruiser supposed to be British  
at 2 PM started the fireworks

Range 73-55

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1917  
Calm with fresh SE wind  
and very cloudy at 6 AM got through  
boiling Sat the forecast and headed ENE  
last part wind came from NW a squall  
was ship at 2 PM and headed E North  
wind backed and died at 4 PM bar 37-10

Range 73-30

Wednesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Calm and foggy swell  
the under trypants picking like a turtle  
nothing doing at noon better weather made  
sail round off on different tack sun set  
shortened in sail saw a few steamers

bar 37-20

Range 72-47

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate West calm  
maybe sail headed to SW saw a few  
specimens nothing doing breezed up fresh  
from the Westward shorter in sail at  
6 PM saw whale far miles to the west of us  
began to get lower late last part moderate

bar 37-35

Range 72-20



Log Book Helix J R Incauta

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup>

14  
15  
Came with moderate NE  
wind and very hard at day light  
made sail and run off to the fort  
nothing done our whaler in sight to the  
West of us at 11 AM raised anchor lowered  
three boats off struck and got our small  
got along side at 4 PM got dinner and cut  
up in strong easterly wind gale & rain  
last part wind hauler

bak 27-18  
bays 72-30

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with  
strong westerly wind, raged & from  
Port for heavy swell for fishing like a  
BBB make nothing doing

bak 27-42

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NW wind and  
very cold raged on 8 AM started  
the works boiling so that heads up  
every body frozen got through at mid  
night

bak 37-41

bays 72-12

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Came with fresh North  
wind and cold got four sail gone  
run off till 11 AM clock  
then set in sail last part  
fresh NE

bays 72-12



Capt A J Mandy Master Voyage 1917

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1917

N E gales very cold & fresh  
quantity sent at 10 PM to the  
Mushkate long and wind shifted to  
North at mid night was shift to the  
eastward

Wednesday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Boatmen with Moderation  
supplied gales later the reef out of the  
by rail below on foot back leading to  
the NW middle part with hauling to the  
westward quite heavy swell in morning driving  
later part - wind to NW strong breeze  
and ruggid

bat 37-20

long 72-47

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Strong NW wind and ruggid  
but below under trussels all fair they sent  
nothing showing no great head life every  
body frozen with cold renewed off to the  
eastward some

bat 37-20

long 72-30

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NW wind and cold  
ruggid made some fair and ruggid off  
to the southward last night strong  
breeze last part Moderation

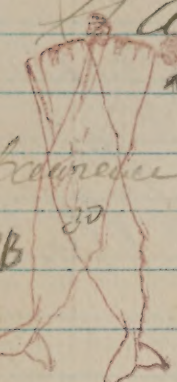
bat 37-20

72-27

Great cold



Log Book Sdr J B Macle

 Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1911  
Fresh NW wind  
rained whales at day light - tomorrow  
three boats WB struck got one LB got  
another LB lost his got them along  
side at 10 AM catch them in gill trough  
at 3 PM shortened in sail and put the  
blubber in the pipe strong NW and ruzzed  
very small whales Lat 39-18  
Long 72-37

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
Came with fresh  
northerly wind at 7 AM got ready  
by Hatter the workers boiling started the  
fires at 9 AM and got the Harbor lights  
ready for oil at 10 AM set more ship  
on the postern track saw a few squaws  
and two four masted schoons bound to Port.  
Lat 39-35  
Long 72-06

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
This day blowed almost  
a gale from NW all day got more  
got through boiling squid about 30 bbl  
and meat heads up to day cold and rough  
headed to North all night - and all day

Lat 39-48  
Long 71-48



Capt A J Maundy Master Voyage 1917

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1917  
Shoring NW winds at day  
light wore ship and headed NW under  
by sail foresail and foretopmast nothing doing better  
weather set the job at 2 am set shrouds in sail  
at 5 PM again shales lowered three boats to get on  
WB lost his cables  
Lat 37-55  
Long 72-17

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes with  
moderate westerly winds from and quite  
swell on cut in the water and Martin  
they worked at 2 PM cooled down at 10 PM  
strong SW ruggid  
Lat 37-38  
Long 72-08

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with moderate  
NW heavy swell and some fog at 6 AM  
started the boywork again John picking some  
thing off the middle part strong breeze got  
through boiling at 3 PM last part calm  
Lat 37-46  
Long 72-27

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with almost calm  
made sail and headed to the northward  
nothing doing last part wind to SW at  
2 am set shrouds in sail saw Blackfish

Long 72-30



# Log Book Scher J B Maule

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1917

Came with SW winds  
and thick fog under short sail  
at 10 AM fog lifted and wind died out - calm  
all day

Lat- 32-16

Long 72-58

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup>

SW winds and very  
heavy made sail Scher on different tack  
nothing doing this day very light sea  
any thing at 10 AM set shortened in sail  
last part wind died out

Lat 32-26

Long 72-34

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup>

Came with NE winds  
and heavy made sail Scher on different  
tack. Nothing doing last part - calm

Lat- 32-08

Long 72-34

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came with southerly  
winds very heavy and some fog cruising  
under short sail saw nothing to day  
at 10 AM set shortener in sail and layed  
to the westward all night

36-28

Lat- 37-00

Long 72-41



# Capt. H. Maudy Master voyage 1917

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1917

This day comes with SW winds and very hot. Much sail was runned off to a different tack for part of the day. Nothing doing. Squalls up rain thunder and lightning. Nasty squalls in sail saw a two masted schooner bound to North steamer going south.

Log 72-25

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Comes with strong north winds and rages. Nothing doing to day at noon calm at 3 PM strong SW winds run set shortened in sail.

Log 37-26

Log 72-21

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup>

Comes with westerly winds choppy. Made run sail. Reached St. V. at noon wind hauled to NW. Reached to Westward all night. All kinds of weather and winds to day.

3 PM Log 37-25

Log 72-47

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with westerly winds, hot and better weather. Much sail at day light and reached to the southward. Did not see a thing to day at noon set shortened in sail.

Log 36-45

Log 73-11 not right



Log Book Scler J B. Abaco

Sunday

~~Monday~~ May 27<sup>th</sup> 1917

This day comes with squalls  
off and very hard made sail and head to the  
steamer going East. This day we had all kinds  
of weather had a squall thunder and lightning  
at 8 AM when the mainsail runned off to starboard  
and set all the afternoon at sun set shortened  
in sail.

4 PM Lat 36-50 Long 73-40

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with  
almost calm and squalls running ahead  
made some sail and headed to the N. had some  
fog saw a finback runned off to the eastward  
near all day fresh southerly winds + squalls

3 PM Lat 37-16 Long 72-50

Tuesday May 29

at mid night - 28<sup>th</sup> got a very  
heavy squall thunder and lightning like in  
the foretrysail and set again after the squall  
had clearing WSW winds all day Scler  
under short sail

Lat 37-30 Long 72-30

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup>

This day we had tried to  
NW good weather but very hard runned off  
to South and west all day saw nothing at sun  
set shortened in sail

4 PM Lat 37-08 Long 73-00

Produce store



Capt A J Maudslayi Master voyage 1917  
Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> and last of this month. had on

This day we had moderate  
Northerly winds and good weather.  
very heavy. Made sail and run  
off to the southeastward at 2 PM  
sprung the main gear and made  
to NW last part of this day calms  
calms all night exchanged longitudes  
with S S Lucia bound North  
found Chronometer 25 miles east of  
the place

Lat 3 PM 86.25 Long 72.56

Exchanged longitudes  
with S S Lucia bound North  
Chronometer 25 miles east of here



Log Book. Sigsbee J. R. Mante

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1917

This day comes with  
calm, and hazy, but the forecast  
and fish at day light better weather  
for the main part of different looks  
this day we did not see anything  
at sun set shortened in sail

Lat 36.40 Long 74.00

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Comes with southerly  
wind, good weather. Made sail and  
headed E.S.E. saw a small dead whale  
at sun set shortened in sail

Lat about 36.50 Long 73.16

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes with westerly wind  
and good weather. Made sail and then  
at 2 PM caught the Gruber week on  
from home she had not seen anything and  
left for western grounds at sun set  
shortened in sail. Last part of week hauled and  
dredged. Lat 37.00 Long 72.30

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup>

This day we had a  
strong north wind, clear sky, few small fish  
North wind, waves. Short sail. Cloudy  
calm all night.



At Sandy Water Boats 1917

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1917

This day we had moderate S.W. wind all day made sail and headed to the westward at 10 AM set shortened in sail last part moderate

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup> 4 PM Lat. 37.05 Long. 72-45

This day we had all kinds of weather under short sail had a squall from 7 PM

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup> Lat. 36-55 Long. 73-40

Fair to fair wind cloudy under short sail better weather made sail at 4 PM made the stream tacked last part. Cloudy signs of lots of rain later in sail

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup> Lat. 36-25 Long. 73-31

S.W. wind, rain & rain squally under try sail better weather at 4 PM had a heavy squall backed fore stay sail

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup> Lat. 36-35 Long. 73-21

Came with westerly wind and cloudy under short sail better weather made 10 AM sail got a squall rain to 11 AM part of the day

Lat. 37-02 Long. 73-47  
Stream going South



Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1917  
 First part rainy better weather  
 Made sail wind north heaved to the  
 eastward at 10 am set shortened in sail  
 Heave going south our sail going to North  
 Lat 37-16 Long 73-26

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with fresh Southerly  
 winds under short sail Heave going W.  
 Hooker the Ellen Swift with 75 bbls of Oil  
 reports A M Nicholson gone home week ago  
 full Pedro Varela falls in sight received  
 a Chronometer letters and some Union  
 from home and some eggs last part  
 very cloudy and rain  
 Lat 37-12

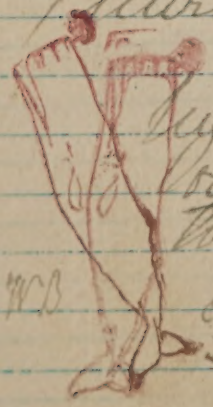
Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
 This day we had a calm  
 and fog whole day gave Pedro and  
 got some potatoes 2 bushels from home  
 Ellen Swift is sight in the morning

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with calm and  
 some fog under short sail fog whole  
 day

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with SW Moderately & home  
 made all sail at 11 A M. raised whales  
 covered three boats AB stuck got on WB me  
 took the last one along side at 3 P M taken  
 sail Pedro Varela also got 3 whales  
 SB Lat 36-30 Long 78-55  
 going SW

2 whales  
 2 small fish

2 whales  
 2 small fish





Swift & Peter's boats

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1917

Calm and sharp swell on  
called a haul at day light. Sat Margaret  
and cap in the whaler. John picking Librarians  
rain beginning around Noon going off at 10 AM  
got through cutting in and started the by work  
at 4 PM Pedro and Swift boiling  
rain both fast. Large 73-54.

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Comes with moderate south  
winds. Just calm and let of rain very thick  
boiling Swift all through a few steamers  
Beef Pedro &arella also in sight at 5 PM wind came  
from North. Steamer going north.

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup>

Fresh northerly wind at 8 AM  
got through boiling. Made about 30 bbl sat  
the haul at 12 noon raised whaler  
lowered down. Both LP struck each boat got  
one all color got the last one along right  
at about 4 PM calm and heavy swell. Sch. got  
with a haul cut in in Swift & whaler  
both 36-10.

Swift got 2 whales

Large 73-55

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes with calm finished to  
cut in the whaler and started the work sharp  
cutting in started at 11 AM. Middle and far part  
Moderate northerly winds. Bark and three Master  
bound to work. New grampus

Lat 25-56 Long 4 PM 73-18



Two whales breaching  
Pedro out of sight  
Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1917  
This day comes with very moderate  
N<sup>W</sup> very smooth sea breeze boiling Swift will  
us Boiling made sail and steered in to  
N<sup>W</sup> Pedro now in sight boiling also two  
Merchantman going to North Albatross going south,  
saw the Swift 120 fathoms up seen set  
shortened in sail got through boiling at 4 PM

Wed. 36-10 Longi 73-25  
Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with moderate easterly  
wind and very heavy made sail saw a  
few whales, got up of high at 7 AM saw  
more whales lowered three boats WB got first  
and SB got no LB lost his got the last  
one along side at 1/2 PM and cut. Chances  
Pedro got one and Swift also got some  
started by work cut and sight

Thurs. 36-03 Longi. 73-21  
Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup>  
Comes with light calm and  
spray being moderate N<sup>W</sup> light breeze heading  
to the eastward Pedro in sight boiling  
no Merchantman in sight going to North

at 36-12 Longi 73-25  
Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Calm at day light rain to  
some whale lowered three boats no change  
later the boats up saw more whales lowered  
again with Pedro no change later the boats  
up Swift got whales to the westward of us  
at 8 PM got through boiling  
Elbow Swift-boiling 36-15 73-22



Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1918 280 lbs.  
Comes with calas Pedro & Swift  
Swift-boiling like, having around very close at 8 AM  
saw the Swift with boat down they started and  
at three whales we lowered did not get any they  
Pedro nothing

Sunday June 24  
bat-36-16 Long 73-40  
Moderate southerly wind  
haze at day light saw the Pedro with boat  
down we lowered Swift lowered did not get  
any thing Pedro got our picked up the boat at  
8 AM then in thick fog at 8 AM cleared off  
worked to SW till 2 PM then hauled in at dusk set  
shortened c. 30 ft

Monday June 25  
bat-36-06 Long 73-50  
Comes with calas and Swift  
Sglory fishing like hell Swift in light  
boiling at noon light breeze from NW made  
sail & raised whales lowered three boats we got  
our coffee then glow till at 4 PM got the other  
two boats about at 7 PM Swift & whales

Tuesday June 26  
bat-36-05 Long 73-45  
Moderate fine weather at  
day light saw Whales lowered three boats  
Lo B got our got line along side at 10 AM  
saw cal-Thomas & Swift got our started the  
trawlers at 5 PM started the by water

bat-36-57 Long 73-41



Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1917  
Crews with moderate SW  
wind and some boiling Swift-boiling  
force. Made my North fore mast  
by cat-pawl at 10 AM raised whole lower  
three boats each boat got one, got the last  
one along side at 2 PM got dinner and started  
to get in at 4 PM got through at 7 PM and  
started the hump again at 8 PM more ship  
to the westward but lost fresh breeze.

Boat 36-22 Large 73-24  
Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>

This day crews with fresh SW  
breeze and somewhat ragged. A few under  
bypawl boiling Swift-boiling at 7 AM were  
there on the southern tack but all the blubber  
in the hole and hole up the heads at noon  
Swift all through last part wind moderate

Boat 36-15 Large 73-30

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Fresh SW winds and a little choppy  
Boat under short sail boiling Pedro and Swift  
in sight at dusk light had a squall had  
to cool down

Boat 36-10 Large 73-24

Saturday June 30

SW winds and cloudy finished  
to boiling at 1 PM Pedro and Swift in sight  
gained, Swift 250 Pedro 200  
lost part calm calm all night

Boat 36-14 Large 73-30



Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1917

BB 2 Comes with calm some breeze  
light-air from southward Pedro & Swift sail  
at 7 AM rain whales lower three boats  
they all struck and got five got the last one  
at side at 2 1/2 PM and went to cut in Swift  
got three Pedro chasing went to cut in at 3 1/2 PM  
BB 2 cut in there and left 2 at side all calm  
Lousi lat-36-08 Longi 73-50

Monday July 2 Comes with moderate S.W. wind  
and some clouds called ahead at daylight  
and finished to cut in the two whales got  
through and started the work at 10 AM  
Pedro and Swift in sight to the westward  
three boats went to NW at 2 PM Pedro had  
the boats down they struck and got one whale  
Swift lowered did not get any we did not lower  
more wind signs of a rugged swell but the  
black in the hole

lat-36-21 Longi 74-10

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> First part squally and rain  
calm boiling heavy mist other fishing  
and rolling like good one one whale in  
sight to the westward of us Swift  
Middle part moderate southerly wind  
Pedro and Swift in sight at 4 PM  
last part we had it rugged and lots of rain

lat-36-16 Longi 73-45



This day comes with S.W.  
winds roused up lot of rain very cloudy  
at 10 A.M. got through boiling water  
about 60 lbs. got the ~~largest~~ calves all  
right - Swift is right - to the westward of us  
at 7.30 at 9 - bearing 73-87

This day comes with S.W. winds raged a lot of rain very cloudy at 10 A.M. got through boiling water about 50 lbs. got the ~~lowest~~ calves all right. Swift is right to the westward of us.

Thursday July 20 at

Very Moderate westerly wind  
almost calm Pedro & Swift in sight  
Night part Moderate Northerly wind. Spent calm  
steering South all the vessels steering to the south  
at low set & shortened sail. Heaved to the south  
all night.

all right -

Sept 26, 40 Large 18-40

Friday July 6  
1813

July 23 Moderate easterly winds and  
good weather made all sail set on  
different jacks. Swift with us at 7 AM  
raised cohes lowered three boats & B there  
and got one & SB got another got the  
last along side at upon being got  
breakfast and cut them in. Swift got  
four Windlass broke down finishing to  
cut in at 4 PM took the gear down  
and ref the sprits at 8 PM  
put the blubber in the holes and the  
keels in junk. Cold hard looking weather  
layed to North all night.

Lat 86 = 11 Page 74 = 10

Petroleum and Gas from coals small



Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1917  
Comes with easterly wind cloudy  
and some rain hard looking weather at  
6 AM start the gunworks boiling Pedro & Swift  
in sight Swift-boiling

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1917  
This day we had moderate  
easterly wind to calm gained the  
AM Nicholson swept out from home got  
some letters and papers three whales  
in sight at 10 PM got through boiling  
made about 50 blk last part calm  
calm all night

Lat 36-40 Long 74-07

Monday July 9<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with very moderate  
westerly wind most calm made all  
day and headed to the southwest  
three whales in sight all going the same  
way lot of gunpowder around at 1 PM  
saw the Nicholson with boat down  
we lowered three boats LB struck and  
got a small boat the other vessels did not  
get any thing got the whale along  
side got 57 PM are home in Lat  
last part easterly wind  
AM Nicholson also got whale later in  
the day

Lat 36-20 Long about 74-10



Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1917  
 This day comes with very moderate southerly winds much rain and very heavy clouds at day light called ahead and start to cut in at 5 AM got through at 7 AM and started the try works at 3 PM Ellen Swift and Pedro in sight. Swift & Pedro had boat down got nothing had all kinds of weather & day very cloudy

3 whales  
 Pedro & Swift ahead  
 got nothing

Spot 36.22 = house 74.00  
 Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup>  
 At 4 AM had a squall from N.W. lot of rain very cloudy cold looking weather boiling Pedro & Swift in sight - multi of us this day went aboard the Corvison at 2 PM got through boiling sat the gossamer at 10 AM 1st. Marked in trail last part - Calm all night. Got about 36.20 house 73.41

3 whales  
 St. George's Harbor  
 Overboard

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes with light southerly winds made sail coming through in sight at 6 PM began to breeze up signs of rugged shell being some rain till 12 PM a few steamers three masts going to S.C. Got about 36.14 house 73.50

3 whales

July 12<sup>th</sup> Characteristic weather 3-08 losing 2 pad  
 Eggert 19-23 losing 10 idr pad



Friday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1914  
Came with strong S.W. winds  
rugged party some rain very cloudy  
at day light were ship on the Southern  
lacks. Richardson & Swift to leeward of us  
in the same lack. Medicated some in the forenoon  
and breezed up again in the afternoon returned off  
to the North some all three vessels at 5 PM  
in the forepart and foreday sail and layed  
to South all night strong winds  
Lat 36-10 Lat 3 PM 36-16 Long 74-05  
6 PM 36-30

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup>  
Strong S.W. and rugged  
Palmers by sails and foreday sail were  
ship at day light and headed to the  
westward one whaler in sight at 6 PM  
were around on the southern lack  
Lat 36-40 - Long 73-50

Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong S.W.  
winds rugged under short sail at  
6 AM were ship on the western lack  
by sails and foreday sail. Steamer ship  
H.B. at 5 PM were ship on the  
southern lack and later in the forepart  
at 6 PM had a squall from the westward  
thunder and lightning rain

Lat 4 PM 36-55 Long 73-58



Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1918  
Comes with SW winds  
and better weather day light - set forward  
and 1st and 2nd and the southward  
nothing in sight - this morning 1st  
got the mainmast at noon fresh breeze  
later it is on different tacks all day

Lat 3 PM 36-22 Long 73-25  
Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes with SW  
winds and haze made sail and headed  
to NW by W. nothing in sight - at noon tacked  
to SE by E this day we saw nothing but  
porpoises had mainmast out all day at  
saw grasshopper no whales to day

Lat 3 PM 36-34 Long 74-07  
Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with southerly winds  
moderate and some rain clouds made  
sail and headed to the westward our whale  
is in sight a few steamers four started going  
to north at 2 AM rain whales to the  
westward our going to the westward  
at 11 1/2 lowered three boats each boat got  
we got the last one. Chopped side at 3 PM  
and cut them in got through and  
got the watches at 8 PM Nicholas  
lowered did not get away this lot of  
grasshopper arrived

Lat 36-11 Long 74-07



Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1917

*Nicholson*  
This day comes with SW  
winds good weather. Saw some rain clouds  
at 5 AM started the tugboat Nicholson & PM  
saw lots of grampus around this day we  
had winds from every where and rain squalls  
boiling but making much oil lamp. we had  
winds rain good many grampus around  
boat 36-20 hours 78-53

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup>

*Nicholson*  
This day comes with southerly  
winds and cloudy under short  
sail boiling Nicholson all sail out rain  
clouds hanging around night very good sea  
at 5 PM got through boiling made a good 40  
saw several grampus and nothing else had lots of  
rain layed to the eastward all night

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup>

*Nicholson*  
Comes with southerly winds  
and some rain very cloudy under short  
sail very thick at day light and  
headed to SW AM Nicholson to SW  
of us at 8 saw the Nicholson with  
X boat down they struck and got ~~the~~ <sup>a</sup> colok  
to get a boat capsized we did not see  
the whole at all at 10 AM set shortens  
in sail very cloudy weather and rain  
saw a few Stromers going to southward

boat 36-18 hours about 74-00



Sunday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1917

3 whales

This day comes with S.W. winds and very heavy cloudy at day light. Quacke quit and headed to the westward. Nicholas to Lawrence & us some steamers had some rain squalls this day gunned off one different tactics all had three whales in sight at noon spoke the Ellen Swift with 330 lbs. had not seen any thing for 2 weeks last part - very squally.

Heat noon 36-42 breeze about 73-50

Monday July 23

3 whales  
Edward to Ellen

Comes with moderate S.W. gale. Squall on and cloudy under short sea. Three whales in sight had some rain squalls. Heard rain steamer going south at 1 pm set shrouds in sail.

Heat 36-20 breeze 73-53

Tuesday July 24

3 whales  
10

Comes with S.W. winds good weather. Made out at day light saw the Swift taken a whale the rest of the school went to the windward. We did not lower no chance. Nicholas lowering shot geese. They found a lot of beef rotten. Threw over board at 2 PM saw more whales. Lowered three boats. LB got one small toty him along side and cap him in. Nicholas got two and one boat more.

4 PM heat 36-20 breeze 73-45

noon 36-14 " 74-50 morning



Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1917

This day comes with very  
moderate westerly wind and cloudy  
at day light made all sail and headed to S  
Swift boiling Nicholson cutting in at 2 PM later  
in the forecast and start the work at sun  
set later in sail spoke the Swift 360 lbs.  
boat 3 PM 36-16 Cargo 78-45

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes with SW wind and  
cloudy good weather at 3 AM got through  
boiling at day light made all sail  
and headed to the northwest all three  
vessels going the same way nothing is  
seen this morning at 8 AM Nicholson  
had the boat down we saw the whale  
lowered Swift got over small no body else  
got anything

boat 36-02 Cargo 78-48

Friday July 27

Comes with fresh SW  
and cloudy squally at 7 AM had  
a squall lowered the forecast down  
runned off to the north three hours  
in company with Ellen Swift at 2 PM  
hauled up by the wind on the western  
tack under foresails and foremast  
Swift with us boat 36-00  
Nicholson hove to to the windward  
had a squall at 7 PM and wind hauled to N  
boat 3 PM 36-20 Cargo 73-38



Saturday July 28 1917

This day comes with  
northerly wind and very heavy rain.  
The forecast at day light and resumed  
off to the southward. Swift in sight  
at noon hauled up by the windfall  
eastward at 3 PM came ship on the  
northern track. Last part wind died out.  
Lat 36-10 Long 73-20

Sunday July 29

23  
9  
Comes with flat calm  
Swift in sight gained the Swift at  
2 PM saw whales lowered three boats  
Healed with Swift & B got a calf and  
Swift with two calves cut the whale in  
A M Nicholas in sight spoke her name  
they been busy they last part wind SW  
Lat 3 PM 36-12 Long 73-40

Monday July 30

Lat 36  
SW wind good weather  
Made sail and resumed off to NE  
all day Swift with us Nicholas also  
in sight to westward a few whales  
going north at 4 PM changed the  
forecast and changed the way work  
laid to the westward all night.

Lat 3 PM 36-45 Long 72-56



21  
149  
Once the Swift. 149 galls of Shorn Oil

Wednesday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1914

Came with SW wind moderate and very hazy. At 8 AM got through boiling hot the forecast Swift with us gained her by whole made 41 bbls we during time give bbls of oil then day scraped down the Hogs at sea set shortened in sail. Lat 37-15 Long 72-58  
Caught a few Dolphins

Thursday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Came with moderate SW wind calm and very hazy at day light. Left her off the Swift with us. and also the Nicholson going to the eastward. kept NMB all night under short sail. Swift with us Nicholson in sight in the forenoon.

Lat 37-38 Long 72-38

Thursday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate SW and hazy at day light made sail came NMB for home. Swift with us. this day washed ship all over and put down three casks of oil.

Lat 38-30 Long 72-07



Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1917  
This day crew hauled  
around to the north heading N by N  
Swift with us. runned the boat  
up the cutting in stage rain and  
down in the cutting in stage. Middle part  
fresh breeze last part calm. at 3 PM  
Swift went out of sight to leeward  
at 3.9-40 Longi 71-08

Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup>  
Crew with light northerly  
winds clear on port tack heading  
N by N. Nothing doing some rain  
came up 8 AM tacked and headed to  
the westward. Middle part light breeze  
at 1 PM tacked ~~to the westward~~ bearing N by N  
sailant about 25 miles calm all night.  
Mountain & Block Island in sight all night.

at 10 PM  
Mountain & Block Island  
in sight

Sunday August 5<sup>th</sup>  
At 4 AM crew made down  
from N by N. at day light tacked and headed  
N by N. land out sight at 6 AM made  
Block Island again at 8 AM tacked to the  
eastward. Mountain point some time  
calm calm all night at 11 PM  
Block Island and Gayhead in sight  
at 10 PM breeze toward light west  
in night.



Monday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1911

Came with calves about 10 miles  
W. S. of town & pigs right ship all the  
lights in light anchored at 11 620 H.

19530 gall sold at 85¢ per gall

from stock 16500<sup>00</sup>

315

620

6300

1880

195300

85

99550

196280

1650050



Left Boston of the ship  
 John R. Mante. Voyage commencing  
 April 1<sup>st</sup> 1918 with following  
 men for crew and horses for the  
 W. Indies for the balance of crew

|                                             |                  |                      |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1                                           | A. J. Maudslayi  |                      | Master               |
| 2                                           | John D. Lopez    | 20 <sup>00</sup> day | 1 <sup>st</sup> Mate |
| 3                                           | Thiophile de Paz | 28 "                 | 2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate |
| 4                                           | Antoine Soares   | 38 "                 | 3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate |
| 5                                           | Frank Duarte     | 65 "                 | Boat Steerer         |
| 6                                           | Antony Cabral    | 65 "                 | " "                  |
| 7                                           | Jack Lombard     | 65 "                 | " "                  |
| 8                                           | Peter Morris     | 100 "                | Preventer B. S.      |
| 9                                           | Miguel Ramos     | 60 "                 | Steward              |
| 10                                          | John de Freitas  | 90 "                 | Cook                 |
| 11                                          | Lawrence Lopez   | 175 <sup>00</sup> "  | 104 Cabin Boy        |
| 12                                          | John Peuchack    | Steward              | 120 " Sailor         |
| 13                                          | Jacob Koptand    | 150 "                | " "                  |
| 14                                          | Manuel Baptiste  | 150 "                | " "                  |
| 15                                          | Joseph Monteiro  | 150 "                | " "                  |
| Shipped at St. Croix at 11 AM the following |                  |                      |                      |

|    |                  |         |        |
|----|------------------|---------|--------|
| 16 | Cabrio Vieira    | 120 day | Sailor |
| 17 | Alfred Mafie     | 175 "   | "      |
| 18 | James Edwards    | 175 "   | "      |
| 19 | Leopoldo Hillard | 175 "   | "      |
| 20 | Charles Hunt     | 175 "   | "      |
| 21 | Elisha Williams  | 175 "   | "      |
| 22 | Robert Bennett   | 175 "   | "      |
| 23 | Nataniel Meuter  | 175 "   | "      |
| 24 | George Newton    | 175 "   | "      |



U.S. John B. Maule voyage 1918

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1918  
at 11 A.M. hauled out  
from the wharf and anchored at  
the Bullard Flats

Tuesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Laying at anchor

Wednesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
at noon got under  
way and towed out to where the  
light ship is. 2:45 P.M. towed boat  
let go at the light ship, went to the  
eastward. Temperature rose and rain  
14 men on board not including the Eng.  
begged off. Took in the mainsail at  
9 P.M. Margaret with us

Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
Strong N.E. winds and  
hauled to the light. U.S. steering  
S.E. towards shore. Laid Margaret  
with us vessel making some  
water. Great deal of work. The supply  
leaked along side of the wharf.  
Last part weather about the same



Friday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1918

Fresh northerly winds

Schoer steering S.E. under ship

Sail Marscraft out of site stern

at 5<sup>th</sup> AM school of speyer hanger

37-50 up going to N.E. middle and last

part weather and wind the same

Log 37-20

Long 68-05

Saturday April 6

Fresh northerly wind

Port and sailing to N.E. Schoer steering

S.E. under short sail

Made making 120 strokes per hour

middle and last part the same

Lat

Long 65-41

Sunday April 7

Strong N.N.E. wind

Schoer steering S.E. under trysail

Fore sail and jib and making

a good deal of water and making

a foret good time last part about the

same

Lat

Log 33-20

Long 63-40

Monday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Fresh north wind

course S.E. Schoer under short sail

put the potatoes in the bin and did

other jobs last part wind moderate

same

Lat 31-48

Long 61-36

Barometer 30.80  
bar rising, weather clearing



Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day comes with moderating & blustery winds at 6 A.M. steered with under 20 knots broke out fog and filled in the tubs. Last part very moderate.

4 PM Hot 29-50

Bar 61.16

Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup>

Come with moderate S.W. winds and fine weather. Sailed steering south under lower sails. This day painted W.B. and made a mast head stop and put it up painted. By last part Calm covered the main down.

Hot 28-30

Bar 60.00

Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Moderate fresh calm some fine light squally winds painted S.B. and put the other mast head stop and put up W.B. mid and last part southerly winds and fine weather.

Hot 27 40

Bar 60.03

Friday April 12<sup>th</sup>

This day we had moderate squally winds all day head S.W. by S. a three. Made going to the Eastward rose off cutting gear and put the cutting in place out.

Hot 26 40

Bar 61.03



How the whaling ship  
Sally was going to 1918  
Sally was going to 1918

Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1918  
This comes with quite  
pleasantly winds and good weather. Ship  
heading S.W. & under lower sails. This  
day working paint-work slow at  
at 5 PM saw the whaling ship Yallaghan  
going in & A.E. set the flag for him  
they did not take any notice. At 1 PM  
tacked to the eastward now to North E.  
3 PM Log 25-15  
Range 61-21

Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with wind from  
south and some rain. Ship heading  
S.E. under lower sails rain squalls  
moderate and lots of rain. Took in the  
main sail. at 5 PM went tacked to  
the westward. Steered South last part  
calm all night. Log 24-50  
Range about 60-100

Monday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
Comes with S.W. winds  
and good weather. Ship on Starboard  
tack heading S.E. employed on different  
jobs doing nothing. Log 24-10  
Range

Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Calm faintly the  
rains fore & aft  
no observation



Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1918.

This day comes with much  
calm and rain squalls hanging all round  
steering south, calm, all fast to the  
the mainsail no observation

Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes with light easterly  
winds and some rain squalls. Steer  
steering S by W, all sail out. A full rigged  
ship going to the westward. Small schooner  
going west.

Lat - 20-45  
Long

Friday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes with moderate  
trades and some rain squalls. Come  
S by W, all sail out.

Lat - 18-35  
Long 59-38

Saturday April 20

Comes with good trades  
course off by S, all sail out. Hauled up  
the cables and bent them and knocked  
down two casks and did other jobs.  
At 4 PM made the Island of Dominica  
bearing W by W distance about 20 miles  
to the Mainmast and steered  
W by S for the NW point. At 11 PM  
hoisted off the NW point.

Lat - 3 PM 15-45  
Long 60-57



Secondary April 21<sup>st</sup> 1918  
At day light - Made sail  
and came to anchor at Fortmouth  
Vermilion at 9 AM every thing O.K.

Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day we took wood  
and iron poles on board at 3 PM  
got under way and left for St Eustatius  
did bought some brown stuff and some  
beef. After all sail out sleeping. Why not  
found four flower bags on board at 8 PM  
got becalmed near Guadalupe. ~~Anchor~~  
~~at St Eustatius at 10 AM~~  
Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

This day at anchor  
scrapped down the spars and did other  
jobs. Capt went on shore and shipped  
and shipped nine men to be on board  
tomorrow morning at 8 AM Capt.  
Came on board found two flower bags  
on board anchor at St Eustatius at  
10 AM and scrapped down the  
spars.



Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1918

W A Graber arrived this morning  
at 8 AM got under way and sailed  
from St Bastian bound for Lutteran  
ground whaling course N.W. for  
Spruboro Is. at noon ~~PM~~ ~~from the island~~  
~~headed N.W.~~ raised whale lowered  
two boats & B struck first & B struck  
and got his whale & the ship at 3 PM  
& B lost his the two broke whales  
Then went to the windward about 10 miles  
S.W. of St Markin Island cut the whale  
in and got through at 8 PM got supper  
sent gear down and sat the forecast  
laid off & on the island all night

Thursday April 25

at day light kept  
her off N.W. for Spruboro passage  
working cutting up blackbox and breaking  
the head. at noon took in the forecast  
and started the try works boiling  
took some observations off Spruboro and  
found both chronometers out

April 25 1918

Chronometer French ~~about~~ 5 minutes  
and gaining 8 sec per day

Chronometer Bessel & Sw Shro 2 minutes 34<sup>sec</sup>  
and losing about 8 sec per day since leaving  
Minnica April 21<sup>st</sup>



Friday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day Moderate trades  
and cloudy at noon got through boiling  
made about 28 bl. got the forecast  
course N by N which just about filled  
the small tank

Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades well  
to the southward. Saw Keering  
N by N all sail out watch employed  
on ship duty

Logt 21-50

Longi 66-18

Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Very Moderate S E  
winds course N by N all sail out  
nothing doing watch shelling Tamarine  
had a little rain

Logt 23-00

Longi 67-36

Monday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Very Moderate westerly  
winds, course N by N watch employed  
on ship duty doing nothing. nothing done  
fore rigging. Calm all night saw  
a steamer

Logt 23-40

Longi 68-46



Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1918

Moderate northerly winds  
Vessel heading NW all sail out. Middle and  
last part weather the same

Lat 24-10

Long 69-09

May 1918

Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1918

Moderate northerly winds  
Vessel on Starboard tack heading NW all  
sail out

Lat 25-05

Long 70-02

Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate northerly winds  
Vessel on Starboard tack heading NW all sail  
out - crew employed on ship's duty at 8 PM  
had a squall taken in the mainsail last part  
strong northerly winds

Lat 26-20

Long 71-32

Friday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Strong northerly winds  
Vessel on Starboard tack heading NW at  
6 PM took in the fore and main foremast  
off the boom. No mast-head up. Middle  
and last part weather the same

Lat 27-35

Long 73-15

Off the  
Chamorro French is right and gaining 8 in  
per day. Eggert & sons have ordered 2 more  
besides 8 in per day coming since April 25.  
L. S. & Co. is in the  
57



Bury + 111  
Pork 111
 Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1918  
 This day fresh northerly  
 wind set on, starting back heading  
 NW under lower sails last part Calm  
 all night two steamers  
 Lat 28-35  
 Long 74-22

Sunday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
 Calm moderate NW wind  
 and fine weather set heading NW  
 all sail out - nothing doing, middle  
 part the same also the last part.  
 Lat 28-48  
 Long 74-35

Holland
 Monday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with moderate  
 northerly wind set on first tack  
 heading NNE all sail set, middle part  
 wind died out took in the mainsail  
 Dutch S.S. Borneo, found us going North  
 Calm all night

Tuesday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with light  
 northerly wind very moderate at day  
 light fresh all sail comes North  
 of sun set took in the mainsail  
 kept her North all night  
 4 P.M. Lat 31-05  
 Long 74-08



Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1918

Came with wind  
SW winds good weather but very hazy  
at day light made sail course North  
for Motters ground at 7 PM had a  
squall through and lightning took the jugs  
in wind died out took in foresail and  
squally and rain all night

4 PM

Lat 33 00

Long 74 20

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Came with good  
calm and lots of rain peridy breeze  
and forest sail some times light SW  
breeze calm all day at 8 PM light  
breeze from South strong North

Lat 33 32

Long 74 24

Friday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Came with westerly  
winds at day light made all sail  
course North for Motters ground at  
9 AM had a squall took in the jugs  
strong breeze at 11 PM crossed the north  
edge of the stream low to the water  
and lightning rain

Lat 4 PM

35 00

74 28

Dawish stream going south at  
noon struck the stream

Crossed the stream



Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1918  
 First part most calm  
 and thick fog slow under way sail  
 making like a good one. Middle part  
 better weather but the job at sea set  
 like it in saw a steamer going south  
 Lat 4 PM 36-20  
 Longi 73-52

May 11<sup>th</sup> 1918 Chronometer Eggert + Spring slow  
 of three French 5-37 and losing by here  
 12 no fur day if French is right

Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
 This comes with wind  
 from Southward moderate and some fog  
 at day light Lat the four sail and  
 the time reached to St. Three Master going  
 North steamer going south saw Finbacks  
 at sea set Spent in sail very hard  
 calm all night lots of Finbacks  
 Lat 36-25  
 Longi 74-05

Monday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with moderate  
 but southerly winds very hard and some  
 rain nothing like a good one steamer  
 going North lots of Finbacks around  
 at sea at Montevideo in sail  
 Lat 36-20  
 Longi 73-36

Finbacks

Finbacks

Finbacks



Whaling  
to  
boiling

Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1918  
This day comes with moderate southerly wind very hazy at day light set the foresail and jib and kept her off ENE Middle part wind died out a whaling school to North of us at 5 PM whales around 1 AM dark full Log 36-50  
George 73-01

Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came with NE wind very cloudy set the foresail at day light running down a carcass Middle and last part fresh breeze later in the main sail on different tackes layed to North all night

3 PM Log 37-00  
George 73-06

Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
Came with NE wind and very hazy school on fore tack heading to the eastward at 2 PM wind died out calm and fog all night saw blackfish Log 36-55  
George 72-59

Friday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
Came with calm and fog nothing doing calm all night

Log 37-00  
George 73-22



Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1918

Calms with very moderate  
NE and cloudy at day light whelps  
around the ship boistered three boats  
and through and got two whales got  
three along side at 4 AM got  
breakfast send up gear and start  
to cut in got through at 11 AM and started  
the tryworks at 4 PM Calms all night  
go

Lat 36 45  
Long 138 40  
Lat now about 38 40  
Long 138 37

Sunday May 19

Very moderate weather  
and some times light southerly winds under  
short sail boiling steamer going North our  
going south gained the Margaret with 75 bl.  
got through boiling at midnight Lat 36 35

May 19 Chronometer Eggert & Sons slow of French 6 1/4 45 eds  
and lost 7<sup>th</sup> + 5<sup>th</sup> per day since May 11, 4 1/2 + 5<sup>th</sup>  
less per day than eight previous days if French is right  
Chron French time 5, 28, 100 Lat 7<sup>th</sup> 58 Eggert 5-13-23  
Lat - fast 5 20 08 1/2 13  
5 20 08 28  
5 20 08

Spoke the Margaret with 75 bl  
seen whales three days running  
reports seen no body yet

Chronometer French gaining 6 eds per day  
Chronometer Eggert losing 8 eds per day



Monday May 20 1918

This day comes with moderate southerly winds and fine weather at day light made all sail on different tacks Margaret in sight at 2 PM she went out sight on the eastern tack at sun set we took in sail saw a finback and fur seal

log 36-40

bars 73-43

Tuesday May 21

Most calm and some rain. Under short sail nothing doing at noon made all sail on different tacks at sun set shortened in sail four miles going to S & one going North on whaler

log 36-38

bars 73-37

Wednesday May 22

Comes with very moderate weather and light southerly winds at day light made all sail on different tacks. Nothing doing one bark going to the eastward at sun set shortened in sail

good many merchantmen

log 36-32

bars 73-22

Thursday May 23

Comes with SW winds very heavy made sail at day light at sun set shortened in sail last part wind died out some rain

log 36-18

bars 73-46



Friday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1918  
Came with very moderate  
westerly wind and very fair at  
day light made some sail and steered  
off to south nothing doing at 2 PM wind  
died out Calm all night took a sail  
three master going north lat 36-15  
long 73-50

Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
Calm and fair nothing doing  
at 10 AM breeze made some from SW  
made some sail and steered NE at 2 PM  
raised whale gear to the windward by  
hook. lost his whale. BB got on got piece  
along side at 7 PM took a sail last part  
Hazy breeze R  
lat 36-30  
long about 73-45

Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes with  
strong westerly wind rough whale along  
side waiting to smooth down some  
cut the whale in and started the works boiling  
at 2 PM wind died out Calm all night  
lat 36-22  
long 73-24

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
Calm and very thick at 8 AM  
got through boiling Calm all day and all  
night lot of phosphores around all day  
nothing doing



Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1918

Calms and very hot in day  
under bysails. Nothing doing at 8 AM breeze  
made down from SW made all sail peaking WNW  
at 11 raised whales going to the southward lowered  
three boats SB struck and each boat got  
one got the last one along side at 1 PM cut  
them in and left one out side then in the  
main sail and headed to the water  
calms all night whales around the ship  
Lat- 36-30  
Long 73-20

Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Calms cut the whale in  
and start the by-works at 10 AM boiling  
down a whaling Scho picked up the whale  
that the water left with the flag yesterday  
calms all night today

Lat 36-30

Long 72-50

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate westerly winds and  
very heavy clouds made sail boiling on  
the northern tack one whale spoke the Clavich  
with five wh.

Lat 36-40

Long 72-26

Friday May 31<sup>st</sup>

Light calm raised whales all day  
light lowered three boats each boat got one got them  
along side at 9 AM and cut them in Clavich also got  
one at 7 PM set the refresher breaking in  
the heads put all the rubber in the hold

Lat 36-35 about

Long about 72-15

one whale

one whale  
Clavich 50



Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1918

This day comes with moderate N. wind at 6 AM started the works boiling at day light saw whales and they went out of sight at 9 AM saw more whales did not lower very hazy and calm whales going to S.W. last part moderate S.W. wind to the westward all night

Lat 37-08

Long 71-31

Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

This day comes with westerly winds good weather but very hard tender short sail boiling this day we did not see any thing at 9 PM got through boiling made about 45 bls

Lat 37-30

Long 71-36

Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day comes with moderate easterly winds very hard at day light set foresail and head sails and steered off to S.W. kept them S.W. all night at 2 PM set the mainsail

Lat 37-34

Long 72-02

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Comes with moderate N.E. winds cloudy made sail and speared S.W. nothing doing at 8 AM raised whales lowered three boats & L.B. got 2 WB 1 SB one below the last one along side at 2 PM and start to cut in at 2 1/2 cut three in and quit at same set

LB 2 WB 1 SB 1

Keep

Lat 36-40

Long 72 53



Margaret got a whale makes over board

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1918

Very moderate easterly winds  
cup the small whale in and started the  
trawls at 11 AM, one whale boiling  
Towed the small whale makes crew throw them over  
board Claudia in right boiling

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate easterly winds  
boiling Claudia boiling Margaret boiling at  
7 AM she had the boat down and they got a whale  
we didn't see the whale at 11 AM Claudia lowered  
and got a small whale we lowered did not get  
any no chance whales going quick

Lat 36-40  
Long 78-27

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Comes with southerly winds  
cloudy and rugged under short sail boiling  
at noon got through made about 50 kts.  
Strong winds and rugged all day had some  
squalls with rain no observation

Long 72-49 about

French May 19 5-9' of 16 at 1 per day  
Oyster & low about 8 day 18 = 06 107  
right to day with French

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day  
opened again from Northwest might have  
moderate breeze and cleared off for under  
trawls and foretays and better weather set  
the net on different tacks at 1 PM set  
the net in and layed to NW all night

Lat 36 50  
Long 72.07

French 4  
Lat 3-3.6  
and gangway  
to the foreday



Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1918

Came with NE wind good weather at 6 AM saw the Margaret with boat down after a while we saw the whale lowered four boats LB struck and got one before him along side at 9 AM sent up the gear and cast him in Margaret got two or three whales start the tryworks at 4 PM calms all night.

Lat 36.50

Long 72.57

Monday June 10

Calms and some whiff of wind boiling Margaret boiling got through at mid night calms all night.

Lat 36.57

Long 72.56

Tuesday June 11

Came with moderate northerly wind at day light large whales lowered three boats Margaret lowered the last one came out got nothing whales went to the eastward spoke a one of the <sup>Destroyers</sup> ~~gunners~~ conveying a fleet of steamers bound to the eastward and he warned us that the German submarines were operating up the American coast from Hatteras to Nantuxet Shoals and that had already sunk good many schooners also spoke the Margaret found Commander 45 miles west of him calms all night.

Lat 36.38

Bur. Long 73.05

Margaret's bay 72.12

from Hatteras to Nantuxet Shoals  
have sunk good many Schooners



Wednesday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day comes with westerly winds made sail at day light raised whales to the windward and going to the windward and they went out of sight Margaret with us breezed up strong about a gale runned to the north some at mid night had a squall from NW thunder and lightning and the wind stayed to NW

Lat 36-50  
Long 72-35

Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong NW winds and rugged seas under foremast and fore stays on the northern tack Margaret in sight to south of us

Lat 36-55  
Long 72-44

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Comes with westerly winds and hoise set the foresail at day light and steered to the north Margaret in sight to NE of us went in the stream a little way saw nothing later in sail at low water

Lat 36-20 Long 72-00

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup>

At 3 AM had a squall wind veered around to the north plenty rain nothing doing every cloudy cleared made sail and steered to the westward Margaret to the westward of us

Lat 36-50 Long 72-44

Expected to find the haul this day 10 mat 18, etc. by the Clara French gained Greyhound

French Fair 13-50<sup>25</sup> gaining 9<sup>00</sup> per day

12.00 per day  
gained back Greyhound  
re paid Clarks 11<sup>00</sup>



Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day comes with moderate northerly winds and fine weather at day light - Made all sail and steered S.W. Margaret and Greyhound with us. Nothing in sight this morning at 5 PM raised whale guerd, three boats Margaret lowered started did not get fast took the boat up 8 PM and took in sail

4 PM lat 36-35

long 73-22

Monday June 17

This comes with very moderate easterly winds and fine weather. Made sail at day light and steered to the westward Margaret with us. Nothing this morning took in sail at sun set.

lat 36-30

long 73-47

Tuesday June 18

Comes with moderate NE and some rain squalls hanging around. Made new sail, headed to SE Margaret returned off to SW. Nothing doing at 2 PM raised whale guerd. L.B. struck and got one whale line along side 6 PM and cut him in. got through at 8 PM calms all night.

lat 36-35

long 74-05

Jack Lombard injured whale for the second time took him out of the boat and put in Silvio Vieira.



Wednesday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day comes with with  
moderate N.E. winds haze has some fog at day  
light. Made some sail nothing in sight. This  
morning ~~at~~ ~~later in forenoon~~ and started  
the ~~big~~ ~~water~~ broke out provisions sack beans  
2 ~~lb~~ ~~lb~~ ~~lb~~ peas 100 lb rice sugar 50 lb at 11 AM  
raised whales lowered lug boat & B. Thud  
got one B. got a calf later clear along side  
at 2 PM and cut them in got through  
and started the ~~water~~ at 6 PM 6 PM  
last part strong breeze & cloudy  
bat about 36-20  
breeze 74-07

Margaret is to north of us  
Thursday June 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes with strong N.E. winds  
at 8 AM started the byworks boiling strong breeze  
all night on different tacks

4 PM bat 36-20  
breeze 74-10

Friday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Strong N.E. winds under short  
sail boiling not making much oil at 8 PM  
wind hauled around to the S.E. and moderated  
at 9 PM got through boiling Margaret in  
sight Claudia in sight to N.W. of us  
last part strong westerly winds and cloudy

4 PM bat 36-20  
breeze 74-05

June 21<sup>st</sup> Chronometer Egg slow this day of  
Chronometer French 11-28 and losing

11<sup>th</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> per day

Chronometer French fast 13.26 and gaining 7<sup>th</sup> ed  
Sunday



Saturday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1918

This day comes with southerly winds rain and gusty weather much by squalls rolling like a good one low barometer 7 AM 29.06 been falling all night at 4 PM wind came from NW and blowed strong all night Claudia to S & I us layed to North all night

4 PM Bar 36.50

Temp 73.50

Sunday June 23<sup>rd</sup> Strong NW winds all day light - wore ship to the westward dragged all day Claudia to the eastward of us at 3 1/2 PM a fleet of 18 American Destroyers passed us going to the eastward 2 big ones and 16 small ones layed to North all night at 6 PM wind moderated

Bar 36.48

Temp 73.25

Monday June 24<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with NW winds cloudy better weather Made sail and steered to Southerly Claudia to the eastward of us going the same way this day we did not see any thing at New York Harbor in sail and headed to the North very moderate at 10 AM Claudia went out right to the eastward calm all night

Bar Home 36.16

4 PM Bar 36.25

Temp 73.13

fleet of 18 Destroyers  
headed to the eastward  
crossing 8 miles



Tuesday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day comes with moderate southerly wind and very heavy. Made some sail and headed for the westward three steamers in sight - all in a bunch. This day we had all kinds of weather run to NB a couple of hours at one run shortened in sail. No observation very cloudy had some rain fresh southerly winds all night.

Wednesday June 26<sup>th</sup>

This day we had a heavy S.E. to East gale with lots of rain at 10 AM reefed main bysant laying to on the starboard tack at 4 PM NB got a drift - broke the rail & forward cleat - gave way and our barrier had to cut it away to save the LB shipped a sea & smashed in the bow of the SB got potato box a drift very nasty day at around at 7 PM began to moderate some and wind still hauling to NB very rough

Thursday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Blowing strong from the northward at 2 AM wore ship to the eastward and 9 AM wore ship back to the NW and at 4 PM wore ship on the eastern tack laged to the eastward all night.

June 27<sup>th</sup> 18

4 PM bar 31.20  
bar 31.15



Friday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1918

Fresh westerly wind  
hazy cloudy and some fog at 6 AM  
some shift to NW some light choppy  
sea most heads up, open Beef & Pork  
at 6 PM Moderated very cloudy this day  
working refueling & food observation  
calm all night

Saturday June 29<sup>th</sup>

Comes with calms and  
thick fog got through fixing the boat, lots  
of fog banks hanging around Norwegian steamer  
going east (also fog) all night nothing doing  
log about 3700  
Range 78-12

Sunday June 30<sup>th</sup>

Comes with moderate NE  
quite well on at day light - rained whole  
day lowered two boats each boat got over  
with them along side at 9 AM got breakfast  
sea up gear and with them got through  
at 2 PM and started the water boiling at 7 PM  
to 13' SW seen sea were whales at 36 42 Stream 36-37  
going to SW  
Range 72-13

Monday

Chronometer Eggert & Son

Slow of Chr. French 18 m + 51 101

and losing about 10 ed per day if  
French is right

12 m + 51 101  
losing 10 ed per day



Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1918

This day comes with very moderate southerly winds and fine weather. At day light raised whales lower two boats & B got one taken him along side at 10 AM got breakfast and cut him in and started the work. Five whales going to the eastward Bark going to North Steamer going to the westward. at 6 PM lowered again no chase whales going quick calms all night. one more bark going to eastward

4 PM light 36-48 moon 36-44  
bargi 71-51 71-50

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

At 7 AM wind came from NE layed to North boiling open a calm & fine weather very cloudy breezed up strong from NW layed to NW get light at 6 PM a fleet of steamers passed us bound to the eastward all loaded got through boiling at 11 PM made about 46 lbs

4 PM bargi 78-10

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes with fresh northerly winds. John under short sail nothing doing at 11 AM sat the fore sail and resumed off to SW. at 5 PM hauled up by the wind. By PM this day we did not see any thing had fresh breeze all day and sun set wind moderated some layed to NW all night at 7 PM saw a small sperm whale calf close to the ship

at 4 PM 36-50  
bargi 78-45



Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day comes with very moderate N.E. wind and very smooth at day light made all sail and headed off to W.S.W. nothing in sight this morning nothing doing at 8 AM raised whales lowered two boats L.B. struck and got one tubu him along side at 1 PM cut him in and started the work at 8 PM wind to the calm all day and night one whale to N.E. at 6 PM light breeze from W. to 1-36-44

Boys 78-02

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with northerly winds and weather good made sail headed to the westward at 11 AM got through making made 15th sat the foresail on different tack this day we did not see any thing at 4 PM wind backing to the westward at day set the in sail and layed to the north clouding up to the NW 4 PM 1-36-45

Boys 78-35

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Comes with westerly wind probably good weather sat the foresail and fish and headed to southward nothing in sight nothing doing sheep a cart & bread at 8 AM rain whales lowered two boats L.B. got one & L.B. got the fish along side at 1 PM and cut them a fresh breeze and cloudy rain better moderated at 6 PM started the try work calm all night sat noon 36-23

4 PM 1-36-25 Boys 78-30



Sunday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1918  
 This day comes with westerly  
 winds very hard. Schooner under short sail boiling  
 nothing in sight this morning at noon raised whales  
 lowered two boats SB struck got one LB got another  
 got them along side at 2 PM and cut them in  
 got through 6 PM and started the byeworks 11 PM  
 last part calm

bat 36-36 noon  
 bongi 73-22

Monday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Comes with moderate nothing  
 winds rain very cloudy heavy with rain, boiling  
 under short sail heavy rain squalls and calms  
 struck down some oil at 6 PM saw whale going  
 to the westward did not lower my sail going to start her  
 bongi 73-22

Tuesday July 9<sup>th</sup>  
 This day comes with calms  
 and cloudy boiling at 2 PM got through  
 two merchantman in sight both barks  
 got the foresail moderate westerly winds headed  
 to NW last part wind hauled to SW moderate  
 moderate all night

bat 36-40  
 bongi 73-06

Wednesday July 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Very moderate SW winds very  
 hard made sail at day light two sail in  
 sight, gained the ship Margaret with  
 420 lbs at dawn set short haul to sail very  
 cloudy

Margaret 420  
 J. B. M. 480

bat 36-45 bongi 73-09

as going to the west  
 clear on going



Margaret

Thursday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day comes with  
 just calm and quite well in day  
 at light down the Margaret with boat down  
 we covered LB thrusts and got up got him  
 about 10:30 AM and cut him in  
 Margaret. Chasing Margaret also got one  
 whale at 6 PM started the byworks  
 three quarters going with very cloudy  
 calm all night.

Friday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1918  
 bgh 36-50 Longi 93-17

Calm, sharp, well boiling  
 at 4 PM Margaret all through boiling we got  
 through at 9 PM made about 25 fms last part  
 very cloudy signs of lots of rain thunder & lightning  
 had a squall 10 PM 4 PM bgh 36-48  
 Longi 93-20

Saturday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1918

Comes with moderate easterly  
 winds makes spit and headed to SE  
 Margaret going to SW square riggers going W.  
 nothing in sight this morning had lots of rain  
 later in day saw Grampus

Sunday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1918

Comes with fresh northerly  
 winds at daylight - got the forecast and headed  
 to the eastward Margaret with us until far  
 wind died out just calm Margaret to NE  
 quite ways off calm all night.

Eggert & Jones  
 along this day of French  
 12-49 and covering  
 per day to 50

boat down 36.78  
 boat 36-80 Longi 92-52



Monday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1918  
Comes with westerly winds  
good weather but very hazy. I took last of  
day light and headed S.W. Margaret to the eastward  
of us nothing doing this morning, nothing in sight  
at 6 PM rain & what I knew two boats, AB struck  
and got on got him along side at 8 PM  
Calms all night. Log 36-26

10 AM Margaret got sight to East buoy 73-07  
Tuesday July 16<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with calms  
and very hazy. Collected albatross and cut the whale  
in got through at 8 AM and started the by-catchers  
at 11 AM with part very moderate N.E. wind  
this day we did not see any thing last part calms  
Log 36-26  
Buoy 73-08

Wednesday July 17<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes with westerly  
winds good breeze and good weather at 11 AM got  
through boiling sea the forecast. Nothing in sight this  
morning last part we had some rain very cloudy  
over three quarters going to north  
Log 36-33

Thursday July 18<sup>th</sup>  
at 3 AM had a squall from  
the westward thunder and lightning and lots  
of rain sea much higher kicking like a drunk  
with part calms last part southerly winds

Log 36-39  
Buoy 72-51



Eggert & sons logging  
to Duffer day

Friday <sup>July</sup> June 19<sup>th</sup> 1918

This day comes with strong SW winds very cloudy rain and signs of SW gale at day light - some ships on the southern coast. Sch. under way and forestayant four Masted Oxibain Sch. going to north at noon wind hauled to the westward and moderated calms all night.

bar 36-40

log 72-80

Saturday <sup>July</sup> June 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes with very moderate NE winds and very hazy at day light. Made some sail and headed to NW plenty of seawind and nothing else very moderate all night - got a forecast.

bar 36-40 now

log 72-84

Sunday <sup>July</sup> July 21<sup>st</sup>

Comes with very moderate weather most calm nothing doing nothing in sight calm all day and all night.

bar 36-50

log 72-57



scraped the mast & Debris  
down a little 30 minutes &

Monday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1918

Calms flat scraped down the  
spars very hard at noon light breeze from the  
westward made sail and steered to the north  
saw a fleet of about 30 ~~thirty~~ Steamers and Destroyers  
going to the eastward very high barometer 30.03  
steered north all night.

Lat 36-52  
Long 72-52

Tuesday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate westerly winds  
at day light made all sail and steered north  
for home filled two casks of Oil

4 PM Lat 38-10  
Long 73-15

Wednesday July 24

Very moderate SW breeze came  
North by E at day light then coast patrol boats  
crewing got through working ship later the  
cutting stage in and mast head shapes down  
and did other jobs calms all night.

Lat 39-10  
Long 73-22

Thursday July 25

Breeze with fresh easterly  
winds S by E on Starboard tack heading N by N  
two Steamers steering for New York  
saw a few coast patrol boats saw a  
scouting balloon attached to a small steamer  
saw two airships at 3 PM made fire Island  
light west 4 tacks about five miles off shore  
and heading S by E with moderating winds  
had it calm very near all night  
had it very hard all day and night

working ship  
taken away observations  
found Ch. 16 miles east of  
light ship  
09 March 1918



Friday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1918

Came with calm and very  
 heavy rain in the morning got 28 fathoms  
 of water about 25 miles S.E. of Fox Island  
 at noon very light air from Southward then  
 E.N.E. at 7 PM a moderate southerly breeze then  
 day we saw a balloon and two airships and  
 one steamer going to the westward, South-west  
 broke out the cables at 3 AM wind died out  
 3 PM Lat 40-20  
 Long 72-43

Saturday July 27

Calm in thirty fathoms  
 of water some times very light - air from  
 South very heavy at 1 PM made point of land  
 and at 3 PM ahead of Block Island came  
 E.N.E. for New Bedford at 8 PM shut in  
 thick fog at 10 PM anchor about 2 miles  
 E.N.E. of New + chicken light ship thick fog  
 all night

Sunday July 28

Thick as usual at day light  
 hove the anchor and came to the eastward  
 a couple of miles out of the way of  
 the steamers and anchor again waiting  
 for the fog to lift wind W.S.W.  
 fog lifted at 9 AM got under way  
 and anchored at the Butts flats at  
 10 AM waiting for the doctor 16500  
 cold at 135<sup>th</sup> from gale from North 22288<sup>th</sup> 135<sup>th</sup>  
 82530  
 49518  
 16500  
 12288

Monday July 29

Took ship along side  
 of the Myra and made her fast -  
 in ends this voyage 524

Chicken  
 at 10 PM  
 thick fog



Scholar John to Manta voyage 1918  
 Sailed Feb 5 for the West Indies for Blauy of Cre  
 with following persons for Green on board

|                    |                                                 |                       |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| John D. Wofes      | Master                                          |                       |
| Laurence Barbosa   | Quate                                           | 20 <sup>th</sup> day  |
| Walter Thomson     | 2d "                                            | 25 <sup>th</sup> day  |
| Labino Pereira     | 3d "                                            | 36 <sup>th</sup> day  |
| Antone Cabral      | Boat Steerer                                    | 70 <sup>th</sup> day  |
| Joe Peters         | " "                                             | 60 <sup>th</sup> day  |
| Edward Thomas      | " "                                             | 70 <sup>th</sup> day  |
| Robert Flores      | Steward                                         | 45 <sup>th</sup> day  |
| Francisco Carlos   | Sailor                                          | 125 <sup>th</sup> day |
| Laurence R. Lopes  | "                                               | 150 <sup>th</sup> day |
| Fred J. Trott      | Boy                                             | 150 <sup>th</sup> day |
| John B. Sherman    | 80-90 <sup>th</sup> day Carpenter & Ship Keeper |                       |
| Stanly Whitten     | green hand                                      | 175 <sup>th</sup> day |
| Frank E. W. Cleary | " "                                             | 175 <sup>th</sup> day |

Ship at West Indies March 1918

|                 |                       |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| George Boyles   | 175 <sup>th</sup> "   |
| Arthur Heyliger | 175 <sup>th</sup> "   |
| Samuel Belair   | 175 <sup>th</sup> "   |
| Horace Robert   | 175 <sup>th</sup> "   |
| Jacob George    | 175 <sup>th</sup> "   |
| Abner Bocque    | 175 <sup>th</sup> "   |
| E. Jarrinier    | 175 <sup>th</sup> day |
| Frederic Gillet | 175 <sup>th</sup> "   |
| William Doherty | 100                   |

Takes 29.00 per cent to pay off this voyage 1918  
 with exception of Capt.



# Log Book of Sch J E Maule

Wednesday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> 1919

at 11 AM got under way and started out in company with W A Graham with fresh NW winds at 1 PM hoisted by and found light ship and fresh breeze South bound for Cominco. W. every thing O.K. 14 men for gun but some observations found Chronometer 4 miles west of the place at 6 PM took in the mainsail course 8 by 6 moderate rain during the night wind north west

Thursday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>

Northerly winds good weather Sch under foresail and fore staysail steering South by east at 5 PM altered course to S by E  
Lat 39.20  
Long 70 04

Friday Feb 7

Fresh NW winds under foresail steering S by E at 7 PM moderate

Lat 39.20  
Long 68.45

Saturday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Moderate rain, under main sail at mid night light northerly winds



Triage 1919

Sunday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> 1919

This day first-half fresh  
S.W. wind S.W. under photo sail Sparring S.W.  
last wind moderate both in the fore sail

Lat 35-00

Long 64-35

Monday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>

at 6 AM breezed up from  
S.W. and blew a heavy S.W. gale whole  
day S.W. in harbor took under reefed  
by sail at times it blew with hurricane  
force Barometer 28.70 at 8 PM we had  
a squall from N.W. and blew a heavy gale  
for four hours Barometer started to rise  
when the wind came from N.W. at mid  
night began to moderate saw

Barometer 28.70  
under reefed by sail

Tuesday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with  
moderating N.W. gale took the reefs out  
of the by sails set the fore stay sail  
and kept her up S.W. southeast at 3 PM  
jibed over and steered north in  
at 6 PM set fore sail & jib

Lat 33-30

Longitude 62-40



Wednesday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1919

This day comes with moderate North wind swell on shore under foresail, and jibs steering south and backing like a mule star day surf the potatoes in the potato box and did other jobs found every thing wet in the hold last part calm

Lat 31-55

Long 61-36

Thursday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

At 3 AM wind made down from N-NW fresh with rainy squalls set the foresail and steered South Middle part strong winds & squalls

3PM Lat 30-05

Long 61-05

Friday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with moderate NW wind, at hauling to SW this day painted the three boats and did other jobs last part moderate SW wind

Lat 28-10

Long 60-20

Saturday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

Comes with SW wind turned the boats over and put out the Waif Boat and did other jobs put out the cutting in stage cloudy all day at 9 AM saw the mackerail No observation



Sunday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> 1919  
Calm with fresh SW winds  
and some cloudy. Sch heading SSB under  
lower sail this day filled the line tubs and  
nothing else

3 PM Lat 24-58

Long 57-48

*Lower sails*  
Monday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes with moderate  
westerly winds heading SSB at 4 PM wind  
hauling to the westward at 7 PM calm this  
day we painted rails fore & aft. calms all  
night lowered the mainmast dunn

Lat 22-52

Long 57-20

Tuesday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes with very  
light breeze from North and quite still  
on Sch steering S by South and backing  
like a quiver this day filled the scuttle  
buts and did other jobs. Lat the mainmast at  
day light - calms very near all day but in the  
evening

Lat 22-08

Wednesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
This day very moderate  
most calm some times light SW gully still  
on Sch backing like a quiver Lat the mainmast  
at 11 AM this day but the garthorn and  
did other jobs very moderate blackfish

Lat 31-30

Long 57-55



Thursday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> 1919

This day comes with northerly  
winds and fine weather course S by S for  
Dominica. Sch all sail out latter part  
some what squally

Lat 19-35

Long 58-35

Friday Feb 21

Comes with NE winds  
good weather at day light - jibe over  
and steered S by W. Middle part squally  
blew in the mainsail and steered S by W. all  
night in observation rain squalls all night

Saturday Feb 22

Fresh trades and rain squalls  
at 8 AM jibe and steered West for Dominica  
Sch under short sail rain squalls all night

Lat 3 PM 15-40

Long 60-27

Sunday Feb 23

This day lots of rain at 9 AM  
came to anchor at Portsmouth Dominica  
Claudia came in about 1 PM  
Nothing doing to day at hands on board  
except using the Capt. W. A. Graber came in  
about 3 PM with lot of our boat rails  
broken in and some other damage

Arrived at Dominica  
Portsmouth



Monday Feb 24 1919

This day rained very near  
whole day took the wood and iron poles on board  
and did other jobs

Tuesday Feb 25

This day rain and moderate  
laying at anchor Capt went to banana to  
ship some men

Wednesday Feb 26

Capt came back at 7 PM  
with four men to come on board at  
8 AM tomorrow

Thursday Feb 27

This day Capt went on shore  
after breakfast to clear from the Customhouse  
and see the men came back at  
~~and got under way and sailed for St. Estevan~~  
~~for garnus and potatoes coconut & by N~~

Friday Feb 28

layed to anchor all day  
set the rigging fore and aft and  
did other jobs



Sailed from Danvers

Saturday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1918

At 3 PM got under way and sailed from Portsmouth, New Hampshire for St. Croix, Virgin Islands. At 5 PM Capt. found out he had forgotten the ship's papers, so they turned back at 7 PM over top of the head.

Sunday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

At 7 AM sent the boat-ies for the papers got aboard at 8 and kept her off N by N West. Calm at 9 PM began made down with a squall of Guadalupe.

Monday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate trades and some rain squalls at 10 AM abreast of Nevis saw the Margaretta off shore at 3 PM anchor at St. Croix for Yarns and sweet potatoes. Found out that the Margaretta had taken 300 lbs around the Island making him better than 500 since leaving home.

Tuesday March 4<sup>th</sup>

This day Capt. Yarns cut potatoes pumpkins on board and clear ship from the customs house shipped two sailors and a cook saw the Margaretta with boat down we lowered two boats found out they were chasing blackfish.



Wednesday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1919  
Good trades and good weather  
at 10 AM got under way course West for  
Sama Bay every thing OK

Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup>  
comes with good trades and  
good weather course West for Attavella Sch  
under short sail

Lat 17-11  
Long 65-45

Friday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades course West for  
Attavella Sch under short sail  
Lat 17-20  
Long 68-39

Saturday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trades course West  
for Attavella at 5 PM hauled in around  
Beola Island for Sama Bay at sun set abreast  
of the false Cape heading N.W. at 10 PM we  
took off the red Clift

Sunday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
Calms laying off the red  
Clift we were fishing boats around nothing in  
sight this day trades made down got  
10 AM strong at 1 PM came to anchor  
at red Clift and worked off the decks



Monday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1919

This day laying at anchor  
unbait the foresail to repair it and broke  
out the foremast and sail bin ~~they~~ <sup>the</sup> tracks  
all day and Marie is on. Westerly winds  
all day fine cruising weather

Tuesday March 11

at 4 AM got under  
way at 7 AM raised whaler lowered three  
boats. LB struck and got one and LB got  
another got the last one along side at  
11<sup>15</sup> AM and towed them in getting to anchor  
at 2 PM and cut them in got through at  
7 PM and set the watches found a few pieces  
of ambergris in one of the whales  
both whales had ambergris small amount

ambergris about  
200 lbs

30

Wednesday March 12<sup>th</sup>

at 5 AM got under way  
breaking up the heads and cutting up  
blubber at - PM came to anchor at 4 PM  
at 7 AM raised whaler lowered three boats  
LB struck and got two whales got the  
last one along side at noon time got  
inner and send up gear and start  
to cut in anchored at side of Red Cliff  
at 7 PM got through cutting in at 8 PM  
no trades to day

80



Thursday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1919

got under way and came to anchor at Red Cliff at 7 AM and started the tryworks at 9 AM everything OK put a fellow in irons for bad behavior let him out at noon time got a mess of fish from a fisherman no trades to day

Friday March 14

This day we layed to anchor all day boiling but not making much oil no trades to day

Saturday March 15<sup>th</sup>

Layed to anchor all day at 8 AM got through boiling started to work on the waif boat four whales made about 65 bl. washed off the ship and got things ready to get under way Monday morning no trades to day

Sunday March 16<sup>th</sup>

This day layed to anchor all day sent the boat in for some whales got a few every thing OK no trades to day

Monday March 17<sup>th</sup>

at 4 AM got under way saw nothing at 2 PM came to anchor crew employed on different jobs doing nothing. Whaler coming in supposed to be the W A Graber came to anchor at red cliff in company with W A Graber



Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1919

at 4 AM got under way  
and came in to anchor at 2 PM in company  
with W & A Graber this day we saw nothing

Wednesday March 19

at day light got under  
way at 8 AM raised whales lowered three  
Pork SP got one and WB got another and  
Graber got one made better two along side  
of the Graber and one along side of us  
If Sal. from cut the whale in layed out  
all night

Thursday March 20<sup>th</sup>

at day light made salt  
Pork and stowed in that W & A Graber off leg  
Shoulder down at 10 AM came to anchor and started  
the fry works boiling anchor at red cliff  
Graber came in also and anchor both  
benches boiling

Friday March 21<sup>st</sup>

at 5 AM got through  
boiling made about 15 bl. this day  
we layed to anchor all day broke out  
stoves and bread and did other jobs  
Graber got through at 8 PM Graber whales  
made about 28 bl. our whale made  
18 bl. gave off Fourhead & fish Hattards  
and forelaysail



Saturday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1915

at 5 AM got under way  
in company with W A Graber nothing  
doing at 4 PM came to anchor and worked  
ship out side ready to paint next week

Sunday March 23

This day we layed to anchor  
all day every thing OK

Monday March 24

This day we layed to anchor  
and painted ship out side sent SB on  
board of the W A Graber she got under  
way and went out to cruise at 1 1/2 PM  
she came to anchor

Tuesday March 25

This day got under way  
at 4 1/2 AM saw nothing came to anchor  
at 2 PM W A Graber layed at anchor  
painting this day we repaired fillofsail

Wednesday March 26

at 4 AM got under way  
in company with W A Graber saw nothing  
left saw Bay for first salute to cruise  
there a few days very moderate tracks  
this day we did not see a thing

Left San Bay



Thursday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1919  
Very moderate tracks course West-  
Beef for first Salute W. A. Graber off Sec quarter  
Flour three marked going to the westward of sun  
Coke set down too off port Salute Graber with us  
Chromosome right this day

Friday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate under short-  
sail cruising Graber with us  
Nothing doing did not see any thing  
at 9 A.M. raised a low whale to the windward  
and going to the windward out sight no chance  
a fleet of war ships off shore

Saturday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate tracks and cloudy  
cruising Graber with us steamer going  
to the eastward this day tracks reached  
in off port Salute this day filled the  
scuttles but with good water

Sunday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
This day moderate cruising  
saw nothing Graber with us gave the  
Graber

Monday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate cruising Graber  
with us saw nothing of sun set down  
too off port Salute so ends the voyage  
with 85 lbs from San Bay and about  
35 lbs of Ambergris got a porpoise



Tuesday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1919  
This day Unlikely cruising  
W H Grober with us at sunset were 10  
miles W & N of port Salote

Wednesday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
This day Moderate at day  
light made all sail and steered for Cape Pithou  
This day we will leave port Salote bay  
bound for Inagua for letters and from there  
to Holteras ground whaling

Thursday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
This day beating to the  
windward of west end of the island  
Grober not in sight this morning good  
sailing & well vessel beating up latter part  
strong breeze late in the morning at mid night

Friday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
This day wind moderate down  
to almost calm the fishing like hell and  
beating to the eastward at sunset 10 miles  
north of Jeremie Calm all night

Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
Almost calm some fine light  
airs from South at day light raised a heavy  
breeze three boats saw no more of them  
got the boats aboard at 9 1/2 AM most calm  
all night



Sunday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1919

This day comes with very moderate southerly wind. About 12 miles off shore, north steering for it at 5 PM saw a long whale off Anchor. Under gun to S.W. lowered three boats no chance whale going quickly took up the boat at 10 PM.

Monday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
Made sail and headed N.W. & E for Juagua at from Anchor. Boat went on shore for letters got home at 6 PM got under way and sailed course N.W. for Castle Island light.

Tuesday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate trades and some slight squalls. A few steamers going North & South at mid night passed Bird Rock light. Solar heading North.

Wednesday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
This day moderate trades solar heading N.W. & W. under lower reef sails. Under the sails and stored them down middle and last part strong N.E. wind. Solar heading N.E. at 5 PM tacked and headed E.S.E. 15 miles west of San Salvador or Walker Island. Saw three whales. Solar ashore on the S.E. end of the Island.



Thursday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1919

Came with Easterly wind at 1 A.M. were ship and headed to the north at day light. At the foresail at 6 P.M. for the foresail fresh breeze kept her N by E all night.

Lat 24-30

Long 74-02

Friday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Strong Easterly wind steering N by E under short sail a bunch of government vessels going to North Star north all night.

Lat 26-30

Long 73-52

Saturday April 12<sup>th</sup>

Came with southerly wind and cloudy. Short sail steering north steered north all night under topsails.

Lat 28-12

Long 74-03

Sunday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Moderate southerly wind and hauled to the westward at day light. At the foresail, cruising. This day we did not see any thing nothing doing our steamer going north calm all night.

Lat 29-00

Long 73-48

Take notice we ought to be at least 20 miles farther west unless we had a strong easterly current which is very doubtful.

April 13<sup>th</sup>



Monday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1919

This day comes with moderate SE winds. Solar heading NNE. weather quite fair at sun set later is fair.

Lat. 29-40

Long. 73-46

Tuesday April 15

Comes with moderate SE and fine weather at forecast and at 11 AM this day filled with but solar cruising our steamer going south kept her north all night.

Lat. 29-40

Long. 74-26

Wednesday April 16

SE

Comes with southerly wind solar cruising under short sail strong breeze at 2 PM raised anchor lowered two boats off truck lost his whale SE got one small calf cut him in

Lat. 30-36

Long. 74-52

Thursday April 17

Fresh southerly winds cruising at 12 PM towed the foresail and started the work cloudy signs of rain at 11 PM got through

Friday April 18<sup>th</sup>

Comes with calm and rain. Solar rolling like a log last part strong northerly winds



Saturday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1919  
Leaves with strong westerly  
wind under bysack and forestays  
layed to the eastward all night.

Lat - 30-36  
Long 74-27

Sunday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
Leaves with moderating N.E.  
S.W. wind and some light cloudy sky on different  
tracks under short sail. Saw five packs at  
3 P.M. raised whaler lowered three boats. S.B. struck  
got his whale to the ship at 7 P.M. S.B.  
struck and had to cut from the whale after  
dark could not pull him out - 30-15

Long 74-37

Monday April 21<sup>st</sup>  
Very moderate westerly wind  
out the whale in and made sail heeded  
to N.E. at 2 P.M. raised whaler lowered three  
boats. S.B. struck each boat got one got the  
last one along side at 6 P.M. and made them fore  
and then in the sail for the fish - all calm.

Lat 30-18 Long 74-08

Tuesday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day comes with  
Northerly winds and some what squally rain  
called out at day light and cut the whale in  
got through and started the works at  
12 M. Sky rolling like hell last part strong  
winds to N.E.

Lat 29-57  
Long 74-13

Have found a strong S.W. current from 29<sup>th</sup>  
to 30-30 long 74-00 to 75-00 found the same  
current in the year 1913 about 24 miles a day



Along of the current

Log Book Sloop J. B. McAuley  
Wednesday April 23 1819

Fresh N.E. winds blowing  
at day light raised whales going to  
N.E. lowered two boats to chase whales  
going quick, took the boats up at 8 AM  
three started going to North and back  
part very moderate got through blowing at 3 PM  
Lat 29-35 Long 74-42

Thursday April 24

This day comes with calms  
at 10 AM breeze made down from Southward  
set the foresail and steered to the north  
at noon yet have too saw couple of Steamers  
Lat 29-45 Long 74-32

Friday April 25

Fresh southeasterly at day light  
made some sail and steered to the north  
and east at 5 PM wind died out calms  
all night Lat 30-02 Long 74-13

Saturday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Comes with westerly winds and  
good weather Sloop on different tack under  
short sail nothing doing had some rain  
Steamer going N Lat 30-00 Long 74-52

Sunday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Comes with N.E. winds good weather  
Sloop under short sail cruising Made all  
sail and headed N.W. at noon took  
taken in the mainsail and headed N.W.  
all night Steamer going south  
Lat 30-00  
Long 75-00

Broke out provisions



Capt A. J. Maundy Master  
Monday April 28, 1919

This day comes with N.E. winds and fine weather at day light made sail and headed to the western nothing doing calm all night Lat 30-55 Long 75-42 Steamer

Tuesday April 29

Comes with moderate S.W. winds set the foresail and cleared N.E. nothing doing last part squally later the foresail and fish wind hauled to the western rain steamer Lat 31-50 Long 75-02

Wednesday April 30

Comes with westerly winds and very cloudy set the foresail and fish and reached N.E. at 2 P.M. squall from North wind died out this day we had all kinds of weather layed N.E. all night

Thursday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1919

This day comes with fresh southerly winds and fairly good weather set the foresail and kept her off N.E. kept her North all night under by sail and foresay sail Lat 32-50 Long 74-19

Friday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

at 3 A.M. had a squall from the westward and wind died out with rain under by sail and foresay sail cleared North part of the day until wind died out

Long 74-10



Log Book. Sch. J. B. Manta

Saturday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1919

This day comes with  
underlight to wind fair weather at  
day light made all sail and headed to  
North wind hauled around to the Southward  
at 10 AM set cross the edge of the stream  
saw whales and got a porpoise 1000 ft the water  
until 10 PM and have to on the western  
tack Lat 4 PM 35-45 Long 98-55

74-15

Sunday May 4<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with calm  
and very hazy nothing doing at 8 AM raised  
anchors along side in fog lowered two boats  
SB struck and got one and LB got another  
got them away side at 11 AM got chigger  
and cut them in steamer going B got through  
4 PM started the byworks at mid night

Lat 36-33 Long 98-30

73-50

Monday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Calm quite some well for  
rolling a good deal boiling at 8 AM saw  
whales lowered two boats LB got one  
and SB got another got them along side  
at 10 PM and cut them in got through  
and started the works  
steamer going South

Lat 36-40 Long 98-17

73-37



Capt. A. J. Mandy Master

Tuesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1919

Calm and fog boiling  
down some oil had thick fog all day

Wednesday May 7<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with more  
calm some fog and rain at 7 AM got through  
boiling the whole thing made about 55 bbls.  
last part southerly winds

Lat-36-50 Long-73-20

Thursday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Comes with S.W. winds cloudy  
and some rain. Sch. under bysails better weather  
made salt 4 PM rain whales going to SW  
lowered two boats got some got aboard at 6 PM  
lots of fog around. Lots of salt, Calms Steamer going S

Lat-36-46 Long-73-03

Friday May 9

73-20

Comes with very moderate S.W.  
winds and very heavy under sheets salt saw  
finbacks and nothing else. Nothing doing at 7 AM  
rain-whales to the windward. Lat-36-46

Long-72-32

Saturday May 10

72-50

Very moderate easterly  
winds most calm and thick fog nothing doing  
Sch. rolling and picking up some things ourselves  
we had 1/2 moderate and lots of rain this day  
filled the scuttle butts and broke out  
provisions at 6 PM whales around the  
ship heading in to salt

Lat 27-05



Log Book John B. Manka

Sunday May 11 1919

This day comes with westerly winds  
moderately thick fog and swell from east where  
squall bysails and day light - were ship and  
layed to the southward under bysails and forestaysail  
at 6 PM were ship on the further tack  
very cloudy wind about N.W. at 6 PM exchanged  
bays with steamer southward from East, 72-25

Monday May 12

This day comes with northerly  
breeze wind made sail and steered to S.W. couple of steamers  
and nothing else any amount of porpoises and  
finbacks last part of the day wind died out

Steam 36-40

Lat 31 PM 36-45 Long 72-53

Tuesday May 13<sup>th</sup> Comes with moderate swell coming  
at day light raised whales SB struck and  
got one got him along side at 10 AM and cut  
B 30 pieces started the work at 8 PM last part  
calm Lat 36-40 Long 72-42, steam

Wednesday May 14

Calm boiling hot making much  
oil finbacks and porpoises Lat 36-53 Long 72-00

Thursday May 15

Comes with moderate northerly  
winds and some rain at 4 AM got through  
boiling sea under short sail made all sail  
and headed to the westward all day sun not taken  
saw a few steamers last part of day all night

Lat 37-08 Long 72-56



# Capt A J Mandy Martin

Friday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1919

This day comes with moderate N<sup>o</sup> winds and fine weather made all sail and sheered to the westward - nothing doing yet saw papers from a steamer going east

Lat 37-13 Long 72-26

Saturday May 17

Came with moderate southerly winds and again made sail and headed to the westward nothing doing at 3 PM tacked to SE back going north at sun set shortened in sail and headed to the N all night had a squall with clear out calm at 8 PM

Lat 3 PM 37-08 Long 73-37

Sunday May 18

Came with moderate westerly winds made sail and headed to SW nothing doing middle part wind hauled to the north sun set shortened in sail calm all night

Lat 36-40 Long 73-45

Monday May 19

Came with moderate easterly winds and very cloudy made sail and head to the southerly steamer and sail in light middle part breezed up with some rain till the main sail and headed to the north last part moderate

Lat Long 73-50

Tuesday May 20

Fresh easterly winds and fog under short sail nothing doing at 10 AM wind hauled to the southerly and clear made sail and worked to the eastward all day sun set shortened in sail steamer going north one going north

3 PM Lat 36-45 Long 73-21



Log Book Elder J R Monte

Wednesday May 21 1919

Calm and rain under topsails  
and foretopsail a swell on John Hooking  
like a bad one at 5 1/2 PM whales hauled as  
going to the southward did not lower  
Lat-36-58 Long 72-58

Thursday May 22

Calm hazy and swell at  
under topsails and foretopsail rolling like hell  
at 1 PM saw whales going to the westward went and  
they out sight 4 PM more whales lowered got more going and  
Lat-36-55 Long 73-00

Friday May 23

North Calm raised whales at  
6 AM lowered three boats WB got one got him  
along side at 10 AM and cut him in got through 3 PM  
started the work at 4 PM more whales LB lost one  
Lat-36-55 Long 72-59

WB  
Saturday May 24<sup>th</sup>

Beef Comes with moderate SW and hazy  
under short sail boiling got through at 9 PM  
Lat-36-50 Long 72-48

lost party moderate South

Sunday May 25

Comes with moderate West and  
squally much rain rain white water  
and couple of squalls this day we did not  
see any thing one steamer going south  
last part good breeze from the westward turned  
cold again  
Long 72-45



Capt. A. J. Mandy Master

Monday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1918

Calms with westerly wind and  
haze. Made some sail and started to SW nothing  
doing saw finbacks and porpoises two steamers  
sun set calm Lat. 36-44 Long. 72-59

Tuesday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate westerly wind made sail  
and headed SW saw Blackfish finbacks and Grampas  
sun set calm in sail at 8 PM whales around the  
ship but - little trail  
Lat 36-48 Long. 73-18

Wednesday May 28<sup>th</sup>

very moderate variable wind  
very haze at day light raised whales lowered  
two boat whales went out of sight any amount  
of blackfish mid day breezed up calm in sail at  
36-55 sun set and layed to north all night calm  
Lat 36-44 Long. 73-28

Thursday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Calm and haze nothing doing at 10  
A.M. raised whales lowered three boats 10:30  
36-52 sun along side at 11 cut him in and made sail  
last part breezed up from the westward 2 steamers  
Lat 36-43 Long. 73-10

Friday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Strong westerly wind and raised  
broad start the byworks at 5 AM wind light to N  
moderated at 10 PM got through booby made about  
14 bl. broke out - calm & broad last part  
calm all night

Lat 37-00 Long. 73-08



Log Book Sloop J. B. Manta

Saturday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1919

58 15 This day comes with calms  
flat nothing doing at 7 AM raised whales  
lowered two boats SB got one along side at 11 AM  
and cut him in and started the byworks at 6 PM  
calms all night so ends this month with 140  
at 11 PM whales around ship  
bat 36-50 Longi 72-52

Sunday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1919

Very moderate N.E. winds most calm  
made some sail nothing in sight this morning  
one steamer going to SE at 5 PM got through boiler  
before sail

3 PM bat 36-50 Longi 72-03

Monday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

55 10 Moderate to calm at 8 AM raised  
3B whales lowered three boats SB struck and  
got one & SB got another got the last one  
along side at 2 PM got dinner and started  
cutting in got through 7 PM and got the  
water cut one in and left the other out  
side for tomorrow

bat 36-41 Longi 72-43 <sup>in the</sup> stream  
Plenty Porpoises



A. J. Mauley Master

Tuesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1919

Calms at day light called off and  
bed and cut the whale in and started the try works  
one four masted and couple of steamers. 10 PM whales around  
the ship Lat 36-41 - Long 78-14 Steamer

Wednesday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate west calm boiling,  
not making much but a few steamers a auxiliary  
five masted going to NE calms all night

at 3 AM 5<sup>th</sup> whales around the ship

3 PM Lat 37-02 Long 78-07

Thursday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Calm with moderate southerly winds at  
7 AM got through boiling mack about 60 fms. made  
some sail and headed to the westward.

Lat 36-52 Long 72-24

Friday June 6

Calm with southerly winds and  
some what cloudy saw whales at day light to the  
windward and going to the windward did not  
lower at sun set let in sail last part calm  
and lots of rain squalls

Lat 37-00 Long 73-08

Saturday June 7

Calm with calm, very cloudy and  
some rain squalls under short sail nothing  
doing a few steamers calm all night  
had some fog

Lat 37-00 Long 73-00



Log Book Scler J R Manta

Sunday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1919.

Came with flat calms and  
some fog under byrads. Nothing doing better  
weather made sail saw Blackfish a few Steamers  
saw set shortened in sail

Lat 37-10 Long 73-08

Monday June 9

Came with moderate easterly winds  
and fog nothing doing under short sail  
at noon fog lifted made sail and headed to  
the eastward sun set took in sail

Lat 36-55 Long 73-30

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Came with very light easterly winds  
made sail and headed to south of fore mast  
and couple Steamers nothing doing nothing in  
sight - whole I mean at sun set shortened in sail

Lat 36-48 Long 73-14

Wednesday June 11

Came with northerly winds very  
hazy under short sail runned off on different  
tacks nothing doing at 9 AM rain - whales  
lowered their Boat LB struck and got on  
along with at noon got dinner and  
catch rain in got through at 4 PM and  
started the coals at 8 PM wind  
blasted to SB moderate

Lat 36-46 Long



A. J. Mandy Master

Thursday June 12 1919

Came with moderate NE wind very  
hazy and some squalls in at day lighter were high  
and made to 6:30 boiling. Got transport Black Happon  
handed us down right with troops at 9 PM got through boiling  
made 25 fth. burned a strong NE all day  
Lat 36-56 Long 73-45

Friday June 13

Came with fresh NE under short  
sail blown almost a gale all day  
Lat 36-55 Long 73-51

Saturday June 14

Strong NE and cloudy under short  
sail nothing doing at 3 PM rain squalls lowered  
top boat 12 ft one along side at 4 1/2 PM cut  
in

Sunday June 15  
Lat 36-54 Long 73-40

This day came with  
fresh NE at 6 AM later in the forenoon and started the  
by noon some what choppy layed to north all night  
Lat 36-46 Long 73-31

Monday June 16

Came with easterly wind  
good weather at 8 AM got through boiling  
at the forenoon nothing in sight this morning  
at 10 rapid squalls NE got good 1/2 PM got the boat  
one along side at 3 PM started to cut in had lots  
of rain very cloudy cut one in and backed  
at 6 1/2 PM A

Lat 36-47 Long 73-31



# Log Book Sch J B Manta

Tuesday June 17 1919

Came with moderate SE wind and some swell on cat-lie whole in and started the byworks at 10 AM, fresh breeze the rest of the day

Lat 36-42 Long 73-15

Wednesday June 18

Came with moderate easterly wind very cloudy boiling not making much middle part breezed up heavy clouds

Lat 36-48 Long 73-25

Thursday June 19

Came with fresh NE wind and cloudy got through at day light and ~~was~~ set the foresail Steamer going east running off to the westward some sent set to the in the foresail

Lat 36-53 Long 73-20

Friday June 20

Came with moderate Northerly wind and fair weather made all sail and headed to the westward nothing in sight nothing doing wind died out calm all night a few steamers

Lat 37-02 Long 73-20

Saturday June 21

Came with moderate SE wind made all sail and headed to south nothing doing nothing in sight worked to the westward all day a few steamers a man of war going to the westward very moderate and cloudy

Lat 36-55 Long 73-25

at 10 PM school whaler going to the westward



# A. J. Handy Master

Sunday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1915

Came with strong northerly winds clear under topsail and foresail nothing doing clear all night

Lat 36-55 Long 73-09

Monday June 23

Very moderate easterly winds and quite smooth sea at day light raised a low whale going to the westward quick and went out of sight about lower corner the rest of the day

Lat 36-53 Long 76-44 Stream

Tuesday June 24

Came with moderate NW winds at day light raised a low whale SB got on a long side at 20 87 AM cut him in in the stream headed to North AM 71-00 started the work at 5 PM

3 PM Lat 37-05 Long 70-41 Stream

Wednesday June 25

Very moderate SW winds at 3 PM got through briefing set the foresail heads to the westward saw a few steamers kept the mainsail out all night

Lat 37-55 Long 71-00

Thursday June 26

Came with southerly winds and cloudy sea heading to the westward nothing doing nothing in sight at 10 AM set the foresail and headed to the westward all night

Lat 37-45 Long 72-52



Log Book Scler John B. Quanten

Friday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1919

SW wind and very cloudy under  
short sail heading to SE all day at 5 PM were ship  
to the westward and then the forecast sign of rain  
light fast fly by rain. Lat 37-30 Long about 78-20

Saturday June 28

Comes with westerly wind very cloudy  
and rain under bysails nothing doing at noon  
wind came from NE and blew again all  
night - layed to the north under reef main by sail  
an fore by sail. Lat 33-35

Sunday June 29

Blowing heavy from NE at 10 AM  
were ship on the eastern tack and set  
reef fore staysail in the afternoon moderate  
some but very rough took noon 37-42 Long 74-15 AM  
Steamer going North

Lat 37-40 Long 74-13

Monday June 30

Strong ENE wind and rough  
Scler under bysails and fore staysail  
on the eastern tack at 6 PM saw  
37-03 whales going to Northward and up  
lower rough sea the forecast and made to  
the eastern tack whales going to NE quick down  
lower a few Steamers going East on going north  
and two fair Master going to North at 8 PM  
saw nine whales lower two back no chance right  
Lat 37-02 Long 78-54

Chronometer about 20 miles west  
of the place



Capt A. J. Mauley, Master

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1919  
wind still to NE better weather made  
sail on different tack cruising nothing doing  
better weather made all sail at 3 PM raised whale  
LB got one & RB one West boat cut from his gut  
the last one along side at 8 PM and took in  
sail calms steamers going with some going East  
boat 36-58 cargo 73-51

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Flat calms and some swell in  
hooked on at 5 AM and cut the whales and started  
the tryworks at 2 PM some times very light breeze from East  
Naze

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Booms with very moderate westerly  
good winds and very heavy under short sail boiling  
saw nothing to day at 11 AM saw whales however  
LB got one along side at 4 PM got dinner and cut  
him and started the fires again  
boat 36-58 cargo 73-48

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
This day comes with westerly  
winds good weather but very heavy set the  
jib and headed to the southward boiling  
staving down from East nothing in sight at 7 AM  
raised whales covered two boats LB got 1 & RB 1  
got them along side at 11 AM and cut them in  
and started up the fires again a few steamers  
going East & West  
boat 37-05 cargo 73-34



# Log Book San Juan B. Maule

Saturday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1919

Came with moderate westerly winds and hazy under short sail boiling on the southern tack layed to the N.W. sight.

Lat 37-00 Long 73-30

Sunday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate S.W. and hazy all day light made sail and headed to Southward after steamers at 8 AM got through boiling this day we saw nothing shortened sail at 2 PM set and layed to the westward 3 PM to at 36-58 Long 73-46

Monday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Moderate S.W. and hazy made sail nothing in sight nothing doing at 4 PM wind died out later we had lots of rain thunder and lightning

Lat 36-55 Long 73-53

Tuesday July 8<sup>th</sup>

at 3 AM wind came from N.E. and blew again for 8 hours at 2 PM moderate some on the eastern tack under short by sails and forstaysail quite rough

Lat 36-55 Long 74-00

Wednesday July 9<sup>th</sup>

Came with easterly winds and better weather made some sail and headed to the eastward a steamers nothing doing nothing in sight at 2 PM rained which lowered three boats at 5 PM one along side at 6 PM made it fast and took in sail for the night

Lat 36-50 Long 73-53



65  
54

# A. J. Mainly Master

But Thursday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1919

This day comes with almost calm  
and some swell cut the whale in and started the  
tryworks at noon raised whales lowered try brot.  
20 LB got one along side at 2 PM two steamers going  
west got through cutting in at 6 PM fast the blubber  
up the life and kept her off N by N for home  
Three whales going north very near calm all night  
had some rain

Vol 37-07 Longi 73-38  
Friday July 11

Came with almost calm  
with swell on sea heading to north & east  
at 5 AM started the tryworks, slowing down some  
at some times we had very moderate SW. wind  
3 PM Lat 37-45 Longi 73-05

Saturday July 12<sup>th</sup>

This day comes with very  
light air from the eastward Moon - calm heading  
to north backing at 6 PM got through at the fire and  
with moderate northerly wind. Most calm steering  
S by E stored down some 6.7 stored down the  
beacon 68 casks 16472 galls besides the  
three tanks this day & broke down the  
top masts and set the mainsail alo  
Made all sail

3 PM Lat 38-05 Longi 73-04  
Not right about 30 miles west  
of the place



Log Book Scler J B McAuliffe

Sunday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1919

Came with very moderate southerly winds not calm and foggy. Scler heading NNE all sail out this day began to make ship this day we had tell signs of weather fog and lots of rain with thunder and lightning when it was foggy all night. Water in main sail

Longi 72 40

Monday July 14

First part of this day we had fresh SE winds and fog at Lagoon. Moderate and the fog lifted this day finally to make ship and began to clear the night and sunrise the boat put the staff way Scler heading NNE all day under press sail fore and aft with going Scler came all night

3PM Lat 139-18 Longi 72-30

Tuesday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate southerly winds and fog made all sail and steering NNE finished to scrape the main keel NNE all night with SSW winds

3PM Lat 140-00 Longi 72-20



A. J. Finley Master

Wednesday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1899

at 3<sup>th</sup> 16 wind freshening  
cloudy rain thunder and lightning later in  
the forenoon at 4 and over on the  
southern tack at 10 A.M. moderated and  
thick in thick fog in the 38 fathoms of  
water at 10 P.M. and were ship on the  
western tack were back at 3 P.M. had rain and  
fog all day broke out the cable and bent their  
haws at 3 P.M. in thirty fathoms I should say about  
30 miles south of Port and of long island  
rain and fog all night on different tacks.

Thursday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate and thick fog  
laying on different tacks under short sail  
at 32 fathoms of water at 10 P.M. made  
black island - light kept for 10 all night - was  
calm lots of rain and fog

Friday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Moderate westerly wind  
rain and fog at 11 A.M. made the water  
by the dayhead at 4 P.M. made the  
light ship and anchoring at 6 P.M.  
a mile off Pentecost Light. God we  
were near through with this voyage  
we had it foggy and rain the whole  
day at 8 P.M. pilot came the



Saturday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1919

At 7 A.M. got under way  
and sailed up to quarantine pilot in  
charge anchoring waiting for the doctor  
at 2 P.M. got along side of the wharf alongside  
went on shore to find this dosage 675 lbs  
and 35 lbs of Ambergris sold at 110<sup>cts</sup> per gall  
from stock \$23354<sup>10</sup>

July 5<sup>th</sup> 1920 Oil on board 13640 galls.

Equal to 433 lbs.

21 more casks to fill up 170 lbs. more.

July 30<sup>th</sup> 1920 Oil on board 59 casks containing 14730 galls.

Equal to lbs. 468 lbs.

Three tanks 82 lbs.

2683 galls.

17413 550 lbs.

694

315

3370

694

2022

21231.0

114

21231.0

21231

23362.10



Postage 1920  
 Of Elder John B Maults  
 Sailed from New Bedford

(11/11)

March 27 1920

Bound for West Indies for balance of  
 Crew.

With following Persons for Crew on Board

|                 |                |        |
|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| Chas Maudly     | Master         |        |
| John Lopez      | 1st Mate       | 18.00  |
| Wiffillo Gray   | "              | 27.00  |
| Frank Spencer   | "              | 35.00  |
| Manuel Claudine | Boat Steer     | 50.00  |
| Egyar Browne    | "              | 50.00  |
| Luerio          | "              | 65.00  |
| Jose Reis       | Steward        | 60.00  |
| Peter Lopez     | Cook           | 90.00  |
| Lawrence Lopez  | Boy            | 100.00 |
| Conrad Wygath   | Preventer B.S. | 80.00  |

Shipped at West Indies April 1920

|                    |       |
|--------------------|-------|
| Joseph Christian   | 1/175 |
| Gerald Israel      | 1/175 |
| Blackfield Lacoite | 1/175 |
| Irving Payne       | 1/175 |
| Edwin Williams     | 1/175 |
| Nelsy Prince       | 1/175 |
| Joseph Grant       | 1/175 |
| H. Walker          | 1/175 |
| Corril Gruesford   | 1/175 |
| Mark Jenkins       | 1/175 |
| Leonard Nelsy      | 1/175 |
| Ermore Tatar       | 1/175 |

It takes 29 1/2 per cent to pay the crew 1920



Whaling Towing of Sels  
Bequig March 27 1920

March 27 1920 Saturday

At 1 PM got under way  
and towed out as far as the  
line and chickens light ship  
with the specter wind at 4 PM  
towed back but so much sail  
and headed to the south with  
mocking wind very heavy  
seven persons on board all told  
breasted fresh from the westward under  
bysail foresail and jib

March 28 1920 Sunday

Came with strong NW wind  
course SE Sels under bysail and jib  
and foresail upbait cables and put them  
down every thing OK last part wind mocking

3 PM Lat 39-25

Longi 70-18

Monday March 29

At 3 AM breeze made  
down from South head to the eastward  
under short sail wind backing to the west  
with rain later in the foresail and  
headed to the southward at 3 AM wind  
came from NW in a squall at 6 AM  
so kept her off south

Lat 3 PM 38-51

Longi 68 45



John B Maults Bridge 1920

Tuesday March 30 1920

At 3 AM wind came from NW in a squall at 6 AM left her off South under bysail, good foresails at 8 AM set the foresail and jib course Sky E  
Lat 37-58 Long 67-25

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Fresh NW and some squalls  
Sail under bysail foresail & jib course  
Sky E lat 38-10 Moderate headed Sky E all night.

Lat 38-50 Long 65-00

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup>

Comes with Moderate North  
wind course Sky E under bysail foresail  
and main sails West - calm

Lat 34-00 Long 64-00

Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate northerly winds  
and good weather made sail at day  
light course Sky E put out main boat  
kept mainmast on all night

Lat 32-22 Long 63-06

Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Comes with westerly winds sail  
under lower sails steering Sky E put pilot boat  
in the bow and start to work ship kept mainmast  
on all night

Lat 30 00 Long 61-35



Log Book John B. Manta

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1920

28-00 Moderate NW winds come  
south under all sail at day light - saw a  
school of Sperm Whales going to the eastward  
very moderate weather last part - calm  
Lat 28-00 Long 64-05

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Came with very light SW  
winds heading to SE this day painted  
ship in tide very moderate all night  
headed to SSE

Lat 27-40 Long 60-19

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

very moderate winds from SW  
heading to SE this day painted boats and did  
other jobs. three masts going south  
last part calm

Lat 26-40 Long 59-30

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>

Came with very moderate variable  
winds heading to southward four masts in  
company with us this day finished painting  
boats and topmasts and mast heads calm all night

Lat 25-48 Long 59-16

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>

Came with wind from south  
heading WSW all sail but the staysail  
light mast heads and filled line tubs  
top part wind caught & out of track and  
freshened rain headed SW by S

Lat 24-58 Long 60-31

Painted ship  
in tide  
going to south



St. J. Mandy Master,

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1920

Came with fresh breeze from  
SSE heading S by E under lower sails full  
out cutting stage, and filled line trees  
some times wind let her come up S by E PM tacked to  
Lat 22-56 Longitude 61-46 the eastward

Saturday April 10

Came with wind from SSE at 6 AM  
tacked and headed to S by E under lower sails  
fresh breeze at 3 PM tacked to the eastward  
headed to the eastward all night  
Lat 22-20 Longitude 61-16

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>

Came with southerly winds good  
weather at 6 AM tacked and headed to SW at  
2 PM tacked to SE

Lat 21-56 Longitude 60-37

Monday April 12

Came with southerly winds  
and squally heading SE under lower sails  
calm all night

Lat 21-15 Longitude 59-37

Tuesday April 13

Moderate southerly winds and  
squally heading to SW

Lat 20-35 Longitude 59-44

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>

Came with SE winds and some  
squally heading S by E under all sail  
fast - fast - Moderate

Lat 19-00 Longitude 60-30



# Scho John R Maults voyage 1920

Thursday April 15 1920

Leaves with SE winds  
heading SW under lower sail  
at 6 PM Made the Island of Desirade  
bearing SW distant about 30 miles

4 PM Lat 16-50 Long 60-50

Friday April 16

Leaves with moderate trades  
at day light kept her off West for  
the North point of Dominica at 10 AM  
came to anchor at Portsmouth Dominica  
for crew and wood.

Saturday April 17

This day laying at anchor  
capt on shore shipping some like wood on board

Saturday Sunday April 18

laying at anchor nothing done

Monday April 19

Capt going to Rouman to ship the  
men scraped the mast

Tuesday April 20

This day Capt got back from  
Rouman with eight men to come aboard  
Longshore set up the rigging on Starboard  
side



A. J. Mandy Master

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1920

Calmy and squally trying to get the men on board and doing some of the jobs. at 8 PM got under way from Dominica and sailed for St. Eustatius for recruits with a full crew on board lay in calmy all night Sunday Guadalupe.

Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

This day comes with calmy at 7 AM breeze made down from the eastward course N.W. for St. Eustatius

Friday April 23

at 7 AM came to anchor at St. Eustatius Capt went ashore to get the garners and potatoes later the garners on board

Saturday April 24

Calmy with good trades waiting for the potatoes got the potatoes got under way at 11 AM course N.W. for Soubrey Passage last part moderate passed the light at 11 PM

Sunday April 25

Moderate trades course N.W. & N all sail out slowed the cables

Lat 19.40 Long 64-31

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Very Moderate Mod-Calmy course N.W. & N all sail out watch employed on ship's duty

Lat 21-04 Long 65-38



John B. Manta Voyage 1920

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1920

Moderate trades, calm  
Pdr NW by N. Sdr all sail out - faint  
forenoon

Lat 22-40 Long 66-38

Wednesday April 28

Moderate trades, calm NW by N  
Sdr all sail out going very slow

Lat 24-00

Long 68-02

Thursday April 29

Moderate southerly  
winds, calm NW by N

Lat 25-02 Long 68-47

Friday April 30

Moderate southerly winds, not  
calm, calm NW by N, calm at 3 PM light  
air from North heading NW 85-50  
calm all night 69-18

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1920

~~But~~ This day comes with  
calm, sdr kicking and slatting, nothing  
doing, at 2 AM light air from North  
Lat 27-10 Long 69-51

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate northerly winds  
heading E NE all sail out - calm and  
variable winds

Lat 28-05 Long 70-00



Red A J Maady Master

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1920

At 12 AM wind made down from the westward heading N.W. broke out Provision and water Beef Flour Beans Rice and Peas at mid night had a squall from N.W. thunder and lightning later in the foreait set again

Lat 28-30 Long 70-50

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Came with westerly winds and some squalls cloudy heading to North under short sail at 8 AM wind came from N.E. heading N.W.

Lat 29-30 Long 71-47

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Came with N.E. winds fine weather made all sail course N.W. breezed up later in sail

Lat 30-50 Long 72-47

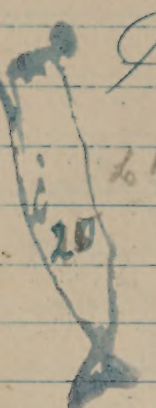
Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Came with N.E. winds cloudy set foresail and jib heading N.W. at 5 PM rain wholly lowered three Boats SB struck got stove and lost the pulley to B got a call got the stove back along side at 8 PM

6B lost two tubs of line down foolish

Lat 32.00 Long 73.52



 Friday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1920  
Moderate easterly winds cut  
in the calf saw whales lower two  
Boats L.B. got a small one got him long  
side at 10 AM and calf him i got through  
at 2 PM, not started the works at ~~10 AM~~  
last but fast breeze strong wind

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Boats with strong easterly  
winds and hauling to the southward at  
4 PM started the works boiling weather  
cloudy and rough at sea frustrated and rain  
at 12 PM cooled down wind backing

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
From boat 32-25  
At 3 AM wind came  
from North in a squall at day light  
worse ship on the western tack blown  
strong all day at mid night moderated  
boiling

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Boats 32-30 Boats 74-49  
Boats all day at 4 PM got  
through boiling Made about 85 lbs  
Boat 32-31 Boats 75-07

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
Boats with SW windy good  
weather Made all sail and steered NW  
at sun set took in the mainsail  
last part strong breeze

4 PM Boat 33-50 Boats 74-27



clear sunny the  
Cape Cod Bay to the  
stream

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1920  
Strong - part - strong winds under  
shale soil. During AM at 11 AM ground a  
rip surface to be edge of stream hauled up  
by the wind. Reading AM at noon raised  
whales going to the windward. At 10 AM  
at 3 PM saw more whales lowered two boats  
L.B. got one small got him along side at 4  
PM cut him in wind hauling.  
Lat 36-45 Long 72-37

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
This day breezed up again  
from SW but the blubber in the hole  
nothing going cloudy ruffled and gusty at noon  
wind hauled to NW some and moderate some  
had some rain at 6 PM more ships on  
the northern tack wind to NE  
Lat 37-15 Long 72-09

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
Came with moderating NE winds  
got ready to start the tryworks at 10 AM  
~~the~~ <sup>on</sup> whalers in sight saw the Clamier taken  
a whale spoke her with 130 bbls and  
one whale taken to day  
Lat 37-30 Long 72-49

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
Came with northerly wind good weather  
at day light saw whales lowered two boats  
L.B. got two later than along side and cut  
them in got through and started the try work  
at 12 PM at the watch at 7 PM  
Clamier also got whales  
at 1 PM Lat 36-58 Long 72-40

261



Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1920

Leaves with moderate northerly  
winds good weather boiling Claudia in  
56 sight south of us at 8 AM saw whales  
lowered two boats SB struck each boat  
got one loby then along side made sail  
and headed to north to fish out of the stream  
cut them in afternoon at started the fire

Lat 36-55 Long 71-45 Stream  
Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

6598  
Moderate NE at day light  
left her off to the westward boiling  
Claudia boiling at 1 PM saw whales in  
edge of the stream and going in the stream  
didn't lower at 4 PM saw the Claudia  
Ref taken a whole in to North of us

Lat 37-05 Long 72-10  
Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Calms laying around boiling  
Claudia all through boiling good many  
streamer porpoises

Lat 37-05 71-46 Stream  
Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate Easterly winds boiling  
at 6 AM saw whales lowered two boats  
no changes whales going to north quick  
Claudia lower got there at noon got  
through made sail

Lat 37-25 Long 71-55



Thursday May 20 1920

Very Moderate easterly winds at day light saw whales lower three boat WB started did get got fast & B started iron came out & B struck and got over along side at 11 AM and cut him in and start the works at 8 PM Lat 37-23 Long 71-51 Claudia in sight

Friday May 21

Comes with SW winds good weather at day light saw two large whales going to SW quickly light lower at noon saw school lowered two boats no changes shapes going to the windward Claudia has been cutting in all day in to NB for last part rain got far away Lat 37-30 Long 72-17 boiling

Saturday May 22

Comes with westerly winds good weather but very cloudy at day light made some sail and headed to southward last part Moderate

Lat 37-31 Long 72-22

Sunday May 23

Comes with NB winds good weather but very hazy at 8 AM saw whales lower three boat & B struck and got over small WB got a cow & B lost his got them along side at noon and cut them in and start the works at PM last part strong

Lat 37-24 Long 72-16

Claudia in sight boiling



Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1920

Boiler with strong N.E. wind.  
Boiling Claudia with us boiling also.  
But the blubber in the hold was started  
fires at 4 AM at 6 PM cooled down rough  
and strong winds

Heat Range 72-70  
Tuesday May 25

Blowing half a gale from  
N.E. on harbor tack, under by sails  
and fore staysail Claudia a storm is  
very thick weather heading to work all night  
Heat noon 37-31

Wednesday May 26

Windy still by N.E. strong at  
7 AM got ready to start - the fires were  
ship on the eastern tack a few steamers  
some going to North some to the eastward  
8 AM saw whales going North at 3 PM were ship  
to the North strong breeze very heavy rough had  
some fog Claudia in with us cooled down  
at day set

Heat 37-35 Range 78-48  
Thursday May 27

Windy still by N.E. weather  
some what better started up the  
fires again at 8 AM trying to  
keep up a few more pieces of  
blubber at mid night got through  
Claudia in light in morning had it foggier  
all night

Heat 37-30 Range 71-33  
A breeze



Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1920  
Came with wind from NE and  
fog sat the foresail and sheeted NW until  
about 4 AM cleaning up ship some saw the  
Claudia had it foggy all day and all night

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup>  
Came with moderate NE winds and  
thick fog under short sail nothing doing  
broke out flower and beef at noon cleared off  
made all sail and started to the westward  
at 5 PM raised whales lowered the boats  
SB truck got one, BB got another like  
them along with at 8 PM and took in  
hail. Log 72.05

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
Came with moderate NE wind  
good weather called ahead at day light  
and started to cut in at 6 AM got through  
at 10 AM and started the work at 4 PM  
saw whales did not lower going South ground  
laid to the eastward all night.  
Log at 28-05 Log 72.36

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup>  
Came with moderating easterly  
winds boiling sea rolling and kicking  
like a good one nothing in sight this  
morning at 10 AM Claudia moving right  
stowed down some oil and hauling to  
southward and moderating gained Claudia  
2500 ft got through boiling at mid night

Log 37-48 Log 72.30 PM



Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1920

Came with very moderate southerly winds. Not calm, but forecast and headed to get lot of blackfish around Claudia with us

Lat 37-50 Long 72-17

Wednesday June 2

SW winds and good weather. Made all sail on differential tack. Claudia with us. at 7 AM saw a small lone whale going to SW eyes out did not lower last breezed up run set later in sail

Lat 37-28 Long 72-14

Thursday June 3

Fresh SW winds, under easy sail, nothing doing, Claudia with us run set later in sail

Lat 37-48 Long 72-33

Friday June 4

Came, with SW winds, good weather, day light. Made sail headed SSB Claudia with us. At noon raised whale going to NWward, lowered the boat SSB & B. Healy men saw more whales. SB struck got one & B got another got them aboard ship at 4 PM. Boat full of whale and had to put provisions and got aboard at 10 PM. Last light threatening weather but the whale a storm and headed to the north

Lat 37-25 Long 72-28



Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1920

Came with strong NW winds and raged  
cut one whale in and left the other  
out, side and were ship on the western  
log. Blowing to the windward of us in  
the morning sat watching at 2 PM breaking  
up the head just the blubber down had  
some rain and hail.

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Lat 38-01 Long 72-09

at 3 AM wind came from  
the westward in a squall and died out  
at 7 AM got ready to start the fires  
lots of rain whale along side last part  
calves boiling

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Came with westerly winds and  
good weather cut the whale in and  
started the work resumed off to SSW part of day  
at 3 PM tacked and headed NNE at sea set  
lots in sail boiling

Lat 37-28 Long 72-29  
Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Came with very moderate weather  
light air from the westward at 3 AM got  
through boiling made 35 lbs at 6 PM raised  
whales going to the westward quick lowered  
two bags no chance got aboard at new set.  
Bel and lots in sail  
and for dinner

Lat 37-20 Long 72-15



Over about 50 miles  
west of the place changed to

Wednesday June 9 1920

Most clear cloudy, lots of rain  
hanging around at day light. Claudia had  
the boats down to the westward of us  
Claudia boating at 9 AM wind came from  
NE in a squall fresh breeze from out.  
Chronometer had made a jump of 40 or 50 miles  
to the westward of the place.

Lat 27-25 Long 93-14  
about 45 miles west of the place.

Thursday June 10

Came with fresh NE winds  
Scho under same sail. Claudia with us  
saw offshoots gained Claudia 3 or 400  
last part of day.

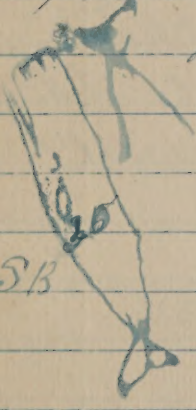
Lat 27-10 Long 93-55

Friday June 11

Came with SW winds saw  
the Claudia taken whales in to the  
SE of us. Scho under same sail  
saw more whales lowered two boats  
S.B. struck one got away got him along  
side at noon time and cut him in  
~~starting the upper~~ at 5 PM more  
whales did not lower.

Lat 27-25 Long 93-11

weather getting cloudy sent the blubber down  
Claudia 280 bbl and one whale  
J B Manta 220 and one whale





Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1920

Calves started the fire at 5 AM  
boiling got down. saw whales lugged two boats  
L B struck and got one got him very sick  
at 4 PM and started to put in got through at 8 PM  
and sat the watch breaking up the head  
Moderate all night and very warm  
Lat 37-25 Long 73-10

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate easterly wind. Not calm  
at 6 AM started the byhook, boiling very thick  
saw weather at 9 PM had a squall from NW thunder  
lightning cooled down started up again at 11 PM  
No Obervation

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup>

Calves with wind from north and  
hauling to NE light and thick haze boiling  
not seeing out much oil at 4 PM wind died  
out calm at mid night got through boiling 6 AM  
Lat 37-28 Long 73-11

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Calves with moderate westerly  
broad spread. Made some sail and headed to  
work the coxswain runned off some on different tack  
took in sail at sun set breezed up

4 PM Lat 37-28 Long 73-03

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Calves with westerly wind very haze  
set four sail at day light nothing doing  
at 3 PM saw whales lugged two boats  
L B struck L B struck the same whale  
L B from crew, out L B from broke after  
been fast about two hours lost the whale  
Lat 37-15 Long about 73-25



Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1920  
Came with moderate SW and very  
hazy saw whale at day light - lowered  
two boats L & B strudy from came out  
lost the whale got aboard at 7 AM picked  
up yesterday's whale got him along side at  
10 AM and cut him in last part mostly  
wind hauled to the westward and moderated  
Lat 37-25 Long 72-55 noon boat 37-14

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Came with westerly wind quite  
a swell on at day light - took ship to SW  
and got ready to start the by working away  
hauled to North and died out - boiling  
Lat 37-24 Long 72-55

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Came with very moderate moon  
light & breeze and very cloudy rain at 7 AM got through  
boiling made about 20 kts. slowed down some but  
lost part wind to the eastward rain

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Came with easterly wind cloudy  
and foggy weather not good at 6 AM  
were ship on the southern track a  
few steamers going to the eastward  
wind hauling in and two by rail  
whole day layed in harbor took 2:30  
Lat 37-15 Long 73-28



Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1920

Calms with SW winds and cloudy  
but clear over head - under short sail  
nothing doing strong breeze all night  
Lat 37-26 Long 73-26

Tuesday June 22

Calms with moderating SW winds  
very hazy made some sail and headed to  
SE nothing doing saw nothing to day  
Lat 37-10 Long 73-10

down very much  
from 37-26

Wednesday June 23

Upst Calms made some sail and  
headed to SE steamer going to the westward  
and nothing else but some fog and rain  
Lat 37-05 Long 73-15

Thursday June 24

Weather very cloudy moderate  
southerly wind and light rain around  
nothing doing under bysails but lost lots  
of rain  
Lat 36-36 Long 73-36

Friday June 25

Calms lots of rain and some  
fog saw shortly in the morning at 10 AM  
breeze made down from North by force of  
wind turned to SE at 2 PM saw whales lowered  
two boats BB got me along side at 4 PM  
and cut him in a whaling line to south  
of us whaling had three boats down  
Lat 36-45 Long 73-34

BB  
15

W. H. H.



Saturday June 26 1920

SB Comes with northerly winds and very heavy made sail clear on different tacks. Evening saw grampus and nothing else at 4 PM took in the foresail and started the under sail at 2 PM raised whales lowered three boats WB got one & SB got them along side at 4 PM and started to cut in at 4 PM got through at 8 PM and sat the watches breaking up the heads of SB-45 Long 78-42

Sunday June 27

Comes with NE wind and fine weather started the bywork at 8 AM a few steamers going north and south we must be in Long 7-7400 a whale south of us at 1 PM saw whales lowered two boats SB & B got one along side at 6 PM and made her fast. Most calm calm all night

Lat 36-20 Long 73-58

Sunday June 28

Calms start to cut in at 5 AM and got through at 8 and started up fires again Lat Long 74-10

Tuesday June 29

Comes with SW wind and very cloudy some rain boiling at 9 AM saw whales going to the windward did not lower had fresh breeze all day at 12 PM in sight all day got through boiling at 2 AM 30°

Lat 36-30 Long 73-45



Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1920

Claudia

Came with moderate southerly wind.  
most calm under short sail Claudia to the  
Eastward & as Francisco plenty full calms all night  
Lat 36-38 Long 74-04

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Calm and haze under bysails  
nothing doing did not see any thing to day  
calms all night

Lat 36-30 Long 74-00

Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Very moderate easterly winds made all  
sail and made NE very haze thick wind backing  
to the southward at 9 AM raised whale lower  
three boats LB got two WB one & SB one got  
them along side at noon got dinner started  
to cut in at 1 PM got through and started the  
breaking up the head heaved up from the SW

Lat 36-48 Long 73-25

Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came with westerly winds  
at 7 AM started the works boiling some fresh  
like a much strong winds all day cool down

Lat 37-15 Long 73-19 a few steamers

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong westerly winds at 3 AM  
started trying again boiling moderated at  
sun set almost calm wind hauling around to the  
north and clouding up

Lat 36-54 Long 73-14



Monday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1920  
Boat. Calmer with moderate westerly  
winds and good weather at 7 AM got through  
boiling made sail broke out provisions nothing  
sight this morning at 1 PM raised whales  
lowered three boats SB struck and got two down  
and LB one got them along side at 5 PM put  
up the gear and start to cut in quit at 9 PM  
set out 10 in sail and were ship to the port  
back heading SB by 8 PM calm sea rolling and heaving  
cut in one whale boat 36-38 Longi 73-46

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
Calmer and some swell on start  
to cut in at day light got through at 10 AM  
and started the fires at 11 AM last part moderate  
easterly winds Claudia in sight all day to the eastward  
boat 36-36 Longi 73-44

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
Calmer with moderate southerly  
winds at day light raised whales lower two  
boats LB got one along side 10 AM got  
breakfast and cut him in got through and  
start the fires again heaved up from SW  
boat 37-00 Longi 73-28

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh westerly winds and rough  
boiling on started back at day light saw  
whales going to the windward heaved up from  
SW rain squally thunder and lightning  
dark weather layed to the westward all night  
a steamers going south we made her in 7350  
layed to the SE all night  
boat 37-00 Longi 73-23.



Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1920

This day comes with very light air from south and very heavy mist - calm boiling, not getting much bit last good breeze very cloudy. Later on different tack a few steamers going east & west

Lat 37-06 Long 73-36

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Mist - calm a quite a swell on 9<sup>th</sup> sea kicking like a mule got through boiling at midnight stood down since 2<sup>nd</sup> of the month 124 lbs. calm all day saw grampus

Lat 37-01 Long 73-52

Sunday July 11

Calm anchor by rails nothing doing a few steamers going East and West saw three destroyers going North saw a tow boat with a barge going North saw a few steamers going North and South East and West later part of this day we had come to the north and clouding up headed to SE under short sail

Lat 37-12 Long 73-55

by old rule 73-12

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>

Come with SW wind rain squalls under easy sail on the southern tack a few steamers were going south on 2 PM were ship to the westward got laid all night to the westward at midnight a bad looking weather very cloudy very hoary with rain ahead signs of rough spell

Lat 36-55 Long 73-19

grampus

few steamers

lot of steamers

long 73-19



Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1920

Comes with very moderate  
SW wind. Most calm sea under short sail  
Nothing doing Nothing in sight a few steamers  
breezed up before the mainsail at 1 PM Claudia  
came in sight at 5 PM we raised whales to  
the windward going to the westward no chance  
to lower Claudia got three just at dark  
last part - calm

Lat 36-50 Long 73-42

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Comes with westerly wind  
and good weather made sail Nothing in  
sight Claudia cutting in sea on different  
backs whole day gained the Claudia boiling  
two whales today yesterday at dawn set shortener  
in sail and headed to the westward all night

James Madison  
with 430 fth.  
exchanged lines found  
we were 58 mi west

58 mi west of Claudia  
Lat 36-40 Long 73-24

Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup>

Comes with fresh SW wind and  
some what rough under easy sail Claudia to  
North of us boiling had strong wind all day last  
part squally and rain thunder and lightning

Lat 36-48 Long 73-51

Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>

SW wind very cloudy some rain under  
easy sail Nothing doing Claudia in sight  
Moderate down during the day made some  
sail and headed to the southward very cloudy  
Claudia with us this day we had no way  
thing as we were at the time in sail

Lat 36-48 Long 73-47



Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1920

Higher air & calms spoke the Steam Ship  
West Chopalla of Portland Ore bound west. Claudia  
is right to south of us last part AM and better weather  
sun set shorter in sail and layed to the westward all night  
boat - 36-40 breeze 73-51 at sun set about 74.00

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Calms with SW winds cloudy and  
squally rain nasty weather under by sails Claudia  
with us any quantity of Geopline  
breeze 74-00

Monday July 19

SW winds squally rain nasty  
bad weather under short sail Claudia with us  
runned off to NE some left Claudia to SW of us  
out sight - breeze four hours 73-58 boat - 36-53

Tuesday July 20

Calms with SW winds cloudy rough  
and squally at day light wore ship on  
the southern tack under by sails and four stay  
wind hauled to the westward and moderated & rained  
the whole day

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

Calms and very hard put down two  
casks of oil Claudia to south of us no life  
at all nothing in sight very cloudy weather  
at sun set took in sail had moderate  
westerly winds in the afternoon

sun set boat - 36-45 breeze 73-44  
a few showers going west



Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1920

Boat with moderate westerly winds and very cloudy rain squalls hanging all around Claudia with us made sail and headed to the southward wind died out at noon light SW wind headed to the westward at 6 PM rained squalls long way to the westward of us suppose to be whales taken in sail at sun set

Lat 36-45 Long 73-39

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Boat with SW winds some chop squally but good weather day light over ship to the southward nothing in sight - nothing doing to Claudia to the eastward of us at 11 AM saw the Claudia whaling she got one whale after while we lower two boats SK struck each boat got one along side at 3 PM start to cut in at 4 PM got through and when sail breezed up from SW layed to the southward all night

about lat 36-46 Long 73-46

Saturday July 24

Fresh SW winds raged at 8 AM started the tripworks boiling Claudia with us boiling also heavy backing and rolling like a good one boiling very slow

Strong SW and raged the whole day of few messengers going east at 3 PM were ship on the southern tack had a squall at 2 PM 25<sup>th</sup>

Lat 38-00 Long 73-28



Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1920

SW wind, cloudy squally. No weather rigged. Nothing doing. Making much oil. Claudio in sight and nothing else. At 2 PM had a squall from the westward with thunder and lightning. Got through boiling at 5 PM. Wind came from NE at 6 PM. Lat 37°N 37-05 Long 73-21

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Came with wind from NE and rigged. Under top sails were ship at day light on the eastern tack. Claudio to the south of us. A few stars going east at sun set were ship. At 11 PM lat wind moderated some. Lat 36-55 Long 73-24

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Came with NE winds good weather at day light. Made some sail and were ship to the eastward. Claudio runned off to the southward. Nothing in sight. Nothing doing at sun set. Shortened in sail and headed to the south all night. Lat 36-45 Long 73-00

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Came with fresh NE. Made some sail at 8 AM were ship on the eastern tack. Nothing doing. Nothing in sight. Latter part moderated some. Headed to south all night under top sail foresail and jibs. Lat 37-00 Long 73-15



Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1920

Came with moderate SW winds  
and fine weather made sail and headed  
back to northward just losing our cork & oil  
since well on no chance to scrape the mast.  
latter part wind hauled to the eastward very moderate  
Lat- 37-50 Long 78-55

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Came with very moderate SW winds  
and fine weather finished scraping the masts  
and began to wash ship. Sailed steering N by E  
under short sail steered N by E all night

3 PM Lat- 38-00 Long 78-29

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Came with fresh SW winds  
and heavy course N by E under short  
sail to day washing ship steered N by E all night  
last part cloudy

Lat- 39-08 Long 78-20

Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Came with SW winds and  
very cloudy signs of rain. Course N by E  
under topsail fore sail & fine with moderate  
and hauled to the westward some made  
all sail and steered N by E at 2 PM had  
a squall and wind died out in  
thirty fathoms of water calms and rain  
all night

Lat from 40-33

August 1920

154561 to come back from the Green  
becks the Chau bills



Monday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1920

Came with moderate N.E. wind  
and very heavy drizzle and some rain at day  
light made way east and headed to N.W. a  
four masted schooner going to the westward  
at 10 A.M. made Block Island ahead layed in calm  
all night off Block Island had some rain

Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came with moderate N.E. wind  
and very heavy at day light made all sail  
on different tack trying to get home at 7 A.M.  
tacked to the north at noon wind came  
from N.W. light steering for the light ship at  
7 P.M. wind came pitot came off steering for  
Buttern Flat and anchor. ~~P.M.~~ bell boy  
got the tangled up with land ship off  
round hills got clear and started up to  
Bouaentine ground anchored at 4 P.M. 4<sup>th</sup>  
waiting for the Doctor

Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

This day we toted the vessel  
to the way so ends this voyage 594 bbl.  
81 casks soaked \$14033<sup>00</sup> gross 75 ct per gal

316  
594  
14033  
75  
1920



Schooner B. Manta  
 sailed from New Bedford March 17<sup>th</sup> 1921  
 under command of Capt. A. J. Mandy  
 with following men for crew and  
 bound for Dominica for the rest of  
 the men to make up a full crew

|                                     | Pay   |
|-------------------------------------|-------|
| John Lopez <sup>1st</sup> Mate      | 1/18  |
| Lawrence Barber <sup>2nd</sup> Mate | 1/23  |
| Antonio Forte <sup>3rd</sup> Mate   | 1/40  |
| Peter Morris Boatsteerer            | 1/55  |
| George Wyatt "                      | 1/80  |
| Marcel Brild "                      | 1/60  |
| Henry Correa Steward                | 1/48  |
| Baldemar Smith Cook                 | 1/100 |
| Joe Soares Boy                      | 1/125 |
| Jackies Tararas Boatstee            | 1/115 |

|                                              |         |
|----------------------------------------------|---------|
| Candido Fata Sailor                          | 1/125   |
| Anton Colch "                                | 1/135   |
| Joe Garminson "                              | + 1/140 |
| Francisco Lopez "                            | + 1/140 |
| Shipped at Dominica West Indies April 5 1921 |         |
| Charles Richard Green Horn                   | 1/175   |
| Demius Joseph "                              | 1/175   |
| John Joseph "                                | 1/175   |
| Gerald Williams "                            | 1/175   |
| Michael H. Harney "                          | 1/175   |
| Real Benjamito "                             | 1/175   |
| Leonard A. Brice Carpenter                   | 1/120   |
| Henley Harry Sailor                          | 1/175   |
| Joseph Mark "                                | 1/175   |
| Takes 29 1/2 per cent to pay off crew        |         |



Log Book of Elder John S. Maule  
of Capt. A. J. Maule Maule  
Voyage commenced March 17<sup>th</sup> 1924

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>

At 10 AM got under way with  
very light air from the westward. Sch. Margaret  
in company with us at noon breezed up from  
SW at 4 PM passed Vineyard Sound light  
vessel at 6 PM took in the mainsail and  
headed S by E under try sail, foresail and  
jib. Sprung cables down below and battened  
the hatches. Low part moderate and some rain.

Friday March 18

At 5 AM wind made down from  
North strong steered South under short sail  
Margaret a stern of us. At 9 AM fetched a  
kick broke the peak halliards bolt the whole  
thing came down and broke the jaws on the  
foregang furler the sail and set the foretrysail  
Course S by E a steamer going to the west  
latter part. Moderate to some

Lat 39-50 Long 70 02

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup>

Came with moderating weather  
sailed steering S by E under try sails and  
jib. Mild and low part most calm

Lat 38-40 Long 68-55

Sunday March 20

Came with strong S.W. wind  
heading S by E under short sail try sails  
and jib at 10 PM took in the jib

Lat 38-10

Long 66-46



Barometer 30.4

Forestry at West Head

12.10.1921

Monday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1921

Strong westerly winds kept the foresail set the jib and sheeted S.E. vessel making considerably water last part wind hauled to the westward some

8 PM Lat 36-45' Long 65-38

Tuesday March 22

Came with westerly winds and good weather. She under bysail foresail and jib steering S.E. Middle part clearing up signs of change at 10 PM wind came from N.E. in a squall

Now Lat 35.00

Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Strong N.E. winds and cloudy. She under bysail foresail and jib steering S.E. & E.

Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong N.E. winds at 8 AM kept her off the shore. Course S.W. hauled foresail and set the main head lashed the stay and set the sail a few rain squalls light.

Lat 29-40 Long 59-35

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Came with N.E. winds good weather. Course S.W. she under bysail foresail and jib this day finished the quarter boats

Lat 27-15 Long 59-51



Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1921

NE windy ship under bysail  
foresail & jib steering south this day we  
put out waist-boat & cutting in stages

Lat 24-30 Long 60-00

Sunday March 27

Fresh NE winds Ship under bysail  
foresail & head sails steering south at 10 PM  
wind moderated some

Lat 22-00 Long 59-51

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Moderating NE winds Ship under  
bysail foresail and head sails steering south  
this day washing paint-work at 10 AM wind  
died out with some rain squalls at 3 PM it  
made down again from NE course South

3 PM Lat 20-20 Long 59-49

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup>

Ship Course with moderate trades  
Course of by W. some rain this day trying to paint-  
ship painted planks fore & aft

Lat 18-50 Long 60-03

Wednesday March 30

at day light set the mainsail course  
SE W this day filled in tops and made one  
head head stay and put it up at 3 PM  
Made the Island of Deserada ahead took some  
sights found Chronometer OK on mean  
time since sailing from home had rain  
squalls the whole day

Lat 16-40 Long 60-58

took in the mainsail at noon set on too at  
8 PM on the SE tack

Island of Deserada



Arrived at Port-au-Prince at 3 PM

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1921

Strong breezes and squally at day light - kept her off for North end of Dominica at 3 PM came to anchor at Portsmouth Dominica every thing O.K.

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1921

This day, scraping masts and doing other jobs every thing, O.K.

Carpenter fixing staygate beam

Saturday April 2

Julius Tavaras was drowned at 7 PM

This day we painted W.B. and worked ways and did other jobs at 7 PM Julius Tavaras in jumping in a canoe to go ashore capsize the boat and he was drowned with another shore fellow.

Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day the port authorities fish up the bodies and take them on shore for our burial right along side of the ship they were found Julius Tavaras was buried at 5 PM

Monday April 4

This day painted W. Boat and filled scuttle but and did other jobs

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

This day waiting for breeze from Goreau. painted ship out side just the bend and did other jobs took some observations found Chronometer 40 mts fast of Greenwich Mean time giving service to 3 mts per day

Chronometer gave time March 16 2 mts per day



Dec. from St. Augustine  
bound for St. Augustine

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1921  
This day trying to get crew on  
board at 1 PM got under way and sailed  
for St. Augustine for recruits, yams & potatoes  
with very moderate trade course N by N 1/2 E full  
crew on board

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trade waiting for yams  
at 9 AM came to anchor at St. Augustine  
for recruits. Capt went on shore to get  
yams and potatoes. Capt came off at 9 PM  
Altho and Cameo are full.

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
This day strong trade waiting  
for yams and potatoes. Capt went ashore  
to see about it got the yams and potatoes  
and pumpkin aboard by 4 PM

Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Came with strong trade  
and squally at 9 AM got under  
way by short sail and steered out  
for Yombro passage at 7 PM passed  
the light course S 1/2 W

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh trade and squally unbraking  
the cables and slowed them down. Fair part  
moderate trade course N N W at 7 PM steered  
N N by N

North West  
4 PM Lat 20-35 Long 67-50

Back from St. Augustine  
April 9<sup>th</sup>



Monday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1921

Came with moderate trades  
Course NW by N full mast heads up nothing  
seen to day this day loading up boats at 7 PM cleared  
Lat 21-52 Long 65-48

Tuesday April 12

Moderate trades until the ship  
and repair it and set it again at 5 PM  
had a squall with rain from North the ship  
Lat 22-58 Long 66-46

Wednesday April 13

Strong northerly wind ship on  
starboard tack under short sail nothing doing  
Lat 23-25 Long 67-30

Thursday April 14

Came with easterly wind  
Leak and good weather course NW by N  
Ship under by sail foresail and f. B.  
Lat 24-35 Long 69-03

Friday April 15

Moderate N by E winds under  
short sail, course NW by N crew employed  
on ship duty doing nothing

Lat 26-30 Long 70-14

Saturday April 16

Moderate easterly wind under short  
sail steering NW by N crew employed on ship  
duty doing nothing last part short calm  
to be in foresail

Lat 27-55 Long 70-41

Caught a Dolphin



Sunday April 17 - 1921  
Very light - air from South West  
calm. Scho. heading in to the NW under topsails  
and Jib frozen up during the day at sunset  
taken in fore sail  
Lat 29-00 Long 71-52

Very light - air from South West  
calm Sch. heading in to the NW under topsails  
and J.k. frozen up during the day at sun set -  
taken in fore sail

Lat 29-00 Longi 71-52

Monday April 18  
Weather clear good weather set  
fore sail and steered NW set up the rigging on  
the lee side braced up from SW with rain to the  
the fore sail and headed to the westward  
Lat 29-45 Long 93-32

The weather could good weather set  
fore sail and show NW set up the rigging on  
the lee side breezed up from SW with rain taken  
the fore sail and headed to the westward

bat 29-45 longi 93.32

Tuesday April 19  
 Comes with NW wind weather  
 some what better but foggy and hazy  
 a couple of swimmers in sight gained the Clanchi  
 with hatched etc. Clanchi 74-01

day About 19  
Comes with NW wind weather  
some what better sat fount and hided w  
a couple of specimens in sight gained the Clanchi  
with benched etc Clanchi 94-01

Charles 74-01

Loc 29-52, Longi 73 = 46

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Coasting with fresh northerly wind  
 set foresail and heaved to the westward  
 Claudia off lee bow broke out water and shot  
 two canals

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
Booms with fresh northerly wind  
set foresail and heaved to the westward  
Claudia off lee bow broke out water and shook  
two casks.

Lot 80-02 Longi 94-30

To at 30-02 Longi 94-30  
 Thursday Cloudy 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Moderate easterly wind fine weather  
 Made sail crossing Claudia to south of us  
 at sun set shot away in sail wind hauled  
 to S. a steamer going south

day About 21<sup>st</sup>.  
Moderate easterly wind fair weather  
Made sail crossing Claudia to south of us  
at sun set shortened sail wind hauled  
to S. a steamer going south

Lat 30-30 Longi 74=52



Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1921

Came with wind from South  
good weather set foresail and jib and  
kept her off N.W. Claudia with us  
Steamer going South more off New London left  
strong winds all night

Lat 31-20 Long 74-09

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

Claudia  
Prof  
Strong southerly winds at day light  
wore ship on the eastward Claudia to the  
westward as wind hauled to the westward and  
Moderate heavy swell sea picking like hell equally

Lat 31-35 Long 74-11

Sunday April 24

Claudia  
X  
Moderate westerly winds  
at day light set jib and hauled to North  
Claudia to westward of us. Saw Blackfish  
at 7 AM Claudia had the boat down saw him  
taper up along side at 11 AM we didn't see  
the whales at all suppose it was a lone whale  
they got

Lat 31-30 Long 74-15

Monday April 25

Claudia cutting in  
Very Moderate easterly winds  
heading to North under try sail and jib  
Claudia cutting in at 11 AM she started  
rodging head it came all day and all night

Lat 31-52 Long 74-06



Tuesday April 26 1921

Moderate SW wind. Made sail and  
steamed N by E bound for Kottoran ground. Blanche  
in sight. Boiling and another sail in sight. Took in sail  
at sun set and kept her north all night.

Lat 32-35 Long 73-33

Wednesday April 27

Very Moderate westerly winds and cloudy  
signs of rain not forecast and steamed north. Broke out  
Coke of Flour at 10 PM squall from north + rain  
took in fish and then too wind hauled to the NE

Lat 33-35 Long 73-21

Thursday April 28

Leaves with NE winds good weather  
not forecast + fish and steamed north. Moderate + calm  
all night. Took in forecast

Lat 34-10 Long 73-50

Friday April 29

Leaves some times light - calm from north  
under try sails. Nothing doing. Steamer going south  
and going north. Long 73-45

Saturday April 30

Moderate NW winds and cloudy  
squally under try sails and forecast sail. Thunder  
and lightning. Some porpoises played strong all  
night with heavy squalls from NW  
Kept under try sails all night.

Lat 34-30 Long 73-23

Blanche sailing



Sunday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1921

Clear with fresh gales from NW and squally. at day light-  
some ship on the northern lake.

Scho under by sail nothing doing at noon  
went ship to the westward behind stry all day  
rough boat about 34-20 baysi 78-16

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong north-west winds and rough  
at day light went ship to the north under by sail  
and forestaysail last first wind died out

boat 33-45 baysi 78-29

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Clear with southerly winds and  
very cloudy to the westward sail forestail and  
steering North at 10 AM took it in and then to  
it blew again with rain all day

boat 34-14 baysi 78-42

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Clear with SW winds fresh at  
7 AM reefed the forestail and kept her off  
North had it squally and some rain wind hauled  
to the westward

boat 35-00 baysi 78-09

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Clear with moderate westerly wind  
rain and swell Scho sailing to the west  
heading to north in the stream clear  
and squally all day and dusk some  
on the river

boat 35-45 baysi 78-05



Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1921

Moderate variable winds and  
squally under bysails trying to get to  
North horizon work set foresail heeled  
N by N last part - Moderate to heavy forecast

3 PM Lat 46-25 Long 72-15 in the stream

Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>

NW wind and cloudy set foresail  
and heeled N by N by the wind then work to  
get to North of the stream quite well on way  
going much at 6 PM got out the stream saw whales  
going to N by N - lower low tide stream going north  
Lat 39-50 Long 70-20

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>

Strong NW winds and very cloudy  
under short sail day light - won ship on  
the western tack at 11 AM were back on  
the northern tack blowed fresh all day no west-lands  
up in the high-lands to the westward & Moderate  
Lat about 38-20 Long 69-25

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Calms with wind from NW and  
better weather made aft sail and heeled  
N by W filled south the hulls were ship and heeled  
to the North strong wind later in sail  
Lat 38-35 Long 69-17

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup>

WNW winds made sail and heeled  
SW Nothing doing at 2 PM raised whales lower  
53 long boat, 3 ft truck and got a small one  
along side at 4 PM and cut him in got  
through and later in sail Moderate westerly  
winds fine weather at 9 PM wind heeled to N by E

Lat 38-25 Long 69-56



Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1921

Came with easterly winds sat four sail  
and kept her off West - but the blubber in the hold  
resumed off to the westward all day at sea at  
one to fresh breeze all day

6 PM Lat 38-10 Long 71-50  
Thursday May 12

Fresh easterly winds started the  
sea trying work at 7 AM were ship to the south  
ward heading to the southward and clouding up  
lights of rain at sea at some ships to the eastward  
Lat 37-55 Long 72-27 had some rain

Friday May 13

Came with southerly winds cloudy  
and some rain day light were ship on the  
western back boiling at 4 PM got through boiling  
made about 25th cloudy signs of rain coming weather  
Lat 38-00 Long 72-41

Saturday May 14

Came with fresh southerly winds  
and very cloudy under short sail on the weather  
back nothing doing had some rain at 2 PM saw  
whales going to the westward quick about four no  
chance up to of rain a whaling ship in sight at 8 PM

Lat 38-05 Long 72-20

Sunday May 15

Moderate southerly winds cloudy  
and very fair under short sail Clouds a light  
gained her with 175 lbs laid to the  
westward all night under try sails and  
fish most calm

Lat 38-00 Long 72-09

one whale  
seen on May 14  
saw 2 whales  
on May 15



Monday May 16 1921  
Calves under try sails. Pickling like hell  
nothing doing some light rain at noon wind came  
from north and rain resumed till 6 PM couple of hours  
hot bay.

Tuesday May 17  
Came with northerly winds some  
what cloudy lat four and star with SW Clouds  
with us. at 6 PM rained whales. Landed two boats  
no chance whales going to windward took first  
Moderate tide in sail steamers going east one going to N. side  
Lat 38-05 Long 72-57

Wednesday May 18  
Came with very moderate easterly  
winds very heavy made all sail rained whales landed  
three boats WB got a small one along side at 9 AM  
got breakfast and cut him out made sail saw more  
whales at 4 PM LB got one along side at 5 1/2 PM  
got cut him in Lat 37-00 Long 73-22

Thursday May 19  
Moderate easterly winds at 8 AM started  
the tryworks boiling great freshening some  
head to S. all day nothing seen to day but grawp  
Moderate all night. headed to north all night  
7 PM Lat 36-58 Long 73-30

Friday May 20  
Came with moderate easterly winds  
37-00 and very cloudy and heavy day light were  
ship on the SE tack boiling hot making  
much fog at 4 PM got through boiling made  
thirty off at 6 PM rained whales no chance  
whales going to S. too late tide in sail

Lat 36-55 Long 73-19



36-55  
78-20  
miles east

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1921

Home with very moderate N<sup>o</sup> winds  
and very heavy mail sail and headed to S<sup>o</sup>  
Nothing doing nothing in sight at 2 PM made a rip  
suspension to be edge of the stream tacked to north almost  
calm calm all night

Lat 36-56 Long 78-21

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

Very moderate SW winds and  
very heavy mail all sail and headed W<sup>N</sup>W  
a few steamers going east & west nothing in sight  
Nothing doing at 10 AM Claudia leave in sight nothing  
4 PM Lat 37-15 Long 78-43

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fresh westerly winds under short  
sail at day light were ship on the southern tack  
Claudia with us latter part moderate at 8 PM  
wind came from N<sup>o</sup> & a squall struck and lightning  
blowed strong all night with rain

3 PM Lat 36-58 Long 78-45

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

First part - blowed a fresh gale  
wind about E<sup>N</sup>E. gold on starboard tack under  
sail try sail and forestay sail Claudia with us  
latter part wind moderate and howled  
to the southward a few steamers  
and nothing else not even porpoises

Lat 37-15 Long 78-41

Max Squal  
8 PM  
Claudia working



Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1921

Course with moderate S.E. winds  
very cloudy heavy rain at 10 AM and 12 noon  
at 1 PM clouds with no nothing in sight nothing  
doing a few steamers went round about the hole  
at mid night. Log 73.30

Thursday May 26

Course with fresh northerly winds and  
very heavy rain. Made sail. Leaving Claudia with us  
eastward nothing doing. Claudia with us  
steaming. Lat. 37-18 Long. 73.21

Friday May 27

Course with moderate northerly winds  
fair weather. Made sail. Leaving Claudia with us  
nothing doing. Went down at 10 AM  
at mid night. Lat. 37-22 Long. 72.27

Saturday May 28

Flot. came nothing doing. Claudia had  
the boat down in the morning at 10 AM. Breeze made  
down from 10 AM. Made sail on different tack at 5 PM  
\* Claudia had the boat down again. got nothing we did not  
see the whole. Lat. 37-28 Long. 72.20

Sunday May 29

Course with easterly winds, squally and  
rain. Thunder and lightning. Under by 10 AM. Very  
heavy with rain. Nothing doing. Thick fog all  
day and all night. Lat. 37-28 Long. 72.20

Monday May 30

Course and thick fog. Nothing doing.  
cleared off. Made sail. Saw whales. Lowered three boats.  
at 1 PM. got one along side at noon. cut him in mid east  
breeze up from the eastward. Left head on the carcass  
and went at 4 PM. put blubber in the hold.  
Lat. 37-45 Long. 72.31



Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1921

Came with easterly winds and better weather after breakfast finished to eat the whale in and started the work at 2 PM. Claudie to south of us saw no lot a sail boiling. Saw Whales 6 at 37-35.5 hours 72.51 to late.

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate N.E. winds and some fog hanging around boiling. Not making much Claudie to the southwest of us boiling. Nothing but furrows at 1 PM got through boiling made 25 bbl. a few fleas on 3 PM lat 37-12 hours 72.52.

Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong easterly winds under trysails and fore & aft on the northern tack. No main heads but part under moderate. Lat 37-12 hours 73.05.

Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Came with easterly winds have better weather made on evening Claudie with us nothing doing nothing seen this morning calm all night. 3 PM lat 37-15 hours 73.02.

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Calm and very hazy some fog at 8 AM saw whales lowered large boat 11 PM. Lapped did not get fast to B strength saw faster look the whale got nothing Claudie lowered got nothing gained Claudie 250 lbs. 37-30 hours 72.45.

Claudia 250 J B Ananta 800 lbs.



Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1921

Calms with fresh ENE winds and very cloudy and hazy under short sail nothing doing  
Claudia with us strong NE winds all day  
Bot. 37-37 Spongi 72-37

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Fresh NE winds under short sail  
Nothing doing a few steamers runned off to the westward  
at 4 PM raised whales lowered three Boats WB struck  
Iron came out. SB struck back line SB struck same  
whole got him shorting good blood head to cut from him  
at 2 am set and let him go Claudia got some  
at the windward Bot. 37-20 Spongi 73-10

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Very Moderate NE at day light - raised  
whales lowered three Boats. SB struck Iron came out  
SB struck and got one along side at 9 AM. Claudia  
got three quick and lost Calms started the tryworks  
at 4 PM Bot. 37-10 Spongi 73-17

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Calms cloudy and some rain boiling  
Claudia with us boiling a few steamers at 4 PM got  
thru made about 15 fth.

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Fresh southerly winds and squally  
under short sail nothing doing a few  
steamers going east at 8 AM saw whales  
lowered two boats SB got one small thing got  
him along side at 10 and made it fast a spring  
and heeled to the westward Claudia boiling  
saw the Claudia take three whales in the  
afternoon calms and fog cut the whale in  
had lots of rain latter part

Bot 37-18 Spongi 73-10



Friday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1921

Calves got ready to start the trywork  
to boat the calf out got through at 10 PM Quiche  
10 btl bat 37-25 Longi 72-53

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Calves and very cloudy under short  
sail rolling along breezy up from S.W. Calves sail  
claudia with us bat 37-35 Longi 72-48

Sunday June 12

Fresh S.W. cloudy and haze under short  
sail Quiche and latter part Calves claudia with us  
bat 37-18 Longi 73-04

Monday June 13<sup>th</sup>

Very Moderate Northerly wind, made  
all sail headed to S.W. claudia is right at noon  
saw the claudia with boat down and they got our  
Whale after which we saw the whales lowered them  
boat, WB got one and LB got another got them along  
side at 4 PM and start to eat in got through at 8 PM  
bat 37-18 Longi 72-59

Tuesday June 14

Calves with N.W. wind at 8 AM  
started the fire on the tryworks boiling latter  
part wind moderate bat 37-15 Longi 73-04  
saw the claudia taken a whale later very moderate  
weather think she lost the whale

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Very Moderate Northerly wind and fine  
weather boiling not making much oil at 8 PM  
got through made about thirty five btl wind backing  
to the westward claudia with us

-bat 37-20 Longi 72-39



Thursday June 16 1921

Moderate NW winds very cloudy  
and some swell on under short sail when kicking  
before hell claudie with us in 6 PM this day carpenter  
putting on a new saw on the foremast a few steamers  
going east at noon saw the claudie with boat down the  
harbour and got ~~there~~ <sup>there</sup> whales we had no chance to lower  
more calmy boat 37-35 long 72-45

Friday June 17

Very Moderate westerly winds very cloudy  
at day light saw whales going to the windward and  
went out of sight claudie in sight at 6 PM to 2 in sail  
very threatening with rain barometer falling fast rain wind  
headed to NE boat about 37-20 long 72-40

Saturday June 18

Came with fresh NE winds at 6 AM raised  
whales at 7 lowered three boats BB struck and got her  
and CB got another both small got the last one along  
side at 11 AM got dinner and cut then i got through  
at 3 PM and made sail to get out of the stream to the  
sea sail at 4 PM etc.

<sup>Proton</sup>  
Stream boat 37-17 4 PM 37-18 long 72-03  
Sunday June 19

Came with very Moderate weather fresh  
calm at 3 AM whales around the ship at 6 AM  
looked in the foresail and started the fire on the  
try works boiling nothing in sight at day light  
saw many whales lowered three boats BB got a calf  
along side at noon and cut him up and started  
the cooks again prepared from NE heading NW  
all night with fish out

LB  
boat 37-08 long 71-26 stream



Caution 350 fol.  
Best Hand - 7

23  
 Paid 250  
 250  
 420

37-45  
72-50

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1921  
Lancaster with wife

Comes with wind from N E on  
starboard tack boiling claudia with us we  
are not making much if from rubber gained  
the claudia with 350 lbs and sold him a  
piece of molasses last port wind died out.  
Lat 939-40 Long 91-58

Tuesday June 21  
 Lohr

Logans at 7 AM got through boiling  
made 35 fth claudie with us saw the Claudie  
taken a 7th whale at 8 AM saw more whales  
lowered their boat no chance whales going quick got  
aboard at 1 PM claudie calling in at 3 PM saw more  
whales lowered their boat WB struck split the head  
of the boat line parted got nothing stream  
Pat 7-37=30 Long 71-25

Wednesday June 22

Comes with SW winds and heavy  
S. by under by sail forecast and 1.4 at 11 AM saw  
whales going to the windward and went out with  
no chance to lower layed to the westward all night.  
at 3.8 or longer 92.10

Thursday June 23

37-45 Fresh S.W. wind on the starboard  
tack under short sail nothing seen to day  
at 6 PM saw a low whale going to the eastward  
No chance to take sail

①  $p_{1/2}^{1/2} \text{ at } 37.55 \text{ hours } 72.58$

Friday June 24

moderate westerly wind very cloudy  
and very hazy quite a squall on water shortly  
last bar came hauled to the westward and showed  
this day we didn't see anything

4 PM Lat-37-32 Long 73-02



Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1921

Calm with calms and very hazy nothing  
doing and nothing seen at 9 AM raised & lowered three boats  
25 L.B. got one along side at 11 AM got dinner and cut  
him in got through and start the works at 8 PM

Boat 37-22 Hongs 78-21

Sunday June 26

Very moderate easterly winds and very  
hazy boiling hot making much oil made some salt and  
headed to the westward got through at 9 PM

Boat 37-00 Hongs 78-25

Monday June 27

Light Moderate West-Calm saw whales  
at day lowered three boats got nothing got  
aboard at 8 AM and take up the boat at 10 PM saw  
more whales lowered three boats L.B. got a calf and W.B.  
16 got another calf got them along side at 5 1/2 PM  
got ready and started to cut in the calf

Boat 37-06 Hongs 78-23

Tuesday June 28

Calm and very hazy making cut the  
other calf in and started the works at 8 AM  
nothing to day got through at 10 PM made 14 bbls

Boat Hongs 72-19

Wednesday June 29

Calm with moderate S.W. winds and  
very hazy made salt and headed to the  
westward nothing doing nothing this morning  
this day we did not see any thing but  
franklin

Boat 38-00 Hongs 73-06



Thursday June 30 1921

Came in with SW wind cloudy  
and hazy under short sail nothing  
doing claudia in sight to the eastward of us  
later part had some rain but 37-45 temp 78-10

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Came in with SW wind and lots of  
rain also under bysant. were ship at day light  
on the southern back nothing doing at 3 PM saw  
whales claudia got one but 37-46 temp about 73-00

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Calm and very hazy sunny weather  
under short sail nothing doing very thick  
claudia working saw whales lowered three boats  
saw no more of them claudia got one

but 37-44

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

Calm at day light saw whales  
lowered three boats W B got a calf along side  
at 9 AM cut him in claudia boiling gained the  
claudia 450 ft. but 37-46 temp 73-10

Claudina 450 J B Manta 250

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>

Calm with moderate westerly winds  
very hazy and some fog at 6 AM got through  
boiling and got the foresail nothing in sight  
this morning at 6 PM rained whales lowered  
two boats both got fish and both lost their  
whales one shouting blood got ahead at noon  
and took in sail claudia got a whale  
some time in the forenoon

but 37-24 temp 73-07



Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1921

Came with moderate SW winds and very heavy made sail and lead to the weather. Claudia had the boat down first thing in the morning away to the eastward of us. Nothing in sight this morning picked up to photo dead cet-hin in raised whales lowered two boats to get one and SB got another got the oldest one along side at 5 PM cut her in 5th through at 8 1/2 PM

Temp. Cat 37-10 Temp 73-30

Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>

Came with moderate NE winds very heavy and some mist at 10 AM started the big whales boiling got a fellow badly cut his pole with spade layed him out saw whales to the windward and going to the windward in chase but a fellow in row for rowing with Sheward

July Cat 37-20 Temp 73-25

Thursday July 7 Calm and very heavy boiling not making much steam down road. Cat nothing in sight this day 18 took the fellow out of the row Claudia boiling at 1 PM saw whales lowered two boats to get one along side at 4 PM cut her in and started the works again

July Cat 37-32 Temp 73-35

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate southerly winds and very heavy boiling Claudia boiling not making much oil raised whales at 6 AM lowered two boats each boat got one along side at 8 1/2 AM and cut them in and started the big works again at noon

Cat 37-32 Temp 73-29



15 days of whale  
Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1921

30  
Calm with moderate southerly  
winds and very hazy, very oppressive and hot.  
At day light some ships out at back boiling not  
making much oil at 7 AM saw whales lower  
two boats got two calves at 8 AM a small cow along  
side at 9 AM and cut them in and started the  
tryworks again. Charlie cutting in

Lat 37-37 Long 73-23  
Sunday July 10

Calms and very hazy boiling not  
making much oil stored from some oil saw whale  
couple of times did not lower

Lat 37-40 Long 73-28  
Monday July 11

Calms boiling not making much oil  
at 5 PM got through boiling Charlie had the boats down  
to the windward of us moderate southerly winds  
headed to the westward

Lat about 37-40 Long 73-12  
Tuesday July 12

Very moderate very hazy and  
cloudy nothing doing breezed up from southwest  
with rain squalls and rained the whole day  
got some blubber

Wednesday July 13

Fresh southerly winds and  
cloudy. Lat the foresail and headed to  
the westward. Nothing doing nothing in  
sight Charlie in sight to south of us  
headed to southwest all night

Lat 37-40 Long 73-30

Charlie cutting in



Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1921

Fresh SW winds and squally under  
syrails. Claudie working fresh SW wind all day

bat 37-32. buoy 78-28

Friday July 15

Fresh SW wind rugged under syrails.  
Claudie with us at 2 AM wind came from NW  
in squall

bat 37-30 buoy 78-29

Saturday July 16

Moderate westerly winds and very  
cloudy with mist or under syrails. Working like  
a mule. Claudie with us at 4 PM Claudie landed and  
got a whale we saw the whales but no chance to land

bat 37-30 buoy 78-35

Sunday July 17

at 6 PM saw three whales  
lowered two boats. SB got one along side at  
9 PM and took in oil for the night

Sunday July 17

Moderate NE winds and good weather  
cut the whale in and start the byworks at  
noon time. Claudie working and she got a whale to the  
windward we spent at noon at 2 PM saw three whales  
lowered two boats SB struck and lost the whale  
got nobody at 4 PM with nothing

bat 37-16 buoy 78-47

Monday July 18

Very Moderate easterly winds fine weather  
at day light saw whales lowered three boats. SB got  
one & WB another along side. At 11 AM got breakfast  
and cut them in and started the cookee. After the  
breakfast began to fill and send a pile of  
meat by noon at 2 PM wind came from SW

bat 37-27 buoy about 78-49

Claudie left for home full of oil



Tuesday July 19 1921

Came with SW winds boiling  
for kicking like hell. Not making much oil  
breeze up from SW cooled down at 6 PM  
rough, could not boil. Lat 37-30 Long 73-34

Wednesday July 20

Strong SW winds on port tack, had a  
squall wind died out got through boiling at  
mid night. Lat 37-33 Long 73-16

Thursday July 21

Most calm very cloudy and hazy.  
Ref and quite swell on star kicking like hell nothing  
doing at noon wind made down from NE  
Lat 37-40 Long 73-15

Friday July 22

NE winds cloudy and hazy. Set forward  
and swung off to the westward getting in sight this  
morning had fresh breeze all day. Moderate at 5 PM  
signs of rain. Lat 37-17 Long about 73-30

Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Very heavy and cloudy a little rain  
up to 6 PM. At 6 AM rained so fast going to NE.  
lowered then took to S got on along side at 8 AM  
and cut him in and made sail. Started the work  
at 3 PM last part most calm. Lat 37-20 Long 73-44

Sunday July 24

Came with moderate easterly  
winds very cloudy and rain at 10 AM  
got through boiling made ten full ran rollers  
at 11 AM. lowered then took to S got a roll along  
side at 1 PM cut him in and started the  
work. Last part moderate SW

Lat 37-29 Long 73-35



Monday July 25 1921

Boiler, with moderate SW winds at 8 AM got through boiling made 10 lbs made some sail saw whales lowered three boats LB darter didn't get fast got above at 10 1/2 AM made all sail on different tack saw 1st lot in sail 6 PM saw whales down lower boat 37-20 Long 73-08

Tuesday July 26

SW wind good weather day light saw whales lowered three boats LB darter didn't get fast got above at 10 AM saw more whales LB got over along side at 1 PM cut him in and started the bywords at 7 PM boat 37-30 Long 73-58

Wednesday July 27

SW winds and good weather at day light saw whales lowered three boats each boat got a calf got them along side at 7 AM got breakfast and cut them in and started the works again boat 37-40 Long 72-33

Thursday July 28

W & SW winds good weather under short sail boiling not making much oil fresh SW winds all day and all night

boat 38-05 Long 72-52

Friday July 29

Strong SW winds rugged and cloudy hazy looking weather at 5 AM got through boiling 40 lbs no mast heads up nothing doing

boat 38-05 Long 72-34



Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1921

Strong S.W. winds squally  
and gusty under short sail getting done  
cloudy and windy looking sky

Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup>

S.W. winds squally rain gusty  
weather thunder and lightning under try sail  
nothing doing last part wind hauled to the north

Monday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Came with fresh westerly winds  
set the fit and steered S.W. last part wind  
died out

Lat 37.38 Long 72.09

Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Rain day light - saw whales lowered three boats  
by chance. whales went to the windward  
began up strong to S.W. with squalls thunder and  
lightning gusty at 10 PM had a very heavy squall  
from the westward and wind hauled

Lat 37.55 Long 71.37

Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

This day came with very cloudy  
weather with rain squalls got French  
wind but a heavy squall soon rolling like  
a good one under try sail and forestay sail  
at 4 PM wind came from N.E. heaved to the north

from Lat 38.30 Long about 72.00

Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>

Fresh N.E. wind set the starboard late  
heaving S.W. under try sail began whaling the  
hull last part wind moderated

Lat 38.55 Long 72.57



Under the mainmast made 1000 lbs of crew

Friday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1921

Moderate N.E. winds and fine weather. Schooner  
to north under short sail middle part wind hauled  
last part wind to the southward. Steered N.W.  
Scraped down the spar. Kept her N.W. all night.  
Lat 39.12 Long 72.30

Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Came with southerly winds good  
weather at day light set the mainsail course  
N.W. this day runned the boat at 4 P.M.  
Sight Black Island on to at mid night found  
Chronometer 42 miles west of the place

Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup>

Came with S.W. winds made sail  
and steered for the light ship at 8 1/2 P.M. anchored  
in side of Butlers Star light house to end  
this voyage

Monday August 8<sup>th</sup>

After Immigration Officers got through  
we the anchor and took the vessel to the  
long side the wharf and made her fair  
to end this voyage with 534 bbls Oil  
sold at 53 cts per gall. stocked \$89.14<sup>00</sup>  
Paid \$40<sup>00</sup> to a certain dividend



# Log Book of Scla J B Maula

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1922

at 10 AM got under way with  
wind to NW good weather and steered out  
for the light ship at 1 PM hauled it  
and steered south at 6 PM later the  
main sail and set, mastsail taken in  
fore sail

Friday March 17

Strong northerly winds came about  
under by sail and fore sail ship making some  
water at 5 PM later in fore sail  
Lat 39-10

Saturday March 18

Fresh northerly winds cloudy steering  
SE under by sail. Scla picking like a turtle

Sunday March 19

Strong northerly winds Scla steering  
south under by sail and fore sail no  
observation very cloudy last part wind moderated  
some at 8 PM jibed over and steered SE  
Lat 35-05 Long 68-45 made some sail

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>

Came with southerly winds good  
weather Scla in starboard tack under shorts  
sail heading SE well and last part strong  
winds taken in the fore sail at sun set

Lat 34-30 Long 66-10



Voyage 1922

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1922

Blowed a gale from SSW whole day  
Scho on the southern tack under storm trysail  
last part - wind hailed and moderate

Lat 34-30 Long 65-15

Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

Came with moderate westerly winds  
very cloudy and quite much rain. Sat the ship and  
steered at 6 by of going very slow Scho kicking a like a  
mule and doing but little. Pumping had rain squalls  
to calm

Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate SSW winds cloudy and squally  
of Scho under trysail and ship kicking like a mule  
and making a good deal of water. Blowed a gale from  
the northwest here too but 34 or long 63-00

Friday March 24

Strong northerly winds sat ship and  
kept her at 6 by & better weather sat the foresail

Lat 32-50 Long 62-50

Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup>

Fresh northerly wind came on  
under trysail foresail & ship cloudy weather last  
part wind moderating

Lat 31-00 Long 62-33

Sunday March 26

Northerly winds good weather made sail  
course. Sailed faster around on main rigging

Lat 28-40 Long 62-10

Monday March 27

Fresh easterly winds came south under  
trysail foresail and ship

Lat 25-50 Long 62-08



Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1922

Fresh easterly winds come S by E under bysail foresail and jib no chance to sail. Boat 23-40 kousi 62-02

Wednesday March 29

Strong easterly winds and squally come S by E under bysail foresail & jib at 3 PM altered course to S by W boat 20.35 kousi 61-15

Thursday March 30

Fresh trades & squally course S by W under bysail foresail & jib trades moderated at 6 PM made land suppose to be St Bartholomew rose to at 11 PM 3 PM boat 18-10 kousi 62-30

Friday March 31

Fresh trades at 5 AM kept her off for Castalia came to anchor at 7 AM for yarns and to get a boat header. Vlnr Athelst Capt. Mother 150 Gt and 40 lbs Ambergris

Saturday April 1

Taken around the Islands at anchor to day we will take every thing on board and will have to wait for jibber until Monday morning. Taken in every thing on board ready for sea waiting for the boat header

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

At anchor waiting for the boat header with he agrees to be on board tomorrow morning

Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate trades at 10 AM got under way from St. Castalia and sailed from St. Bay not calm

St. Castalia  
for St. Bay  
April 8



Older John to Mauna

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1922

Moderate trades course W for Sam Bay  
Spring rain painting boat 17-18. Slogi 64-55

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades course West for Sam Bay  
Agent's quarters boat boat 17-15. Slogi 67-59

Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate trades course West for Sam Bay  
Turn the boat and put the stuff in there and finish  
painting ship. boat 17-18. Slogi 68-53

Friday April 7<sup>th</sup>

good trades at 3 PM made all the  
steered for it at 4 PM hauled in the net for Sam Bay  
boat 17-19. Slogi 71-25

Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup> Moderate trades good weather  
Made sail, cruising in Sam Bay nothing to day  
in sight at 10 AM came to anchor at Red Cliff in  
company with Jasper she cutting in a whole taken  
day before yesterday she left to night for home

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup>

at 4 AM got under way & cruise  
did not see anything at 3 PM took the trades and  
left her off W for Port Salote

Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>

fresh trades at home about 12. Boat hauled  
hauled in the day cruising saw nothing over 10  
at 12 noon

Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>

lots of rain at 6 AM left  
her off for the west end of the Island bound off  
Calms all night



Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1922

39  
Hovees with calm land to the eastward  
of us set up the rigging on Harbor side  
at noon rain whales about 15 miles west  
of Cape Diego Maria lower three boats to  
get the boat all smash up got the whole along  
side at 8 PM and made for Jan.

Thursday April 12

Call. hauled up at day light set  
up the gear and start to cut in. Every thing  
else thinking some thing awful let the head  
go got through at 4 PM

Friday April 13

Calm at 7 AM started the  
tryworks boiling

Saturday April 14

Calm Boiling off west end of  
Hail 15 miles at 9 AM got through made 30th

Sunday April 15

Moderate swell and generally at  
5 AM set the forecast and headed to the eastward  
had all kind of wind.

Monday April 16

Moderate northerly wind heading  
to the eastward under short sail  
this day worked all day fixing the boat  
one more hole to be fixed at sea set

Tuesday April 17

Strong trades working to the windward  
ground Michel Mole at mid night made  
Quagua Light overboard



Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1922

Strong trades all day laying off and on at  
Inagua at 3 PM took some observations and found  
Chronometer 5 miles west of the place gave her own  
moon record gaining per day 4.00s per day  
Left her off NNE for Castle Island

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Fresh trades at 3 AM passed Castle Island  
light and at 10 passed Bird Rock hauled up  
by the wind NNE wind moderating slow anchors  
and chains

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Moderate trades Sch on starboard tack  
heaving hulk broke out water bread cake  
and flour a few steamers going north and south  
during all night

Saturday April 22

Moderate and rain heading NNE  
under short sail

Sunday April 23

Moderate westerly winds and  
rain all day light ~~very few~~ whales  
lower Lloyd boat no chance whales going  
quick to the westward then the boat up  
at 8 AM and steamed NNE at 1 PM saw  
more whales didn't cover thick with rain

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup>

Strong NE winds and rough sea on  
starboard tack heading NNE under by sail  
fore sail and fore stay sail fixing West Boat

Lat 25-30 Long 73-55



Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1922  
Strong N.E. winds. Ship in first  
tack, under short sail better weather  
set fire and wore ship on the northern tack  
heading NW

Lat- 25-50 Long 73-45  
Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

Very Moderate N.E. and cloudy  
heading North under short sail fainter  
Went Boat

Lat- 26-15 Long 74-08  
Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup>

Moderate North-easterly heading NNE  
under short sail

Lat 26-30 Long 74-10

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup>

Very Moderate squally  
winds. Sheering NNE under short sail  
saw off fore peak & throat of hullard.

Lat 27-30 Long 73-44

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup>

Weatherly winds, good weather  
sheering NNE under short sail. Saw faint  
wind Moderate

Lat 28-50 Long 73-10

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>

Calms with weatherly winds  
and cloudy heading to North under short  
sail saw whale at 7 AM. Went Boat.  
We got up call cut him & and made sail  
strong breeze all night.

Lat 29-00 Long 73-33

Lat 29-00 Long 73-33

Lat 29-00 Long 73-33



Monday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1882

Strong Easterly winds taken in force and started making the coll go through at 8 PM and set the forest heading to North

Lat 30-50 Long 74-08

Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh easterly winds heading North under short sail latter wind moderate

Lat 32-00 Long 74-06

Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate southerly winds steering North under short sail wore off a new cutting in fall last part clouding up to the western signs of change

Lat 33-45 Long 74-16

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate southerly winds and cloudy keep steering North under short sail breezed up and crewed a reef at 6 PM wore too at mid night

Lat 35-20

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

SW winds moderate and quite much on for forest and headed to Southward nothing in sight this morning at 9 AM saw whales no chance to lower whale went to the out right struck whale Iron came out at 11 AM Wholly safe to S. P. M.

Lat 36-47 Long 74-10

Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate S.W. day light saw whales lower three boats no chance that is the log for the boat up Graber with an shaker Graber with three small whales and set for from house Lat 36-45 Long 74-10



Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1922.  
Moderate SW winds very hard  
made sail run headed to the eastward  
12 Graber with us. Nothing in sight. at 7 AM  
saw the Graber with boat down we lower  
LB got on along side at 10 and cut line in  
Graber got on also breezed up fresh to SW  
Lat 38-33

Monday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
Very Moderate northerly winds. Made  
sail running. Nothing in sight. This morning  
at 4 PM when in forecast and started the two work  
calves all right. Lat 36-48 Long 78-48

Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh northerly winds good weather  
made sail running Graber out of sight calves  
all right. Lat 36-50 Long 78-16

Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate westerly winds and very hard  
made sail running saw Blackfins a few shaggs  
saw whales LB got on. I roll him a stone  
and left her to north to get out of stream  
breezed past 36-55 Long about 72-50 up river

Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
Went to the north cut in the calf  
and made sail very Moderate  
Lat 37-30 Long 72-13

Friday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate easterly winds made sail  
and started them 9 PM when in the forecast  
and started the three work calves all right  
got through working

Lat 39-33 Long 72-23



30  
16  
57

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1922

Very moderate easterly winds made sail and  
run off to the westward doing nothing to the east  
had some rain

Lat 37-05 Long 73-16

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup>

Came with moderate easterly winds  
and cloudy made some sail and headed to S.W. nothing  
doing had some rain

Lat Long 73-09

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Easterly winds very cloudy made  
some sail and run off to the westward nothing doing  
nothing in sight but calm all day sun not shortened  
in sail calm all night Lat 37-10 Long 73-45

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Calm and very hazy nothing doing  
nothing in sight nothing but light breeze from  
the eastward

Lat 36-50 Long 73-35

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate easterly winds and very  
hazy made some sail and headed to southward  
nothing in sight nothing doing breeze up with rain  
squalls rough a couple of squalls on south by sail  
and forecast sail on the eastern tack four short going  
up the and one steamer Long 73-30

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Moderate S.W. winds cloudy and generally  
hot the forecast took it in and set for by sail  
and headed to the eastward all the afternoon  
and all night

Long 73-45

grover sailing

late



Friday May 18 1922

at 6 AM find a heavy squall  
from S.W. lower the sails down and ship  
to the westward rain, partly clear  
at noon moderate S.W. forecast & fit and headed  
to southward Lat 37-40 Long 73-43

Saturday May 19

Moderate squally cloudy rain  
by 4 PM. backing like a light breeze  
better weather at forecast and headed to S.W.  
down set to it in and layed to the westward  
Lat 37-20 Long 73-19

Sunday May 21

Moderate S.W. winds are very heavy  
made port and headed to S.W. nothing in sight  
nothing doing calm all night  
Lat 37-05 Long 73-29

Monday May 22

Calm and Fog under by sails  
nothing doing and fog all night  
Lat 37-05 Long 73-29

Tuesday May 23

Calm and thick Fog under  
trying to get N.E. moderate

Wednesday May 24

Moderate N.E. wind good weather  
saw whales at day light lower the  
boats S.W. under by sails got our  
eyes at 11 AM at 12 PM saw a  
the ~~boats~~ got through 5 PM and started  
the by sails at

Lat 36-53 Long 73-54



Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1922

Very moderate breeze well on at 5 A.M. started the tryworks boiling. Graber boiling and cutting in. Lat 36-55 Long 98-50.

Friday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Light winds boiling not making much. Graber boiling to the westward of us. At noon Graber had the boat down thought they got a whale at 4 P.M. we got through boiling about 4 P.M. Graber cutting in two whales. Lat 38-50

Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup>

Calms and very heavy with rain very cloudy under tryworks. Graber boiling no. Want. Had two whales lowered (three boats). B got one and got stove boat stern broke in big place. The whale making sick at noon and calving in. Spurred gale from 13 at night with rain. Layd to the N.

Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup>

N.E. gale under tryworks and foretops. Nothing doing. Steamers going south latter moderate. Lay the fit and headed to the eastward. Started the tryworks 8 P.M. Lat 28-05 Long 98-50

Monday May 29<sup>th</sup>

Moderate northerly winds by light. Lay whales lower top back. B.B. struck Iron. Trained got nothing. Two whales in sight. B.B. again. B.B. got one side at 11 P.M. calving in. and started the gooks. Again. Graber got two and Claudie also got whales to the windward. Calms some well on

Lat 36-55 Long 74-10



Scho. John. R. Meata

Tuesday May 30 1922

This day came with flat calm  
Boiling Graber & Blandie both boiling saw whales  
Lower two boats made a run of 91 got nothing Graber  
got two 94-45 Lat 36-36 Calm all night

Wednesday May 31

Calm cloudy Graber catching in  
Blandie in sight also a heavy swell on city nose  
Blandie had the boat down they struck but for the  
Whale we saw the whales going to the windward  
no closer to lower part in forecast at sun set  
bottom she got a whale Lat 36-48 Long 74-00

Thursday June 1

Light calm but heavy  
swell ship kicking some things awfully under  
deck by rail breezed up from south generally party  
one whale in sight to 100 yds calm all night  
two whales in sight to the westward of us  
Lat 37-48 Long 73-50

Friday June 2

Flat calm very cloudy heavy swell  
Scho. kicking like hell rain & thick misty weather  
Lat 37-32 Long 74-02

Saturday June 3

Stiffly windy cloudy and  
rain nothing doing very one dead whale  
the worst one of all better weather  
at the forecast Calm it is at sun set  
very heavy

Lat 37-25 Long 73-20



Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1922

Moderate S.W. breeze cloudy becoming  
under byssus & fish reaching to the southward nothing  
doing but not taken for a while calm all night  
Lat 37-11 Long 73-20

Monday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate southerly winds made sail  
and made to the westward bit barge going southward  
did not see not what went up across the bow  
Lat 37-06 Long 73-40

Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup>

Moderate southerly winds and some  
fog & gradually made sail on different tactics  
a few steamers going east at 8 AM saw whales  
lowered three boats BB struck down came out  
got nothing calm all night Lat 37-05 Long 74-00

Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Most calm under short sail  
nothing doing nothing in sight saw whales lowered  
three boats nothing doing got about at 10 AM  
Moderate to calm all night Lat 37-16 Long 74-10

Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Calm and fog nothing doing

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Westerly winds cloudy made  
some sail two whales in sight nothing else  
saw the Glendie with a hundred lbs  
Lat 36-53 Long 73-50

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Westerly winds and very cloudy under short  
sail two whales in sight cleaned off evening nothing  
picked up Glendie boat and put it a stern

Lat 36-55 Long 74-01



Sunday June 11 1922

20

Westerly winds fine weather  
made sail and headed to southern two  
whalers in sight - going the same way  
at 9 AM saw whaler lowered three boats WB got on  
and row along side at 2 PM at dinner and eat them  
in Claudia's boat her boat she didn't get anything

Bot 36-30 Long 73-48

Monday June 12

Comes with westerly squalls  
cloudy and quiet for fishing. Lett hull  
at 8 AM start the work boiling

Bot 36-40 Long 72-46

Tuesday June 13

Northerly winds good weather  
at 8 AM got through boiling got the fore sail  
coming nothing doing nothing in sight. Sailing later in  
got at noon 1st Bot 36-46 Long 74-10

Wednesday June 14

Moderate southerly squalls cloudy & rain  
all day light Claudia & Gruber had the boat down  
Claudia got a small one Gruber nothing in sight  
long in chance

Thursday June 15

Moderate ESE made sail and  
headed to SE 6 AM raised percher SB got a  
coll along side at 10 AM got him up and down  
sail Gruber lower got nothing Claudia in sight  
boiling calms all night

Bot 36-45 Long 74-30



Friday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1922  
Calm Graber with us. Nothing  
doing at 8 AM raised whales with Graber the got  
one we got nothing lots up the boat at 1 1/2 PM made  
sail and headed NW from Cape

Saturday June 17  
Moderate SW winds heavy rain  
light rain whales lower three boats WB got one  
along side at 8 AM cut him in and made sail  
Graber got a whale and also the Claudi at 4 PM  
later in the foresight and started the bycatch  
bat 36.19 Longi 74.07

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate SW and some well sailing  
Graber & Claudi both boats at 3 PM got through  
boiling Longi 74.05

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
SW winds and rain under bycatch along  
nothing very cloudy Graber with us. Most calm and  
very cloudy 4 PM bat 36.55 Longi 78.48

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate SW winds cloudy and rain nothing  
doing Graber with us lots of rain. Most calm  
all night

Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate westerly winds very heavy  
fog foresight and fish and the weather and Graber to  
the westward of us at 2 PM saw whales going to the  
westward quick did not lower Graber lowered

bat 36.35 Longi 73.34



Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1922

Very moderate westerly winds very  
+ heavy trade sail and headed to North Gruber with  
us. He had the boat down a few before dark  
Lat 36-55 Long 72-34

Friday June 23

Calm saw whales at day light  
lower three boat no chance. Fisher got two  
saw some whales SB got out along side at  
noon cut him in and started the by work  
at 5 PM Lat 36-55 Long 72-02

Saturday June 24

Moderate NE heavy at day light  
saw whales lower three no chance got aboard  
at 9 AM. Fisher to the eastward boiling we got through  
at 5 PM 4 PM Lat 37-18 Long 72-45

Sunday June 25

Very moderate SW winds and  
very heavy trade sail all day saw no  
fish at day Lat 37-30 Long 73-04

Monday June 26

Light winds heavy trade sail  
and headed S & Gruber with us going  
some way. Steamer then in sail Calm at night  
Lat 37-20 Long 73-42

Tuesday June 27

Calm Cloudy and rain under way  
rained nearly whole day Gruber went out with  
to S & of saw Gruber.

Long 78-20



Thursday June 28 1929  
Fresh SW winds clouds squally and rained much  
try rain nothing doing at 3 PM down whole lower  
15 those boats AB got one along side at 4 PM  
but we cut him in back 37-16 Longi 73-42

Thursday June 29  
Fresh SW winds boiling on whole  
in sight boiling saw whales and went out of sight  
Claudie with us boiling  
Lat 37-16 Longi 73-34

Friday June 30  
Calms and mist cloudy day. Lights saw  
whales lower those boats got nothing Claudie got  
one spoke Claudie's boat report too ill.  
Longi 73-58

Saturday July 1  
Calms Claudie boiling nothing  
saw plenty of dolphins saw the Claudie boat down  
they struck and got one whale we chased off AB then  
25 got one & AB one got them along side and cut  
them in and started the work at 11 PM

Sunday July 2  
Lat 37-35 Longi 72-35  
SW winds and have had a good  
cooled down started up again at 10 AM  
Lat 37-45 Longi 73-08

Monday July 3  
Moderate SW clouds heavy mist  
leaving later hole at 10 AM got through backing  
down down down Bat

Lat 37-40 Longi 72-48



Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1922

Moderate SW heavy small cloudy  
Nothing doing had some rain better weather  
at forecast & I headed to the westward  
rain squally all night

Lat 37-25 Long 72-45

Wednesday July 5

SW winds rain squally early  
under try sails Nothing doing blown from SW  
all day but sun not Moderate and wind came  
from North

Lat 37-42

Thursday July 6

Calmer with southerly winds  
and very cloudy Lat the ship and remain  
off to SWward at 6 PM saw whales  
lower

Lat 37-15 Long 72-50 current

Friday July 7

Calmer with easterly winds and  
fairly good weather at forecast and remain  
off to the westward thermograph and  
Nothing else but fair calm

Lat 37-10 Long 72-04

Saturday July 8

Calmer at 2 PM light breeze from  
the westward made ship and headed to SW  
to get out of the stream Long 72-55  
Saw whales lower three boats Nothing doing  
Whales under the S south west saw the  
whales first time in the morning  
at 2 PM light breeze made ship and headed  
westward saw the main sail. Continued  
at 9 PM

Long 70-50



Monday July 9<sup>th</sup> at 1 AM had a squall  
rolled ship out at 8 AM light breeze from  
South West calm heavy mist. The fishing took  
well all kinds of weather from calm & rain to  
moderate southerly wind set for sail & 1/2 and headed  
to the westward. Calm all night.  
Lat 37-55 Long 71-38

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup>  
Very Moderate West Calm made  
sail and headed to the westward - wind made down  
from NE made sail and run off to the westward  
sun set took in sail last part - Calm  
Lat 37-51 Long 72-18

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup>  
Very Moderate easterly wind made  
some sail and steered east at 4 PM ran on whale  
going to the westward quick lower three boats no chance  
got aboard at sun set Lat 37-48 Long 72-43

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup>  
Very Moderate westerly wind  
fair day light squall whales lower three boats  
SB got a calf along side at 10 AM cut him in and  
made sail Lat 37-40 Long 73-18

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup>  
Very Moderate southerly wind  
made sail, evening nothing doing nothing doing  
Lat 37-40 Long 73-40

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup>  
Calm and very heavy at day light  
whales around the ship going to the westward  
up channel to lower at 1 PM more whales lower  
three boats no chance whales going quick to the  
westward  
Lat 37-40 Long 73-40



Saturday July 15 1922

Moderate Westerly wind very  
light saw well on under short sail nothing  
doing Heat 37-15 Log 72-46

Sunday July 16

Moderate NW wind sail and  
heaved to the westward nothing doing nothing in  
sight at 8 AM saw whales lower three boats whales  
started up nothing doing Heat 37-06 Log 73-50

Monday July 17

Calm nothing doing a few steamers  
saw more whales lower SB thick fog broke up  
nothing doing Heat 36-55 Log 73-54

Tuesday July 18

SW wind, good weather day  
light saw whales lower two boats BB got  
one along side at 9 AM cut him in and  
started the water Heat 36-55 Log 73-46

Wednesday July 19

SW wind at noon got through  
boiling fat the furthest had a small lot  
of rain Heat 37-05 Log 73-50

Thursday July 20

Southerly wind, rain squally near  
weather nothing doing a few steamers blowed fair

Half day with rain squalls Heat 37-15 Log 73-50

Friday July 21

NE wind and fairly good weather  
saw sail by whales in sight saw the Grabe  
taken up whale in lower bay saw the Clanche  
boat he reported south and Grabe the same  
calm all night

Heat 37-15 Log 73-50

Clanche 500 lbs Grabe 520 lbs Sperm 225

For making of Grabe  
two whales



$$\begin{array}{r}
 995 \\
 53 \\
 \hline
 2835 \\
 4825 \\
 \hline
 50085
 \end{array}$$

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1922  
 Calm under trysails nothing doing  
 two whales in sight at 5 PM saw whales down down  
 nothing doing bat 37-07 Longi 73-28

Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Most calm made some fait nothing  
 being breezed up from SW L. andie boiling  
 bat 37-10 Longi 73-33

Monday July 24  
 Freshly SW wind hancie and rough nothing  
 doing under trysails no whale in sight latter wind  
 died out bat 37-10 Longi 73-42

Tuesday July 25  
 Calm & Fog nothing doing breeze up  
 from NE at 3 PM saw whales down two boats each  
 25<sup>th</sup> boat got away along with 6 PM and made their  
 last grabber also got two  
 Longi 73-45

Wednesday July 26  
 Easterly wind cut the whales in  
 and started the trysails at 3 PM made to SE  
 Calm at night  
 right Longi about 73-55 bat 37-20 Longi 74-20 not right

Thursday July 27  
 Calm & heavy well boiling hot  
 making much at 4 PM got through bat 37-05 74-38  
 at 4 PM saw whales going quick no chance

Friday July 28  
 Calm nothing doing under trysails  
 at noon light SW wind got forecast red rumour  
 off to the eastward - sperran grasshopper plenty full

bat 37-05 Longi 74-26  
 73-56



Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1922

Moderate W. & cloudy

got forenoon wind shifted ENE wind hauled to the north on different tacks under short sail calm all night

bat 37-15 bar 73.32 73.02

Sunday July 30

SW wind good weather cruising

nothing doing nothing in sight. bar 73.44

Monday July 31

Calm and haze nothing doing

bat 37-24 bar 73.58

Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup>

most calm nothing doing

under short sail. nothing seen to day but even forenoon got 8 PM had a heavy hail squall thunder and lightning to in all the day

bat 37-25 bar 73.50

Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

mod. calm moderate northerly wind under short sail wind hauled to the westward

bat 37-30 bar 73.15

Thursday August 3

SW wind squally rain. nothing doing. heavy looking weather thunder and lightning

Friday August 4

very moderate northerly wind very heavy nothing doing had a squall thunder and lightning

bat 37-50 bar 72.16  
72.40



238 92  
169

945 0  
53  
283 6  
4825  
5008 0

- Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1922  
Westerly winds and very heavy  
rain. Off to the eastward come, nothing seen  
nothing doing. Lat 27-45 Long 73-00
- Sunday August 6<sup>th</sup>  
SW winds resumed off to the  
eastward. Rain moderated in the afternoon.  
Lat 27-50 Long 72-46  
72-15
- Monday August 7<sup>th</sup>  
Westerly winds and heavy nothing doing  
under short sail breezed up from SW. Open the clouds  
giving to NE at 5 PM. The heavy fog laid off and  
had it squally thunder and lightning layed on the  
southern side all night under fog. Lat 22-16  
Lat 38-05 Long 72-46
- Tuesday August 8<sup>th</sup>  
Westerly winds thunder & lightning  
rain. Partly under fog. Rolling like a good one  
squally disagreeable weather.
- Wednesday August 9<sup>th</sup>  
Westerly some lighter better weather  
on different tack doing nothing but part calm.  
Lat 28-06 Long 72-26 71-0
- Thursday August 10<sup>th</sup>  
Went to NE very cloudy & heavy  
on the northern side under fog. Nothing doing.
- Friday August 11<sup>th</sup>  
Westerly winds very heavy nothing  
doing nothing seen nor even fog. Breezed up from NE with rain. Lat 31-00
- Long 73-16  
72-45



Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1922

Moderate SW quite well on shore  
looking like a real summer by rail steering in to  
NE equally rain. nasty weather washed off  
Ship Lat 38.00 Long 72.50

Sunday August 13

72.20

Moderate southerly winds  
made sail and steered to NE Calm all night  
Lat 38.30 Long 72.45

Monday August 14

Calm clearing ship out with  
some fine light rain calm all night

Tuesday August 15

Calm and fog heading all around  
Left part moderate SW Course NNE  
3 PM Lat 39.00 Long 72.10

Wednesday August 16

Moderate SW and heavy fog  
for the main part course NNE thick fog  
at high water picked up Mouthault Light

Thursday August 17

Calm and very heavy about three  
miles south of Block Island some fish seen around  
and lot of lobster pots bays

Friday August 18

Moderate SE and heavy steering ENE  
for the light ship couple hours of heavy rain  
then some way back fog cleared at high  
water at 10 PM fog lifted got under  
way and reached off Merrill's Island at  
11 PM 10 miles this voyage through fog  
only about 300 lbs

In debt - voyage 1922 \$1961.00



Eighty men all told

Saturday April 14 1923

at 10 A.M. got under way with wind  
from N.E. and sailed from New Bedford  
bound for West Indies. For anchor at  
1 P.M. changed from 4 P.M. light. The  
wind moderate from the north at  
anchor taken in the morning and started  
on the

Sunday April 15

Came with fresh Easter  
winds at noon took in the fore sail  
and hauled to Southward with fair  
Schooner put back under try sail  
and forestaysail at night night wind  
came from the westward were ship  
and steered into at

Monday April 16

Came with Northwesterly wind  
very fresh at 8 A.M. at the fore sail  
and started South by the old  
fish wharf and took in the

very moderate some swell going very slow  
the making plenty water

Tuesday April 17 Lat. 28-11 Long. 71-22

April 17 Northerly winds good weather  
Schooner under by sail fore sail and jibs  
steering S.S.E. and hauled to the Southward  
and tied out plenty rain at 9 A.M. wind came  
from the West by the North all night  
under by sail.

Lat 29-31 Breach



Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1923

Strong Northerly winds, course  
south under topsails, rain and very cloudy  
overcast over steamer.

Thursday April 19

Strong Northerly wind squally  
rain, wash tender by sail & fore staysails  
steering south from 6:00 PM kept her off  
at 8 PM moderating temp 68-30

Friday April 20

Moderate NW most calm under  
trysails, steering SE vessel making lots  
of water pumping, every hour kicking  
like a mule wind hauled to the westward  
at 9:00 PM temp 33-25 temp 68-18

Saturday April 21

Moderate westerly winds  
made fair course SE painted W boat  
Painted three boats

Lat 31-55 Long 66-39

Sunday April 22

Moderate westerly winds course SE  
under main sail just out west boat  
started to paint ship clouding up signs of rain  
Lat 31-10 Long 65-36

Monday April 23

Moderate SW winds course SE  
under short sail painting ship going very  
slow at 1 AM saw whals going to the eastward

Lat 30-02 Long 64-24  
got through painting



Tuesday April 24 1923

SW winds good weather finishing  
painting and doing other jobs.

Lat. 27-38 Long. 62-57

Wednesday April 25

Moderate southerly winds under  
short sail heading SSE some times with lots  
of rain squally

Lat. 25-50 Long. 62-01

Thursday April 26

SW winds squally rain night. Under  
short sail heading SSE calm and  
rain all night.

Friday April 27

Moderate northerly winds corner  
south forecast trysail and jibs put out cutting  
stay kept her steady all night.

Lat. 27-10 Long. 60-58

Saturday April 28

Very moderate northerly winds cloudy  
steering S by W calm all day put up mast  
strips with hauled to center.

Lat. 23-15 Long. 61-07

Sunday April 29

Calm and squalls hanging  
all around we must be hearing the trade wind

Lat. 22-50 Long. 61-17

Monday April 30

SE winds and squally rain  
Under on fore-top, heading S by W kept her S by W  
all night.

Lat. 22-10 Long. 61-57

It takes  $42\frac{1}{2}$  hrs. to pay off crew 1923



Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1923

at 7 PM  
S & E winds good weather  
beaching SSW under lower sails last  
part. Equally rain later in the morning  
Lat 20-10 Long 62-40

Wednesday

May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Wind to the southward  
Equally rain, heavier SSW at 7 PM. Made  
Sunderland light - bearing West - have to

Lat 4 PM 18-55 Long 63-13

Thursday

May 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Moderate S & E windy on foot-tall  
beaching SSW at day light ahead of  
Long Island St. Martin in sight to the S & E as  
bearing to S all light

Friday May 4

at day light ahead of St. Eustace  
at 7 PM came to anchor to try and get a  
boat there if we came at 9 AM came  
to anchor Capt going on shore to get  
a boat there came off at 8 PM

Saturday May 5

Secured the spar and later  
every thing on board ready for sea

Sunday May 6

at 5 PM got under way and  
left for the rest of the crew every thing OK  
brought St. Croix for the rest of the crew  
coming WSW

Monday May 7

at day on at St. Croix at 9 PM have to  
off the town



Tuesday May 8 1823

at 6 AM came to anchor Capt  
went on shore. Ship's two men came off at  
11 AM got powder, way course West for the  
Mona Island passage every thing OK. very light - S  
trades and some wet squally

Wednesday May 9

Moderate trades course West for Mona  
passage at 7 PM made Cape Lopez light - hauled to NW  
at mid light made Mona Island light. Steered North.  
had it most calm all night and rain saw whales

Thursday May 10 6 PM light breeze

Moderate S & some squally  
rain at day light abreast of Sesedo Island  
Course S by W very moderate

Friday May 11

Very moderate most calm whole  
day at 9 PM wind came from NE then in rain  
on harbor tack heat 20-26 breeze 68-38

Saturday May 12

NE winds sprag cloudy at  
daybreak and reached to North West going very  
fast fresh breeze then in rain at sun set  
heat 21-40 breeze 68-17

Sunday May 13

Easterly winds cloudy but the  
main sail steering NW then in at sun set  
wind hauled to the southward. sea moderated  
kept main sail on all night

heat 24-10 breeze 68-27



Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1928

Calm with wind from about  
SE moderate and cloudy course N.W.  
Lat 26-10 Long 70-30

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate easterly winds good  
weather course N.W. bit jibed sail of run set  
later in the forenoon.

Lat 28-14 Long 71-27

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Very moderate southerly winds more  
calm sea steering N.W. under short sail  
last part moderate breeze

Lat 29-50 Long 72-00

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Southerly winds and some  
colored haze sea steering N.W. under short  
sail later wind hauled to north under sea  
lighting rain

Lat 31-10 Long 73-02

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Calm with moderate southerly breeze  
and very cloudy on Harbor tack heading N.W.

Lat 32-32 Long 73-35

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate N.E. winds fair weather  
begin heading to north under short sail weather doing  
most calm all night Lat 33-30 Long 74-46

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup>

Moderate westerly winds course  
N.E. a few squalls with the part wind  
hauled around to the eastward

Lat 34-30 Long 74-20



Monday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1923

Calms with southerly wind and cloudy  
squally steering north under short sail at 3 PM  
crossed the stream here too on the western side.

Course 8 AM: 73-54

Tuesday May 22

Calms here and very cloudy  
under bygonia nothing doing middle part. Light breeze  
from NE head to the eastward 4 PM raised anchor  
coming up quick lower three boats follow them  
got nothing Lat 36-40 Long 73-45

Wednesday May 23

Under bygonia NE at 6 AM saw  
whales lower three boats & R struck lost the  
whale. R got a calf and W got another  
calf. Then along side got breakfast  
and cut them in good made. Sailed at sun set taking  
sail and under bygonia. Lower three whales lower  
two boats R struck. got none got nothing  
Lat 36-38 Long 73-43

Thursday May 24

Under bygonia NE cold at 8 AM light  
spray and strong the weather clearing. In the  
boat raft and strong with a gale. Moved to north  
at 10 PM Lat 36-55 Long 73-85

Friday May 25

Under bygonia NE wind at day light saw  
whales lower three boats & R struck each  
boat got one got them along side at 11 AM  
got dinner and cut them in and start the  
cooking at 9 PM

Lat 36-56 Long 73-56



Saturday May 26 1923  
Calms boiling very slow  
not getting much done all night  
but now boys now

*Claudia 233*  
Sunday May 27  
Calms boiling getting out hard, any  
Ct. from Steamer and our sails, vessel supposed  
to be a whaler. Lat 36.31 Long 94.08

Monday May 28  
very moderate easterly winds boiling  
at 4 PM got through made about 65 fls.  
Claudia in to north of us gained the Claudia  
with 550 fls. four more cables to fill  
Lat 36.41 Long 94.08

Tuesday May 29  
Pleasant Calms all day nothing doing  
Lat 36.55 Long 94.02

Wednesday May 30  
Slightly windy very hard. When  
on first look heading SE nothing in sight this  
morning at 4 PM saw whales took a calf  
took her sail Lat 36.35 Long 93.30

Thursday May 31  
Moderate easterly winds fine weather  
except the whale in saw more whales lower  
two boats S B got a calf cut him in and  
made sail at 4 PM taken in foresail  
and started the works at 6 PM  
Lat 36.56 Long 93.40  
Barn runner found north



Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1923

Very moderate easterly wind and  
fine weather boiling nothing in sight this  
morning at 9 AM saw whale lowered two boats  
to L. Harbor got nothing got about 1 PM.  
Lat 36-55 Long 73-40

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Fresh westerly wind very heavy  
at 4 AM got through boiling got nothing  
on different tacks moderate this day did not  
see anything  
Lat 37-00 Long 73-30

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate SE very heavy made  
sail headed to the southward Clamming  
nothing this morning she left for home full  
Lat 36-45 Long 72-40

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup>

Moderate NW and fog day light  
whales going to the south did not hear made sail  
headed to the south on different tacks  
at 6 PM saw more whales did not lower too  
late  
Lat 36-32 Long 73-22

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate NW made sail and  
headed to the westward nothing this morning  
on different tacks saw no whales  
sail and layed to the westward all night  
Lat 36-50 Long 73-43



Wednesday June 6 1923

Fresh S.W. made some sail and  
runned off S.W. nothing this morning broke  
out water and east of broad sun set later  
in the foresail Lat 27-15 Long 73-06

Thursday June 7

Fresh S.W. made and rigged  
under bysails nothing doing nothing in sight  
Lat 27-10 Long 72-50

Friday June 8

Fresh S.W. wind and very heavy  
under full sail nothing in sight this morning  
rather moderated at 8 PM wind came from

S.W. Lat 27-26 Long 73-05

Saturday June 9

Although S.W. winds rigged  
nothing done no West head up under  
bysails on the northern side blow a gale  
from N.W. all day rather moderate

Lat 27-35 Long 73-38

Sunday June 10

Moderate S.W. made sail  
and headed S.W. a three quarter point  
with foresail out and nothing else  
both main and running top masts gone.

At 11 A.M. raising anchor lower three boats  
left got on along side at 4 PM got  
anchors and cut hump got through at 8 PM  
headed to the north to get out of the main  
very moderate westerly wind

Lat 27-06 Long 73-45 Steamer

under bysails nothing done



Monday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1923

Westerly winds and very heavy  
Schoer on foot back under lower sails nothing  
in sight of Whales. The workers, being former  
later part lots of rain. Log 72-40

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
Calmer with rather light wind under  
short sail sailing at 5 PM got through made  
about 1800 lbs. Colins. Log 72-50

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light moderate easterly winds very  
heavy some rain. Made some sail and then  
S.W. nothing being heaved up with rain overboard.  
7 PM. Log 37-25. Log 73-06

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fresh S.E. wind and very heavy  
under short sail on the eastern side. Nothing  
in sight. Later moderate wind hauled to north  
returned to S.W.

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate S.W. very heavy good  
weather saw whales at 6 AM. Heaved  
three bags. Got a calf along side at  
9 AM cut line in and made sail  
saw 2nd taken in sail. Log 37-00. Log 73-22  
at high night had a squirrel through the rigging.

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
Flat calm state. The workers at 8 AM  
saw whales in the morning. Two boats no  
chance. Whales spied quick to the eastward. Saw  
more whales at 11 AM along side at 1 1/2  
PM. Cut line in and started the whales  
calm all night.  
Log 37-00. Log 73-40



Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1883  
Calms and Marie boiling not  
getting out much bit of fish got  
thru. Lat 36-45 Long 78-45

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Not calm nothing in fish  
nothing doing made all day, reached to the  
mouth of 1/2 PM saw whales lower three  
boats SB struck but his whale SB got on  
along side at 3 1/2 PM and cut him in got thru  
water sail

Lat 36-35 Long 78-54  
Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
Calms day light saw whales  
lower two boats nothing doing saw lower whale  
SB got on & SB on along side at 8 1/2 AM got  
breakfast and cut then in got through and water  
the water at 6 PM

Lat 36-43 Long 78-54  
Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup>  
Not calm boiling at 6 AM whales  
did not lower too thick a group whales SB got on  
along side at 11 AM cut him in a calf

Lat 36-42 Long 78-59  
Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Very moderate weather wind  
day kept whales going did not lower  
no chance boiling not getting much oil  
at 6 PM saw whales lower two boats  
no chance whales going thru  
got through boiling at midnight  
Lat 36-45 Long 78-58



Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1923  
Moderate westerly winds and rain  
Made sail cruising saw nothing this morning  
Steamer going South rain - whales lowered down  
at 10 AM struck for the whale Iron broke got nothing  
Sun set shortened in sail Lat 36-35 Long 72-57

Saturday June 23  
Calms Fog and well other  
fishing like hell nothing doing saw whales going  
to SW quickly no chance to lower both westerly  
wind made sail at sun set shortened in sail  
saw steamers going South saw down whales lower  
no change Lat 36-40 Long 73-56

Sunday June 24  
Fresh westerly winds and made sail  
Nothing in sight nothing doing  
Lat 36-45 Long 73-37

Monday June 25  
Fresh westerly to moderate NW  
rained whales at 8 AM lower two boats SB  
struck and rolled over SB took the fire after  
while cut from line could not - killed him  
got nothing

Tuesday June 26  
Westerly winds and very heavy  
Moderate weather day light - whales lower two  
boats no chance whales going to the windward  
at noon more whales SB got a calf cut him  
made sail better breeze raised  
at 10 PM in sail and layed to the westward all  
night  
Lat 36-50 Long 73-53



Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1923  
Fresh westerly winds and  
rugged start the big rollers boiling got through  
at 9 PM made eight the latter part calms  
Lat 36-50 Long 73-43

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
Very moderate southerly winds  
and very heavy made some sail saw whales  
BB struck. One came out got nothing at  
all at 1 PM Lat 36-55 Long 73-58

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>  
SW winds and very heavy at day  
light saw whales and went out of sight no chance  
to lower wind died out at 2 PM came from North  
laid to the eastward all night  
4 PM Lat 37-05 Long 73-50

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
Slight southerly winds and cloudy sea  
at day light and steered to the westward  
Nothing in sight nothing doing at 1 PM  
raised whales lower two boats BB struck got  
one & BB got another got them along with  
at 5 PM cut them in got through at 8 PM  
and took in sail  
Lat 36-54 Long 74-00

with these two whales with  
make us 260 bbl.



Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1923  
Superior, N.E. fine weather  
at 1 PM saw whales lower two boats to get  
a calf and AB got another calf got them along  
side of ship at 2 PM got breakfast and sent them in  
and got ready to start the whales











John B Manta 1923

Wales Sea Drift 1923 commencing April 14

1923

April 23

South Devon

May 9

off Port Rico

22

36-40  
72-75

calves

23

large

20

40

15

31

15

June 1st

4

10

20

16

10

16

10

18

20

20

21

22

23

25

26

28

29

30

40

30

July 1

2

3

4

6

6

7

8

9

10

15

17

18

20

21

22

5

August

8

7

24

25

26

40

20

27

17



John John B. Martin 1923

63  
2  
507

Oil taken forage 1923

|    |                          |     |     |
|----|--------------------------|-----|-----|
|    | 33                       | 250 | 66  |
| 1  | 360                      | 37  | 330 |
| 2  | 360                      | 35  | 340 |
| 3  | 214                      | 36  | 240 |
| 4  | 217                      | 37  | 220 |
| 5  | 350                      | 38  | 367 |
| 6  | 360                      | 39  | 250 |
| 7  | 290                      | 40  | 254 |
| 8  | 280                      | 41  | 325 |
| 9  | 110                      | 42  | 300 |
| 10 | 109                      | 43  | 240 |
| 11 | 350                      | 44  | 212 |
| 12 | 350                      | 45  | 190 |
| 13 | 180                      | 46  | 200 |
| 14 | 204                      | 47  | 176 |
| 15 | 214                      | 48  | 196 |
| 16 | 200 June 21 <sup>n</sup> | 49  | 190 |
| 17 | 180 4323 gal             | 50  | 360 |
| 18 | 360                      | 51  |     |
| 19 | 368                      | 52  |     |
| 20 | 200                      | 53  |     |
| 21 | 180                      | 54  |     |
| 22 | 164                      | 55  |     |
| 23 | 240                      | 56  |     |
| 24 | 215                      | 57  |     |
| 25 | 370                      | 58  |     |
| 26 | 320 July 3               | 59  |     |
| 27 | 354                      | 60  |     |
| 28 | 270                      | 61  |     |
| 29 | 200                      | 62  |     |
| 30 | 240                      | 63  | +   |
| 31 | 337 7750                 | 64  | *   |
| 32 | 260                      | 65  |     |

64 Oil cases  
and fiber provisions

815  
65  
1575  
1890  
20475

12524 gal  
July 30

409 P.M.  
66  
475  
25  
500

15000

50  
750000

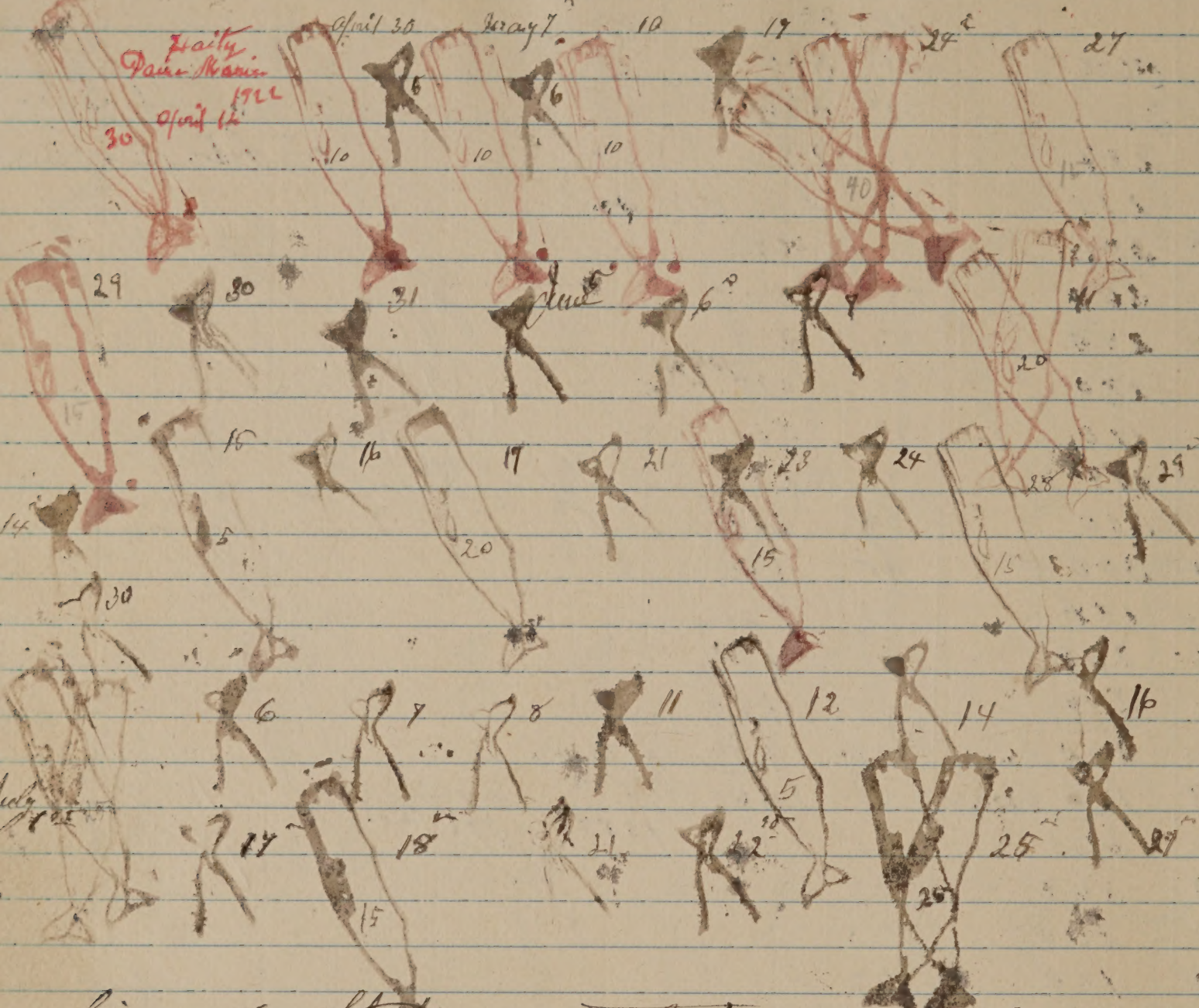
12884

2077

14807



# Whales Seen Bridge 1922



## List of stuff used bridge 1923

|      |        |     |                                      |
|------|--------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| Beef | 14     | Blk | Port 1st April 14                    |
| "    | 14     | Blk | Flour 1st "                          |
| "    | May 7  | Blk | May 7 Port Flour 12                  |
| "    | 19     | Blk | Flour carb. May 26                   |
| "    | June 1 | Blk | June 6 Bread Cook                    |
| "    | 72     | Blk | June 16 Flour Sugar Rice Beans + Pot |
| "    | 19     | Blk | agut 9 Beef                          |
| "    | 26     | Blk |                                      |
| "    | July 6 | Blk |                                      |
| "    | 19     | Blk |                                      |
| "    | 23     | Blk |                                      |
| "    | aged   | Blk |                                      |



# Oil taken Boilage 1922

|    |             |    |
|----|-------------|----|
| 1  | 320         | 35 |
| 2  | 330         | 36 |
| 3  | 268         | 37 |
| 4  | 290         | 38 |
| 5  | 240         | 39 |
| 6  | 340         | 40 |
| 7  | 190         | 41 |
| 8  | 350         | 42 |
| 9  | 360 June 12 | 43 |
| 10 | 363         | 44 |
| 11 | 200         | 45 |
| 12 | 203 June 18 | 46 |
| 13 | 350         | 47 |
| 14 | 110         | 48 |
| 15 | 180 24      | 49 |
| 16 | 104         | 50 |
| 17 | 190         | 51 |
| 18 | 360         | 52 |
| 19 | 180         | 53 |
| 20 | 200         | 54 |
| 21 | 165 July 1  | 55 |
| 22 | 200         | 56 |
| 23 | 180         | 57 |
| 24 | 330         | 58 |
| 25 | 260 July 11 | 59 |
| 26 | 300         | 60 |
| 27 | 200         | 61 |
| 28 |             | 62 |
| 29 |             | 63 |
| 30 |             | 64 |
| 31 |             | 65 |
| 32 |             | 66 |
| 33 |             | 67 |
| 34 |             | 68 |

|                            |     |
|----------------------------|-----|
| Boilage 1916 taken 82 days | 524 |
| " 1916 "                   | 626 |
| " 1917 "                   | 636 |
| " 1918 "                   | 530 |
| " 1919 "                   | 674 |
| " 1920 "                   | 594 |
| " 1921 "                   | 534 |
| " 1922 "                   | 311 |
| " 1923 "                   | 520 |

14  
15  
92  
14  
182

dist from oil cables



Phalar taken <sup>1 June</sup> voyage 1920

SB 18 SB 9 WP 8



$$\begin{array}{r} 594 \\ 274 \\ 018 \\ \hline 181 \\ 12 \end{array}$$
$$\begin{array}{r} 594 \\ 274 \\ \hline 868 \end{array}$$



# Oil Taken, Priage 1921 Sch J B Manta

|                          |    |             |    |             |                 |
|--------------------------|----|-------------|----|-------------|-----------------|
| 910                      | 1  | 345         | 35 | 8496        |                 |
|                          | 2  | 357         | 36 | 232         |                 |
|                          | 3  | 320         | 37 | 200         |                 |
|                          | 4  | 327         | 38 | 200         |                 |
|                          | 5  | 254         | 39 | 206         | 9694            |
|                          | 6  | 200         | 40 | 350         |                 |
|                          | 7  | 260         | 41 | 240         |                 |
|                          | 8  | 200 July 20 | 42 | 200         | 10484           |
|                          | 9  | 110         | 43 | 330         |                 |
| June 15                  | 10 | 85 2458     | 44 | 285 July 24 | 11094           |
|                          | 11 | 220         | 45 | 230         |                 |
|                          | 12 | 238 July 24 | 46 | 230         | 11559           |
|                          | 13 | 287         | 47 | 212         |                 |
| June 20                  | 14 | 282 3485    | 48 | 341         |                 |
|                          | 15 | 324         | 49 | 245         | 12351           |
|                          | 16 | 300         | 50 | 240         |                 |
|                          | 17 | 215 July 28 | 51 | 225         | 12812           |
| July 20                  | 18 | 212 4536    | 52 |             | 406 lbh July 28 |
|                          | 19 | 364         | 53 |             |                 |
|                          | 20 | 214         | 54 |             |                 |
|                          | 21 | 329         | 55 |             |                 |
|                          | 22 | 215         | 56 |             |                 |
|                          | 23 | 195         | 57 |             |                 |
|                          | 24 | 168         | 58 |             |                 |
|                          | 25 | 190         | 59 |             |                 |
| July 5                   | 26 | 190 6381    | 60 |             |                 |
|                          | 27 | 340         | 61 |             |                 |
|                          | 28 | 325         | 62 |             |                 |
|                          | 29 | 265         | 63 |             |                 |
|                          | 30 | 172         | 64 |             |                 |
|                          | 31 | 486         |    |             |                 |
|                          | 32 | 255         |    |             |                 |
| July 11                  | 33 | 360 8284    |    |             |                 |
|                          | 34 | 212 8496    |    |             |                 |
| 64 Oil Cask 6 Provisions |    |             |    |             |                 |



Provisions used Bridge 1920  
 March 28 Beef Pork Bt Flour Bt. Bread Bt  
 April 6 Beef  
 " 23 Beef  
 Oil taken Bridge 1920

|    |     |    |            |     |     |
|----|-----|----|------------|-----|-----|
| 1  | 321 | 30 | 7 403      | 59  |     |
| 2  | 325 | 31 | 334        | 60  |     |
| 3  | 226 | 32 | 265        | 61  |     |
| 4  | 200 | 33 | 311        | 62  |     |
| 5  | 320 | 34 | 215        | 63  |     |
| 6  | 340 | 35 | 210        | 64  | oil |
| 7  | 160 | 36 | 8993, 255  | 65  |     |
| 8  | 100 | 37 | 205        | 66  |     |
| 9  | 220 | 38 | 398, 200   | 67  |     |
| 10 | 175 | 39 | 204        | 68  |     |
| 11 | 170 | 40 | 357        | 69  |     |
| 12 | 225 | 41 | 240        | 70  |     |
| 13 | 160 | 42 | 215        | 71  |     |
| 14 | 165 | 43 | 350        | 72  |     |
| 15 | 335 | 44 | 10963, 200 | 73  |     |
| 16 | 345 | 45 | 205        | 74  |     |
| 17 | 245 | 46 | 205        | 75  |     |
| 18 | 235 | 47 | 200        | 76  |     |
| 19 | 360 | 48 | 110        | 77  |     |
| 20 | 254 | 49 | 230        | 78  |     |
| 21 | 340 | 50 | 230        | 79  |     |
| 22 | 215 | 51 | 285        | 80  |     |
| 23 | 200 | 52 | 220        | 81  |     |
| 24 | 282 | 53 | 215        | 82  |     |
| 25 | 213 | 54 | 240        | 83  |     |
| 26 | 232 | 55 | 215        | 84  |     |
| 27 | 230 | 56 | 330        | 85  |     |
| 28 | 315 | 57 | 300        | 86  |     |
| 29 | 260 | 58 | 240        | 87  |     |
| 30 | 212 | 59 | 212        | 88  |     |
| 31 | 260 | 60 | 212        | 89  |     |
| 32 | 260 | 61 | 212        | 90  |     |
| 33 | 260 | 62 | 212        | 91  |     |
| 34 | 260 | 63 | 212        | 92  |     |
| 35 | 260 | 64 | 212        | 93  |     |
| 36 | 260 | 65 | 212        | 94  |     |
| 37 | 260 | 66 | 212        | 95  |     |
| 38 | 260 | 67 | 212        | 96  |     |
| 39 | 260 | 68 | 212        | 97  |     |
| 40 | 260 | 69 | 212        | 98  |     |
| 41 | 260 | 70 | 212        | 99  |     |
| 42 | 260 | 71 | 212        | 100 |     |



# Oil taken bridge 1919 35 lbs & any surplus

8016

from Jan Bay 85 oil

|    |      |    |     |    |         |                      |
|----|------|----|-----|----|---------|----------------------|
| 1  | 155  | 33 | 145 | 65 | 15496   | 346                  |
| 2  | 155  | 34 | 195 | 66 | 15892   | 210                  |
| 3  | 205  | 35 | 254 | 67 | 210     | 16262                |
| 4  | 205  | 36 | 256 | 68 | 210     |                      |
| 5  | 315  | 37 | 245 | 69 | 76472   |                      |
| 6  | 315  | 38 | 341 | 70 |         |                      |
| 7  | 355  | 39 | 355 | 71 |         |                      |
| 8  | 295  | 40 | 190 | 72 |         |                      |
| 9  | 285  | 41 | 186 |    |         |                      |
| 10 | 265  | 42 | 325 |    |         |                      |
| 11 | 265  | 43 | 230 |    |         |                      |
| 12 | 355  | 44 | 226 |    | 10964   | June 19              |
| 13 | 280  | 45 | 190 |    |         |                      |
| 14 | 228  | 46 | 160 |    |         |                      |
| 15 | 329  | 47 | 235 |    | June 25 |                      |
| 16 | 4292 | 48 | 175 |    | 11724   |                      |
| 17 | 203  | 49 | 300 |    |         |                      |
| 18 | 213  | 50 | 311 |    |         |                      |
| 19 | 335  | 51 | 215 |    |         |                      |
| 20 | 250  | 52 | 195 |    |         |                      |
| 21 | 253  | 53 | 210 |    |         |                      |
| 22 | 80   | 54 | 106 |    |         |                      |
| 23 | 175  | 55 | 232 |    |         |                      |
| 24 | 110  | 56 | 215 |    |         |                      |
| 25 | 172  | 57 | 213 |    |         |                      |
| 26 | 258  | 58 | 114 |    |         |                      |
| 27 | 366  | 59 | 321 |    |         |                      |
| 28 | 282  | 60 | 310 |    |         |                      |
| 29 | 264  | 61 | 230 |    | 14696   | July 6 <sup>th</sup> |
| 30 | 323  | 62 | 230 |    |         |                      |
| 31 | 220  | 63 | 210 |    |         |                      |
| 32 | 220  | 64 | 360 |    |         |                      |

8016

75496



8357A



# List of Stores used 1919

|         |      |          |           |                  |
|---------|------|----------|-----------|------------------|
| Feb 4   | Beef | Flour    | Pork      | Bread            |
| " 17    | Beef | March 21 | Flour     | Pork & Shoulders |
| " 26    | Beef | " 27     | Cash      | Flour            |
| March 7 | Beef | June 1   | Cash      | Bread            |
| " 18    | Beef | May 26   | Cash      | Flour            |
| " 27    | Beef | June 13  | Shoulders |                  |
| April 7 | Beef | July 3   | Pork      |                  |
| " 21    | Beef |          |           |                  |
| May 2   | Beef |          |           |                  |
| " 12    | Beef |          |           |                  |
| " 24    | Beef |          |           |                  |
| June 2  | Beef |          |           |                  |
| " 12    | Beef |          |           |                  |
| " 21    | Beef |          |           |                  |
| July 1  | Beef |          |           |                  |
| " 10    | Beef |          |           |                  |

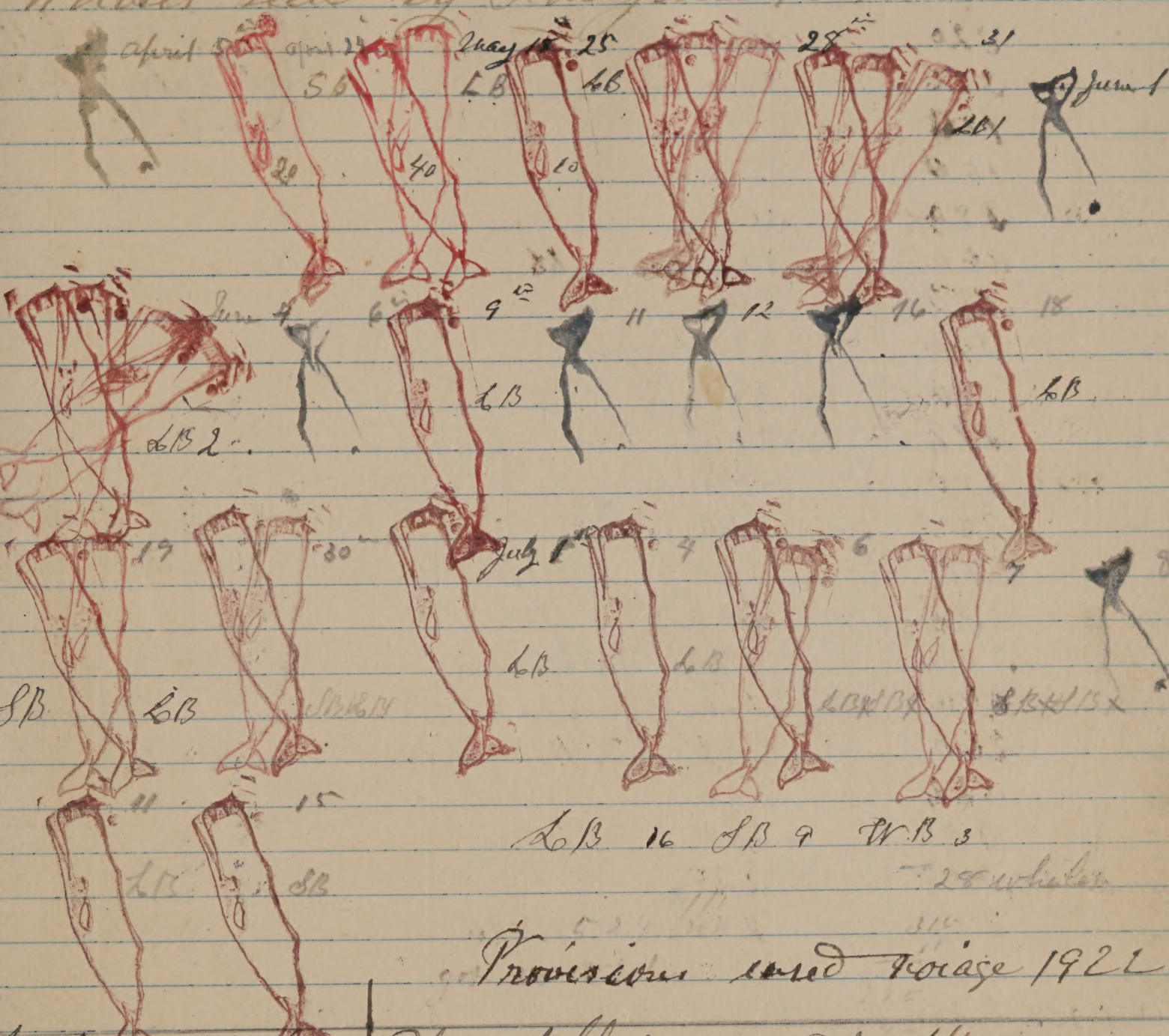
## Provisions used 1920

|          |      |      |       |       |
|----------|------|------|-------|-------|
| March 27 | Beef | Pork | Flour | Bread |
| April 6  | Beef |      |       |       |
| " 23     | Beef | 24   | Pork  |       |
| May 8    | Beef | Cash | Flour | Bread |
| " 17     | Beef |      |       |       |
| " 29     | Beef |      |       |       |
| June 8   | Beef |      |       |       |
| " 19     | Beef |      |       |       |
| " 30     | Beef |      |       |       |
| July 8   | Beef |      |       |       |
| " 19     | Beef |      |       |       |
| " 29     | Beef |      |       |       |



100  
 1120  
 17  
 22  
 15  
 345

# Voyage 1918 Whales seen by Schor John R. Quanta



## Provisions used Voyage 1921

|       |    |      |
|-------|----|------|
| March | 10 | Beef |
| "     | 23 | Beef |
| April | 2  | Beef |
| "     | 10 | BH   |
| "     | 20 | BH   |
| May   | 4  | BH   |
| "     | 20 | BH   |
| June  | 1  | BH   |
| "     | 15 | Beef |
| "     | 28 | BH   |

Flour B.H. March 25 Pork B.H.  
 April 8 Cattle Flour 21 Cattle Bregu  
 Sugar April 24 Shoulders June 4  
 Sugar June 6 & Pork B.H.  
 July 12 Beef  
 " 27 Beef  
 August 15 Beef



# Oil taken by J. B. Manta, Iowa, 1918

April 26<sup>th</sup>  
Small tank full  
Start tank full  
May 20

|    |           |    |                          |
|----|-----------|----|--------------------------|
| 1  | 320       | 31 | 193                      |
| 2  | 326       | 32 | 346                      |
| 3  | 150       | 33 | 270                      |
| 4  | 150       | 34 | 238 8674                 |
| 5  | 320       | 35 | 360                      |
| 6  | 360       | 36 | 330 66                   |
| 7  | 180       | 37 | 240                      |
| 8  | 345       | 38 | 230 7834                 |
| 9  | 190       | 39 | 247                      |
| 10 | 199       | 40 | 210                      |
| 11 | 2725, 300 | 41 | 316                      |
| 12 | 208       | 42 | 260 10867                |
| 13 | 210       | 43 | 340                      |
| 14 | 220       | 44 | 260                      |
| 15 | 330       | 45 | 170 11637                |
| 16 | 270       | 46 | 116                      |
| 17 | 260       | 47 | 84 July 12 11837 July 12 |
| 18 | 322       | 48 | 320                      |
| 19 | 250       | 49 | 286 12443                |
| 20 | 5030, 285 | 50 | 225                      |
| 21 | 208       | 51 | 218 12886                |
| 22 | 220       | 52 |                          |
| 23 | 5756, 328 | 53 |                          |
| 24 | 290       | 54 |                          |
| 25 | 305       | 55 |                          |
| 26 | 334       | 56 |                          |
| 27 | 240       | 57 |                          |
| 28 | 7214, 259 | 58 |                          |
| 29 | 224       | 59 |                          |
| 30 | 189       | 60 |                          |

7214  
9140  
2840

1919 The digion is like bad whiskey  
it affects weak people mind

fact

21612  
15420  
24420  
21120  
22220  
22220

20120  
26120  
247



1900  
125  
9500

# List of Stores used 1918

|                       |      |              |                 |
|-----------------------|------|--------------|-----------------|
| April 1 <sup>st</sup> | Beef | Pork & Flour | Bread           |
| " 12                  | Beef | Sugar        | April 8 100 lb  |
| " 23                  | Beef | April 22     | Cash to Bread   |
| May 4                 | Beef | Flour        | April 24 100 lb |
| " 13                  | Beef | Pork         | May 4 100 lb    |
| " 22                  | Beef | Flour        | May 4 100 lb    |
| June 4                | Beef | Sugar        | May 17 100 lb   |
| " 18                  | Beef | Sugar        | June 19 100 lb  |
| " 28                  | Beef | June 28      | 100 lb of Pork  |
| July 8                | Beef | July 2       | Flour Cash      |
| " 18                  | Beef | July 6       | Cash Bread      |
|                       |      | July 13      | Sugar           |

520  
180  
340

32  
15

315  
1575  
1520  
26775

74  
37  
1

12896  
002860  
0025  
484  
25  
509

1921

Cost taken at Vacant Bay 85 lb 100 lb \$26.77  
Buckeyes 20 lb on 150 lb 100 lb \$45.00  
1921 Provisions used 1921 \$71.77 00

|          |      |        |          |         |        |          |        |        |
|----------|------|--------|----------|---------|--------|----------|--------|--------|
| March 19 | Beef | 100 lb | Flour    | 100 lb  | Pork   | 100 lb   | Sugar  | 100 lb |
| 29       | Beef | "      | April 6  | "       | Sugar  | April 11 | "      | 100 lb |
| April 6  | Beef | "      | April 18 | Flour   | Cash   | Sugar    | May 2  | 100 lb |
| 14       | Beef | "      | May 2    | Pork    | 100 lb | Sugar    | May 29 | "      |
| 23       | Beef | "      |          |         |        |          |        |        |
| May 2    | Beef | "      | Beef     | July 21 | "      |          |        |        |
| " 12     | Beef | "      | "        | "       | "      |          |        |        |
| " 24     | Beef | "      | "        | "       | "      |          |        |        |
| June 4   | Beef | "      |          |         |        |          |        |        |
| " 20     | Beef | "      |          |         |        |          |        |        |
| July 3   | Beef | "      |          |         |        |          |        |        |



Shales seen by J. R. Manta voyage 1917

12<sup>th</sup>  
March  
New B

14.  
March  
Sam. B

23  
Quart  
Jany B

2<sup>nd</sup>  
Opere  
Secue Secue

23<sup>rd</sup>  
April Father and  
Mother

78-20

24

25 世

29.

8 m  
May -

4

12

16

14

14

20

28

24

人

2

40

12

9

18

24

1

4.0. 10. 10. 10.

624

17. B. K. H.

Sherris

Spent 2 1/2 hours on page 197.

5 lbs of Beef 1 lb of Pork 9 lbs of  
Flour some Beans Rice for the Sugar  
1 lb of Tea 1 lb of Coffee one Chest of Tea  
some can goods Apples &c &c &c  
I am very good



Boilage 1919

Cit taken by Mr John B. Manta

|    |      |    |      |    |            |     |
|----|------|----|------|----|------------|-----|
|    |      |    | 7560 |    | 14590      |     |
| 1  | 315  | 31 | 260  | 61 | 14790      | 220 |
| 2  | 260  | 32 | 350  | 62 |            | 90  |
| 3  | 380  | 33 | 220  | 63 |            | 360 |
| 4  | 333  | 34 | 225  | 64 |            | 260 |
| 5  | 330  | 35 | 230  | 65 | 15500      |     |
| 6  | 360  | 36 | 350  | 66 | 960        |     |
| 7  | 180  | 37 | 250  | 67 | 76460      |     |
| 8  | 174  | 38 | 220  | 68 | 2205       |     |
| 9  | 300  | 39 | 215  | 69 | 78665      |     |
| 10 | 330  | 40 | 170  | 70 |            |     |
| 11 | 350  | 41 | 200  | 71 | Provisions |     |
| 12 | 260  | 42 | 140  | 72 |            |     |
| 13 | 274  | 43 | 200  | 73 |            |     |
| 14 | 340  | 44 | 130  | 74 |            |     |
| 15 | 340  | 45 | 240  | 75 |            |     |
| 16 | 4642 | 46 | 230  | 76 |            |     |
| 17 | 220  | 47 | 330  |    |            |     |
| 18 | 180  | 48 | 160  |    |            |     |
| 19 | 180  | 49 | 100  |    |            |     |
| 20 | 180  | 50 | 340  |    |            |     |
| 21 | 180  | 51 | 240  |    |            |     |
| 22 | 210  | 52 | 200  |    |            |     |
| 23 | 6002 | 53 | 160  |    |            |     |
| 24 | 250  | 54 | 320  |    |            |     |
| 25 | 200  | 55 | 260  |    |            |     |
| 26 | 360  | 56 | 240  |    |            |     |
| 27 | 250  | 57 | 230  |    |            |     |
| 28 | 150  | 58 | 320  |    |            |     |
| 29 | 150  | 59 | 260  |    |            |     |
| 30 | 7560 | 60 | 230  |    |            |     |

Holding capacity of three tanks 3409 galls  
equal to 108 bbls and 07 galls



# Whales Seen by L. B. J. P. Abaula Dräger 18

| 1917  |                 | Sant Bay Sam Bay                                   |                     |                  |
|-------|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| March | 12              | LB X                                               | SB X                | WB X             |
| "     | 14              | LB X                                               | SB X                | WB X             |
| "     | 23              | LB X                                               | Sam Bay             |                  |
|       | 28              | none from 50-2 of Jackwell. Light house. Haiti     |                     |                  |
|       | 30              | none in the night. 3 miles off Port Prince - Haiti |                     |                  |
| April | 2 <sup>nd</sup> | none                                               | 20 miles NW of same | same none. Haiti |
| "     | 23              | none                                               | Hottan              | none             |
| "     | 24              | LB X call                                          | SB X call           | none             |
| "     | 25              | none                                               | light house         | none             |
| "     | 29              | LB X call                                          | none                | none             |
| May   | 3               | none                                               | none                |                  |
| "     | 4               | none                                               | SB X                |                  |
| "     | 12              | LB X one                                           |                     | WB X one         |
| "     | 15              | LB X one                                           |                     |                  |
| June  | 14              |                                                    | SB X                | WB X             |
|       | 17              | LB X one                                           | SB X                | WB X             |
|       | 20              |                                                    | SB X                | WB XX            |
|       | 22              | none                                               | none                | WB               |
|       | 23              | "                                                  | "                   | "                |
|       | 24              | "                                                  | "                   | "                |
|       | 25              | "                                                  | "                   | WB X             |
|       | 26              | LB X                                               |                     |                  |
|       | 27              | LB X                                               | SB X                | WB X             |
| July  | 1               | LB XX                                              | SB XX               | WB X             |
| "     | 6               | LB X                                               | SB X                |                  |
| "     | 9               | LB X                                               |                     |                  |
| "     | 18              | LB X                                               | SB X                | WB X             |
| "     | 24              | LB X                                               |                     |                  |
| "     | 29              | LB X                                               |                     |                  |



Sch

| Sharks seen and taken by J. K. Manta |                        |                       | Dodge 1916 |       |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------|-------|
|                                      |                        |                       | 2nd        | 3rd   |
| May 5 <sup>th</sup>                  | in the night           |                       | 38-00      | 71-30 |
| " 8                                  | SBX WBX                | LB                    | 37-50      | 72-15 |
| " 10                                 | SBX WBX                | LBX                   | 37-25      | 72-20 |
| " 13                                 | SBX WBX                | LBXX                  | 37-25      | 72-41 |
| " 17                                 | did not lower          |                       | 38-00      | 73-00 |
| " 19                                 | late did not lower     |                       | 37-25      | 72-54 |
| " 21                                 | late did not lower     |                       | 37-00      | 72-13 |
| " 22                                 | SBX WBX                | LBX                   | 37-05      | 72-40 |
| " 25                                 | WBX                    |                       |            |       |
| " 27                                 | SBX WBX                | LBX                   | 37-00      | 73-25 |
| June 1 <sup>st</sup>                 | SBX WBX                |                       | 36-40      | 73-34 |
| " 2                                  | did not lower          | grabs set there       | 36-45      | 73-48 |
| " 3                                  | SBX WBX                | LBX                   | 36-48      | 73-39 |
| " 6                                  | SBX WBX                | LBX                   | 36-55      | 73-20 |
| " 13                                 | lost some of them      |                       | 36-40      | 73-12 |
| " 13                                 | SBX WBX                |                       | 36-45      | 73-16 |
| " 14                                 | SBX WBX                | <del>SBX</del> Phrean | 36-40      | 73-46 |
| " 16                                 | did not lower          |                       | 37-10      | 73-00 |
| " 22                                 | WB lost one            |                       | 36-50      | 73-39 |
| " 25                                 | going quick no chance  | "                     | 36-48      | 73-23 |
| " 26                                 | LBX                    | "                     | 36-52      | 73-29 |
| " 30                                 | WBX - LBX              |                       | 36-52      | 74-33 |
| July 1                               | SBX                    | LBX                   | 36-17      | 74-11 |
| " 5                                  | lost one               |                       | 36-10      | 73-30 |
| " 6                                  | WBX coll               |                       | 36-25      | 74-04 |
| " 7                                  | WBX coll               |                       | 36-10      | 74-07 |
| " 8                                  | LBX                    |                       | 36-40      | 73-58 |
| " 12                                 | LBX                    |                       | 36-20      | 74-00 |
| " 15                                 | in the night           |                       | 36-35      | 73-58 |
| " 17                                 | SB coll                | LBX                   | 36-26      | 73-40 |
| " 21                                 | none, Swift, got there |                       | 37-10      | 73-28 |
| " 22                                 | WBX                    |                       | 37-20      |       |
| "                                    |                        |                       |            |       |
| "                                    |                        |                       |            |       |



Provisions used Voyage 1916  
Scholar John B. Mahto

|          |      |      |      |      |                      |
|----------|------|------|------|------|----------------------|
| April 26 | Beef |      |      |      | Bbl Flour Bbl Pork   |
| May 2    | Beef |      |      |      | Sugar 50 Cans        |
| " 12     | Beef |      |      |      | Chests of Tea        |
| " 25     | Beef |      |      |      | May 9 Cask of Flour  |
| June 8   | Beef |      |      |      | June 8 Bbl Pork      |
| " 19     | Beef | 5.40 | 2.64 | 4.00 | June 8 Cask of Flour |
| July 2   | Beef | 2.00 |      | 1.50 | July 10 Cask Flour   |
| " 14     | Beef | 6.12 | 3.36 |      | " 20 Sugar 100 lbs   |
| " 23     | Beef |      |      |      |                      |
| August 3 | Beef |      |      |      |                      |

|         |            |      |        |                       |
|---------|------------|------|--------|-----------------------|
| 1917    | Provisions | used | Voyage | 1917                  |
| Feb 14  | Beef bbl   |      |        | Flour bbl Pork bbl    |
| " 20    | Beef bbl   |      |        | Feb 27 100 lbs sugar  |
| March 5 | Beef bbl   |      |        | Cask Flour 12         |
| " 15    | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   | Sugar 100 lbs 31      |
| " 25    | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   | April 30 Cask Flour   |
| April 5 | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   | May 5 Bbl Pork        |
| " 18    | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   | Sugar May 7 100 lbs   |
| " 28    | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   | May 11 Cask Flour     |
| May 10  | Beef bbl   |      |        | Sugar June 11 100 lbs |
| " 21    | Beef bbl   |      |        | July 9 Cask Flour     |
| June 1  | Beef bbl   |      |        | " 14 Pork bbl         |
| " 16    | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   | " 14 Sugar 100 lbs    |
| " 29    | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   |                       |
| July 12 | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   |                       |
| " 24    | Beef bbl   | 1.40 | 1.20   |                       |

1037

302064  
071064  
001490



Whales seen and taken 1916 J. K. Kanta

40 in. h. l.  
SB 13 '89 SB 14 So B. 13



Voyage 1915  
 Sch. John R. Manta  
 Provincetown

April 27 1915

May 3<sup>rd</sup>



480  
 315  
 2400  
 480  
 1440  
 161200

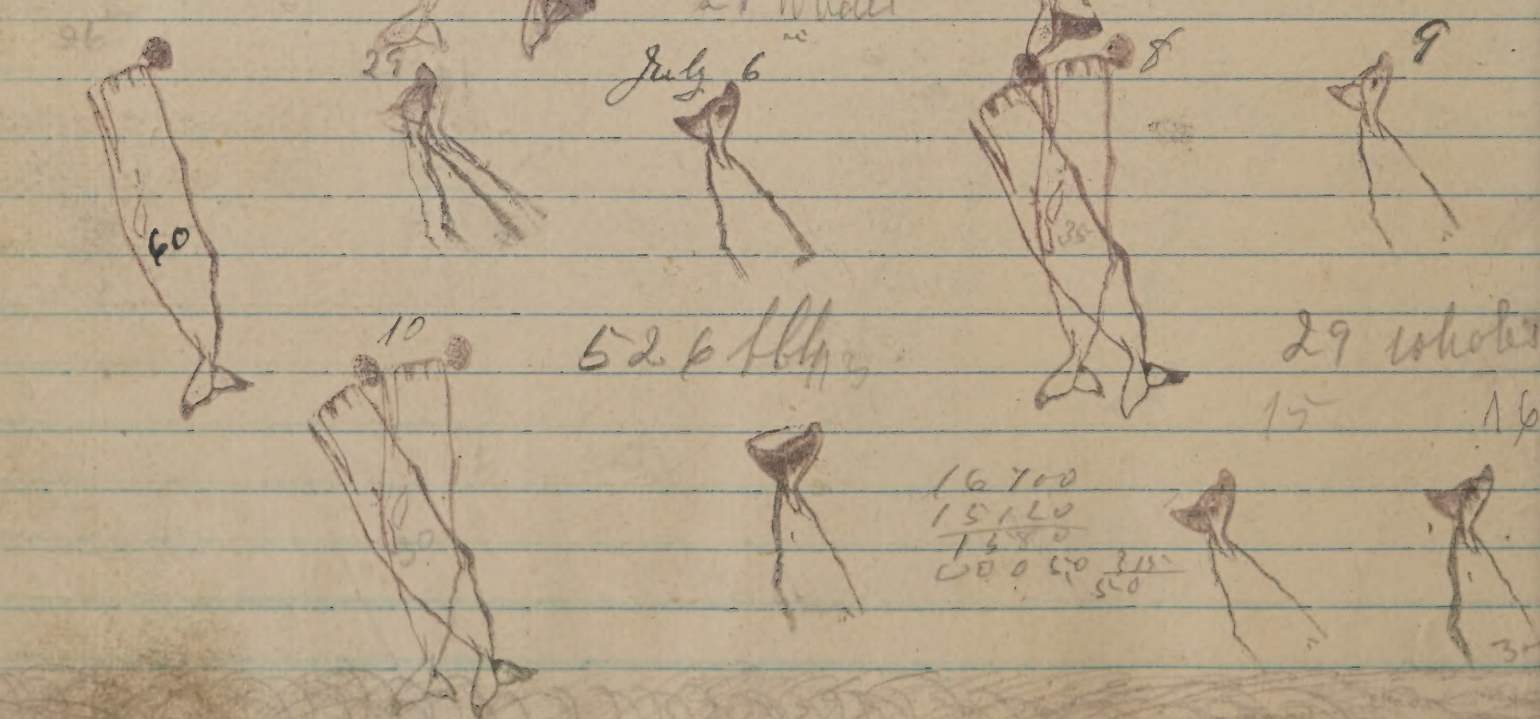
29 Whales

July 6

526 Hh

29 whales

16700  
 15120  
 1680  
 60050 215  
 50





$$\begin{array}{r} 5000 \\ 1850 \\ 02760 \\ 0230 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 315 \\ 158 \end{array}$$
3300 galls  
Capacity of three tanks  $\begin{array}{r} 1200 \\ 2520 \\ 787 \\ 3307 \end{array}$

1916

~~Holding capacity of three tanks~~ 3542 galls  
~~Two big tanks each one holds~~ 1807 1/2 galls  
~~Small tanks hold~~ 866  
~~Equal to 110 bbls + 14 galls~~ 3542 galls

Two inch of dept on big tanks to ~~any~~ 60 to a Bbl.  
 Tanks dimension big tanks 84 inch deep 62 wide 38 long

Oil Taken Boilage 1916 10755 galls

|      |    |     |    |     |             |
|------|----|-----|----|-----|-------------|
| 226  | 23 | 170 | 45 | 322 | 67          |
| 205  | 24 | 355 | 46 | 257 | 68          |
| 340  | 25 | 222 | 47 | 221 | 69          |
| 304  | 26 | 269 | 48 | 330 | 70          |
| 300  | 27 | 105 | 49 | 235 |             |
| 300  | 28 | 105 | 50 | 90  |             |
| 330  | 29 | 380 | 51 | 373 | 12210       |
| 296  | 30 | 190 | 52 | 279 | 70 casks    |
| 284  | 31 | 215 | 53 | 270 | for oil &   |
| 266  | 32 | 250 | 54 | 232 | three tanks |
| 260  | 33 | 249 | 55 | 140 | 510         |
| 330  | 34 | 227 | 56 | 220 | 60          |
| 204  | 35 | 230 | 57 | 105 | 550         |
| 180  | 36 | 245 | 58 | 90  | 15865       |
| 250  | 37 | 326 | 59 | 230 | 001100      |
| 204  | 38 | 230 | 60 | 116 | 0155        |
| 180  | 39 | 240 | 61 | 360 | 14265       |
| 174  | 40 | 279 | 62 | 380 | 14625       |
| 259  | 41 | 308 | 63 | 220 | 380         |
| 196  | 42 | 240 | 64 | 283 | 75005       |
| 315  | 43 | 256 | 65 | 347 | 230         |
| 216  | 44 | 95  | 66 | 366 | 15235       |
| 5619 |    |     |    |     | 15865       |
|      |    |     |    |     | 366         |
|      |    |     |    |     | 16231       |

10755

3566



Before the First Mate Antone M. Cruz die  
 he helping cutting 70 bbls Whale December 20 in  
 year 1910 he die on 28 Same month.  
 John Dias Andrade May one of tobacco 60 Soap 10  
 tobacco 60 Soap 10 tobacco 60 x tobacco 60

H. Hallett Soap 10 Tobacco 60 Soap 10 x Tobacco 60  
 Soap 10 Tobacco 60 x

Carl J. Garrison Soap 10 Two pieces cloth \$150 Soap 10 x

|       |        |
|-------|--------|
| 315   | 9800   |
| 270   | 53     |
| 25200 | 26400  |
| 680   | 44000  |
| 882   | 466400 |

W F Hoyt Soap 10 Soap 10 shoes 100 Soap 20 x Soap 20

Fred Secard Soap 10 tobacco 60 tobacco 60 tobacco 60 Soap 10  
 tobacco 60 x tobacco 60 Soap 10 x tobacco 60 Soap 10 x

|      |     |
|------|-----|
| 4000 | 22  |
| 180  | 181 |
| 0040 |     |

C W Smith Soap 10 Soap 10 x

|      |     |
|------|-----|
| 4000 | 150 |
| 1000 | 26  |
| 4000 | 45  |
| 2900 | 88  |

William Joyall Soap 10 tobacco 60 tobacco 60 Soap 10 tobacco 60  
 tobacco 60 x Soap 20 tobacco 60 x

Brey Kiser Soap 10 tobacco 60 Two pieces of cloth 30  
 Soap 10 x

Charles Ann tobacco 60 + tobacco 60 x x



# John B. Maule's bridge 1915

Oil stored down 15090 525 lbs

|    |     |    |     |    |       |         |
|----|-----|----|-----|----|-------|---------|
| 1  | 340 | 31 | 240 | 61 | 260   | July 12 |
| 2  | 310 | 32 | 120 | 62 | 15350 |         |
| 3  | 310 | 33 | 350 | 63 | 16320 | gall    |
| 4  | 340 | 34 | 240 | 64 |       |         |
| 5  | 200 | 35 | 240 | 65 |       |         |
| 6  | 250 | 36 | 240 | 66 |       |         |
| 7  | 220 | 37 | 240 | 67 | 9170  |         |
| 8  | 200 | 38 | 320 | 68 | 9410  |         |
| 9  | 200 | 39 | 290 | 69 | 1000  | 35      |
| 10 | 200 | 40 | 280 | 70 | 00500 | 31      |
| 11 | 340 | 41 | 280 | 71 | 235   |         |
| 12 | 180 | 42 | 230 | 72 | 10810 | 313     |
| 13 | 200 | 43 | 340 | 73 | 4230  | 487     |
| 14 | 250 | 44 | 240 | 74 | 6080  | 31      |
| 15 | 200 | 45 | 320 | 75 | 61350 | 518     |
| 16 | 200 | 46 | 290 | 76 |       |         |
| 17 | 250 | 47 | 260 | 77 |       |         |
| 18 | 240 | 48 | 260 | 78 |       |         |
| 19 | 320 | 49 | 230 | 79 |       |         |
| 20 | 220 | 50 | 230 | 80 |       |         |
| 21 | 240 | 51 | 360 | 81 |       |         |
| 22 | 220 | 52 | 280 | 82 |       |         |
| 23 | 320 | 53 | 240 | 83 |       |         |
| 24 | 220 | 54 | 110 | 84 |       |         |
| 25 | 280 | 55 | 110 | 85 |       |         |
| 26 | 340 | 56 | 200 | 86 |       |         |
| 27 | 340 | 57 | 200 | 87 |       |         |
| 28 | 240 | 58 | 170 | 88 |       |         |
| 29 | 240 | 59 | 170 | 89 |       |         |
| 30 | 250 | 60 | 270 | 90 |       |         |
| 31 | 250 |    |     |    | 15090 |         |



# Whales Seen Voyage 1915

Schooner John B. Manta

Made Joseph A. Freitas boatster after  
leaving Dominica May 4 1915

|          |                             | 1915      |  | Lat   | Long  |
|----------|-----------------------------|-----------|--|-------|-------|
| April 27 | Whales in the night         |           |  | 37-45 | 72-20 |
| May 3    | " with Margaret             | none late |  | 37-38 | 72-00 |
| " 4      | " LB 1 SBX                  |           |  | 37-40 | 72-08 |
| " 6      | " LB 1                      |           |  | 37-40 | 72-10 |
| " 10     | " LB calf                   |           |  | 37-20 | 73-06 |
| " 11     | " LB 1 WB 11                |           |  | 37-16 | 73-01 |
| " 14     | " LB 1. SB XX               |           |  | 36-58 | 73-15 |
| " 18     | " none SB struck Iron broke |           |  | 37-42 | 71-46 |
| " 19     | " LB 1 SB + calves          |           |  | 37-33 | 72-00 |
| " 21     | " in the night              |           |  | 37-30 | 72-82 |
| " 28     | " SBX WB 1                  |           |  | 37-10 | 72-58 |
| June 15  | " none didn't lower         |           |  | 37-00 | 74-00 |
| " 16     | SBXX WB 1                   |           |  | 36-40 | 73-00 |
| " 17     | LB 1                        |           |  | 36-40 | 73-50 |
| " 18     | LB 1                        |           |  | 36-40 | 74-00 |
| " 21     | LB 1 SBX                    |           |  | 36-26 | 74-08 |
| " 23     | didn't lower a fu           |           |  | 36-28 | 74-00 |
| " 23     | LB 1 SBX 3 PM               |           |  | 36-16 | 74-07 |
| " 24     | SBX                         |           |  | 36-15 | 74-00 |
| " 25     | didn't lower took one       |           |  | 36-20 | 73-52 |
| " 26     | SBX                         |           |  | 36-20 | 74-00 |
| " 29     | didn't lower 2 whales       |           |  | 36-21 | 74-10 |
| July 6   | SB lost one none            |           |  | 36-30 | 74-17 |
| " 8      | LB 1 SBX                    |           |  | 36-48 | 74-15 |
| " 9      | didn't lower                |           |  | 36-30 | 74-18 |
| " 10     | LB 1 SBX                    |           |  | 36-22 | 74-06 |
| " 13     | none lost whale on the Boat |           |  | 36-52 | 74-03 |
| " 15     | no boat to catch them       |           |  | 36-45 | 73-55 |
| " 16     | no boat to catch them       |           |  | 36-58 | 73-40 |
| "        |                             |           |  |       |       |
| "        |                             |           |  |       |       |
| "        |                             |           |  |       |       |



A. Spachank Soap <sup>10</sup> one lb tobacco <sup>60</sup> tobacco <sup>60</sup> four pieces  
of clothes <sup>300</sup> + tobacco <sup>60</sup> X

J. M. Seering <sup>Travis</sup> Soap <sup>10</sup> tobacco <sup>60</sup> tobacco <sup>60</sup> four pieces of clothes <sup>3</sup>  
June tobacco <sup>60</sup> soap <sup>10</sup> + soap <sup>10</sup> tobacco <sup>60</sup> X

Chaff Stark Soap <sup>10</sup> soap <sup>10</sup> July 17 Soap <sup>20</sup> + X

Charles Johnson

Antonio Montano BS 3 lbs tobacco <sup>8180</sup> tobacco <sup>8180</sup> 4  
tobacco <sup>60</sup> - one lb <sup>60</sup> + tobacco <sup>60</sup> X

Frank Duarte BS 3 lbs tobacco <sup>8180</sup> soap <sup>40</sup> tobacco <sup>60</sup> X  
2 lbs tobacco <sup>120</sup> X

Antonio Cardoza BS Shoes <sup>100</sup> stockings <sup>20</sup> + one lb tobacco

Make <sup>Loopy</sup> 2 lbs tobacco 100 tobacco <sup>50</sup> X

Lawrence To make 2 lbs tobacco 100 one lb <sup>50</sup> one lb <sup>50</sup> X  
tobacco <sup>50</sup> X

Edward Oliveira pair shoes 100 X



80 two headed casks on board  
 shocked 2  
 sawed 1  
 provisions 5 75 casks ready for oil

# List of Oil stored from voyage 1915

May

340

340

340

350

220

250

220

+ 200

Spiked from house with 30 two 2085  
 head casks on board  
 Squared a small one  
 shocked two 38<sup>th</sup>  
 casks for oil 72 besides provisions and  
 two shocks

17760      315  
 82010      564  
 01200

July 1<sup>st</sup> 1915

23 more casks for oil July 12 525 bbls  
 equal to 190 bbl. Oil on board.  
 5 provisions 36  
 226

Oil on board 51 casks \* 13590 equal to 430<sup>b</sup>

have to get 226 bbls more to fill up ship  
 July 12 12 more casks & two shocks  
 14 casks in all 3730 galls. equal to 118 bbl.  
 to be filled.

440  
 120  
 560

July 13<sup>th</sup> 1915 14 more casks for oil 3860 galls.  
 Equal to 120 bbls

August 1<sup>st</sup> 1915

Spiked 65 casks of oil containing 15500  
 tanks about 2260

17760

Equal to 563 fl

first voyage 1915  
 total 580 bbls



\*

Capt A. J. Maundy  
Schr John K. Maule Briage 1915  
Advances

|                                  |                        |                              |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Joseph Brown x Mate              |                        | \$ 50 00                     |
| C. W. Hazell x 2d Mate           |                        | 50 00                        |
| Jose Segredo x 3d Mate           |                        | 40 00                        |
| Samuel Alves x Boatstern         | 16325                  | 30 00                        |
| Peferino Cardozo x "             | <sup>43</sup><br>98975 | 30 00                        |
| Joao Alves x "                   | 65300                  | 30 00                        |
| Alexander Samuel Steward         | <u>701975</u>          | 50 00                        |
| Antoni de Reis cook              |                        | 25 00                        |
| Six Sailors \$20 00 each         |                        | 120 00                       |
| Seven Sailors about \$28 00 each |                        | 196 00                       |
| Fittings about                   | <sup>62</sup><br>46    | \$ 621.00                    |
| Total to get ship away           |                        | <u>1900 00</u><br>\$ 2521 00 |

621 00  
1900 00  
—————  
2521 00

July 1915  
Casks left that we did not fill

|      |                 |                        |                    |
|------|-----------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| 375  | Provisions      | 732                    | 20858              |
| 375  | 235             | <sup>180</sup><br>682  | 20819              |
| 375  | 235             |                        | 530 <sup>666</sup> |
| 300  | 230             |                        |                    |
| 280  | 230             | 20820                  |                    |
| 235  | 275             | 4395                   |                    |
| 230  | 280             | gals 16325 stout clow  | 518 <sup>666</sup> |
| 210  | <u>7485</u>     | over run               | 10                 |
| 140  | 2910            |                        | 528                |
| 150  | gals 4395 about |                        | 16670              |
| 240  |                 |                        | 08150              |
| 2910 |                 |                        | <u>19830</u>       |
|      |                 | 16325                  | 315                |
|      |                 | <sup>45</sup><br>81625 | 548                |
|      |                 | 65300                  |                    |
|      |                 | <u>739675</u>          |                    |
|      |                 | 701975                 |                    |
|      |                 | <u>82700</u>           |                    |



1915

# Provisions used in the School John R. Mauter's voyage 1915

April 21<sup>st</sup> Beef bbl + Flour bbl + Bread bbl  
 " Sugar 50 lbs + old coffee + 50 lbs rice  
 Old beans + one bucket new  
 " 28 Beef bbl  
 May 10<sup>th</sup> Beef bbl  
 " 24 Beef bbl  
 June 6 Beef bbl  
 " 19<sup>th</sup> Beef bbl  
 July 3<sup>rd</sup> Beef bbl  
 May 3<sup>rd</sup> Flour Cask 6 bbl  
 May 10<sup>th</sup> Sugar 150 lbs  
 May 22 Cask Bread bbl Flour  
 one sack beans 8 bushels  
 June 24 Sugar 125 lbs  
 June 28<sup>th</sup> Cask of Flour  
 " " Bbl Pork

440 lbs June 19 1915

440  
 5  
 445  
 20  
 465  
 160  
 625

School John R. Mauter

Provisions left from the trip 1915

Beef seven bbls Pork one bbl + 1/2 of another  
 Flour one Cask 6 bbls and three bbls in another  
 Six bushel Beans two Peas, chest of Tea  
 50 lbs Syring all in one cask + 225 lbs Sugar  
 in a tierce some in the store room about  
 50 lbs + one bbl with some shoulders +  
 one tierce Mollars, full and part of another  
 two bbls with butter + one small keg  
 with vinegar in the hold + some cane  
 goods in the store room + about three  
 bbls of Bread in a cask + 8 cans 8 dz  
 Salmon 14 cans, String Beans one dz. R. Beef 6 cans  
 Spinage 16 cans Tomatoes 8 cans + full can  
 Peaches 18 cans. Rabbit 11 cans Cabbage 2 cases  
 One can dried peaches one can Tomato Milk 2 dz.

Irish Stew one can

207



|          |                    |                      |                        |                |
|----------|--------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| October. |                    | Antone M. Cruz       | Schools Whales         |                |
|          |                    | Albert Casey         | Lone                   |                |
|          |                    | Mr Antone Silveira   |                        |                |
| December | 20                 | Theophilo Freitas    | 3 large Whales         | S.B            |
| "        | 25                 | Mr A. Gomes          | Schools                |                |
| "        | 26                 | Mr. A. Cruz          |                        | W.B.           |
| "        | 27                 | Mr. A. Cruz          | the last whales raised |                |
| "        | 29                 | Edmundo J. Moraes    | School.                |                |
| January  | 15-1911            | Theophilo J. Freitas | School.                | S.B.S.B.W.B    |
| "        | 19                 | Edmundo J. Moraes    |                        | L.W.S          |
| "        | 30                 | Joseph M. Santos     |                        | W.B            |
| February | 8                  | Joseph M. Santos     | three large whales     |                |
| March    | 4                  | Moses Jewell         | Schools                |                |
| Western  | Ground Season 1911 |                      |                        | 3. 1. 2        |
| May      | 18                 | Edmundo J. Moraes    | School                 | L.W.S          |
| June     | 6                  | Miguel Cruz          | 5 large whales         | Sx S1          |
| "        | 25                 | Miguel Cruz          | 4 large whales         | S.B.           |
| July     | 19                 | Capt Lewis           | Lone                   |                |
| "        | 24                 | Capt Lewis           | School young bulls     | S.B            |
| "        | 25                 | Albert Casey         |                        | W.B            |
| "        | 26                 | Capt Lewis           | Lone                   | <del>W.B</del> |
| "        | 30                 | Mr. B. L.            | School young bulls     | W.B            |
| Aug      | 1                  | Mathews              | Lone                   |                |
| "        | 8                  | Manuel Rosario       |                        |                |
| "        | 9                  | Mr. A. Silveira      | Lone                   | S.B            |

April 1920

|                                     |                   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Ship's Expenses at Dominica W.I.    | 222.00            |
| " " at St. Eustatius                | 122.00            |
| Advance to crew                     | 237.00            |
| Ship's credit March 25 <sup>2</sup> | <del>282.00</del> |
| Ship in debt to me                  | 552.23            |
|                                     | \$2977            |



Soap 10  
Tobacco to Crew

May 4<sup>th</sup>

Alfred Young one lb. soap 10 one other soap 10  
June 1<sup>st</sup> one lb tobacco soap 10 tobacco tobacco June 28

George Buckley " Soap 10 lb soap 10 soap 10 soap 10  
June 1 one lb tobacco tobacco tobacco

Alden Beggard " Soap 10 lb soap 10 soap 10 soap 10  
June 1 one lb tobacco tobacco tobacco

John Johnson " Soap 10 lb soap 10 soap 10 soap 10  
June 1 one lb tobacco tobacco tobacco

Frank Keena " Soap 10 lb soap 10 soap 10 soap 10  
tobacco tobacco tobacco

Jacques Quarkromay " May 23 " Soap 10 soap 10 soap 10  
June 1 one lb tobacco tobacco

Lockray Prince " 10 10 10  
" Soap 10 soap 10 soap 10

Charles Enderpi " 10 10 10 10  
June 1 one lb tobacco tobacco tobacco



218100  
12200  
108800

205900  
68500  
187400

405  
10  
475

X 5290  
7126  
2587  
5690  
6210  
9245  
9441  
22979  
68519

Green share 1178700  
68519

110181  
-75000  
185181  
139400  
322581

41100  
22970  
18130

750000  
322500  
427500

30400  
9401  
20999

17500  
7126  
10374  
17500  
9241  
8259

750000  
391100  
358900

X 205900  
178700  
75000  
459600  
68500  
391100

Green debt

16600  
6210  
10390

475  
315  
2375  
475  
1425  
149625

15  
50  
750

165000  
5290  
10210  
8200  
2587  
5613

11600  
5690  
05910  
8200  
3780  
7420

4600  
1850  
2750



1500 315  
22400 476  
1950  
2050

7000

22400  
750  
29900

32 76  
2240 532  
266 453  
226

750000  
298000  
451000  
218100  
232900  
1000  
3329

300900 16 12600  
140 187 111  
1120 3 237  
561

195  
89 15000  
75000

7000 40  
300 17  
0100

7000

75000  
237  
987  
200  
1187

7000 40  
250 156  
0190

7000 85 1000 20  
0200 82 01003 05 305  
0300

86  
9  
502  
301

42-54 10248  
12 01712  
43-06 33647  
37-50 95165  
44-01 120772  
154-67 60386  
47-28  
43-06 329  
34-22 167

3-09-28 317 89-48  
5-25 67-56  
3-15-53 21-52  
8-06-00 16-02  
37-67  
8-04-42  
3-15-53  
4-48-60  
72=12

7000 00 40 7000  
300 175 022  
0200 030

7000 23  
0100 307  
008

7000 42 7000 60  
280 166 600 116  
0280 6400  
7000 85  
0200 82  
0300

7000 45  
250 155  
0250

7000 40  
800 175  
0200

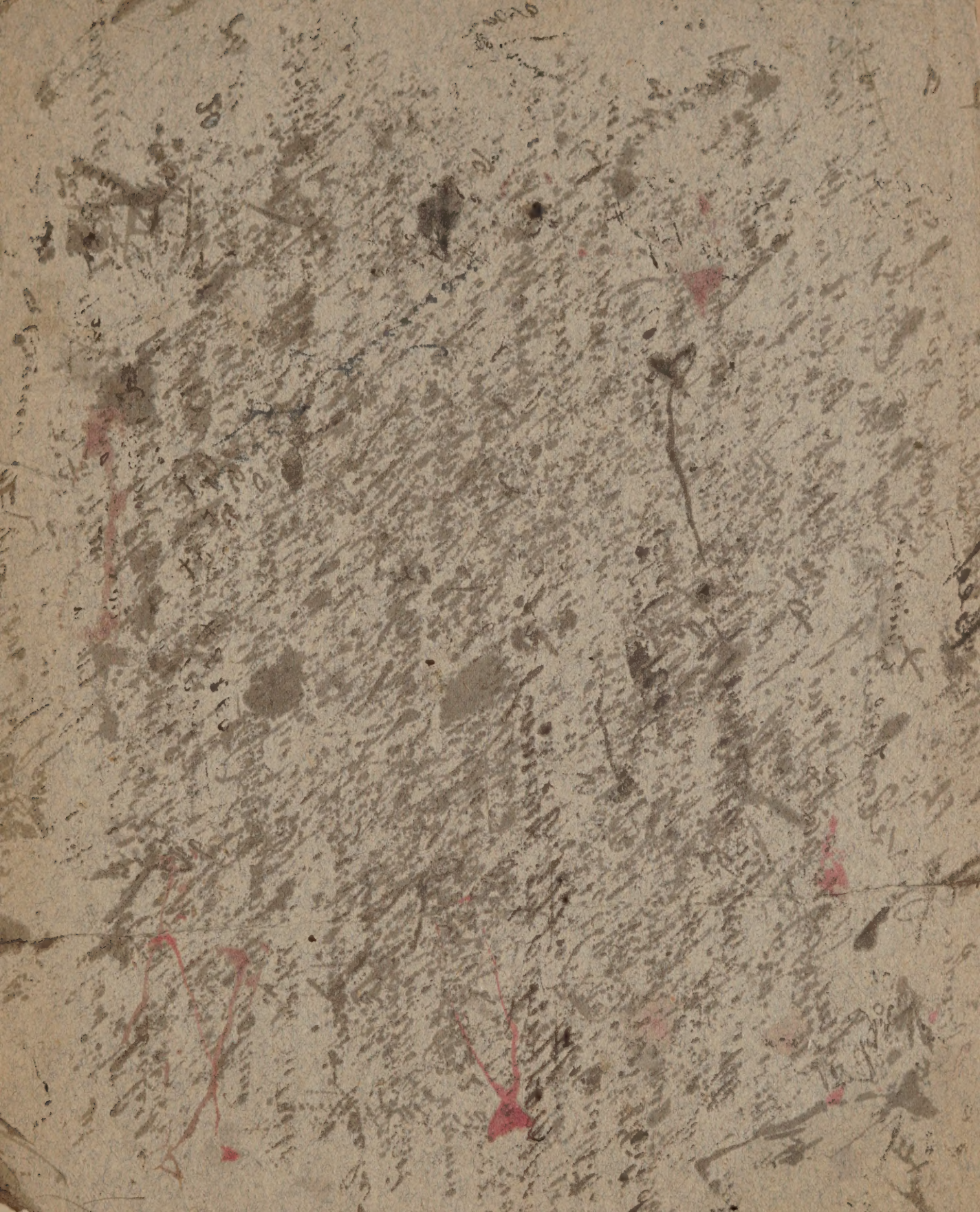
7000 42 7000 45  
280 166 350 155  
0280

7000 60 7000 85  
100 116 0200 82  
0400 0300

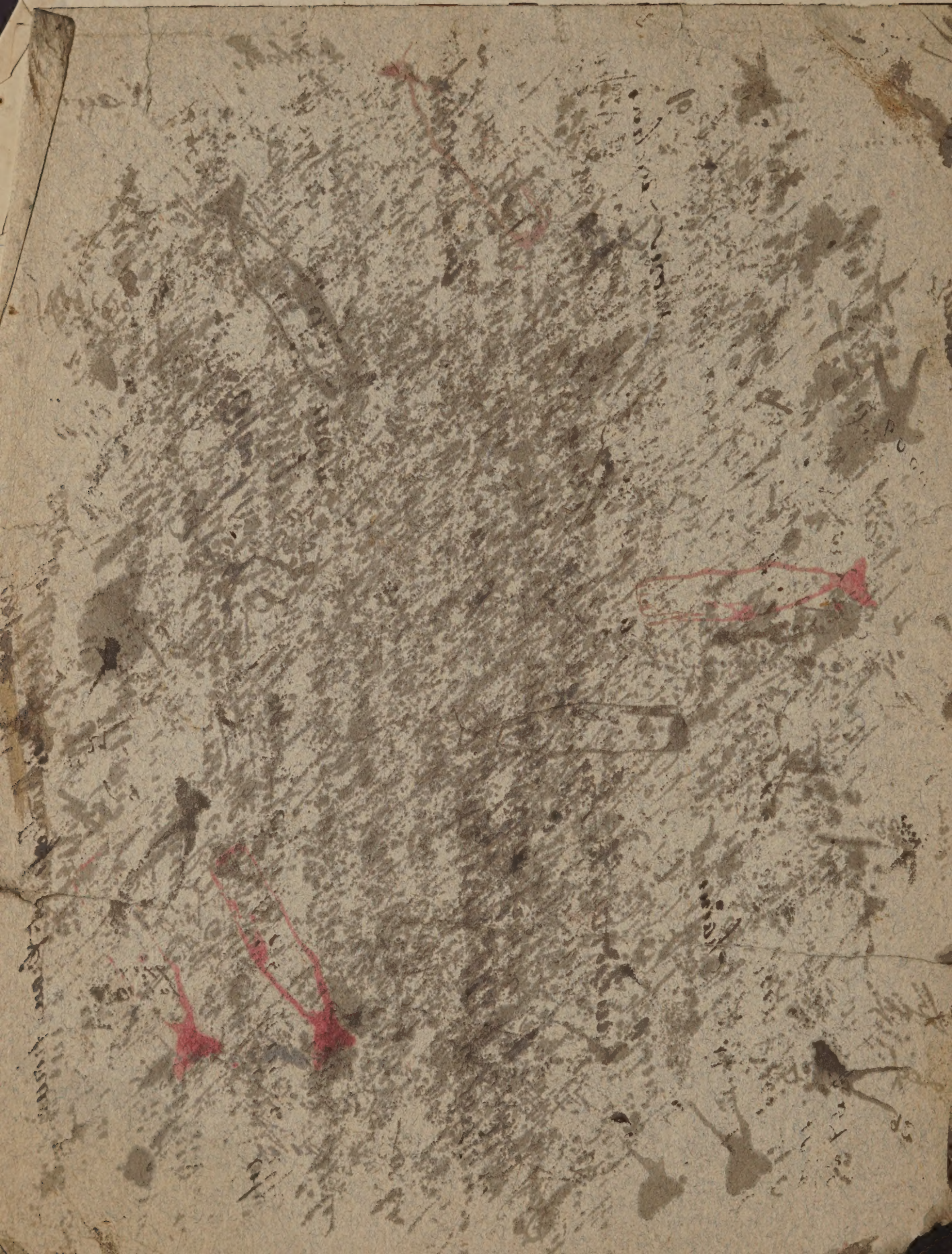
7000 150  
1000 46  
100

15000  
41100  
30400  
17500  
16600  
16600  
11600  
8200  
8200  
15500  
178700





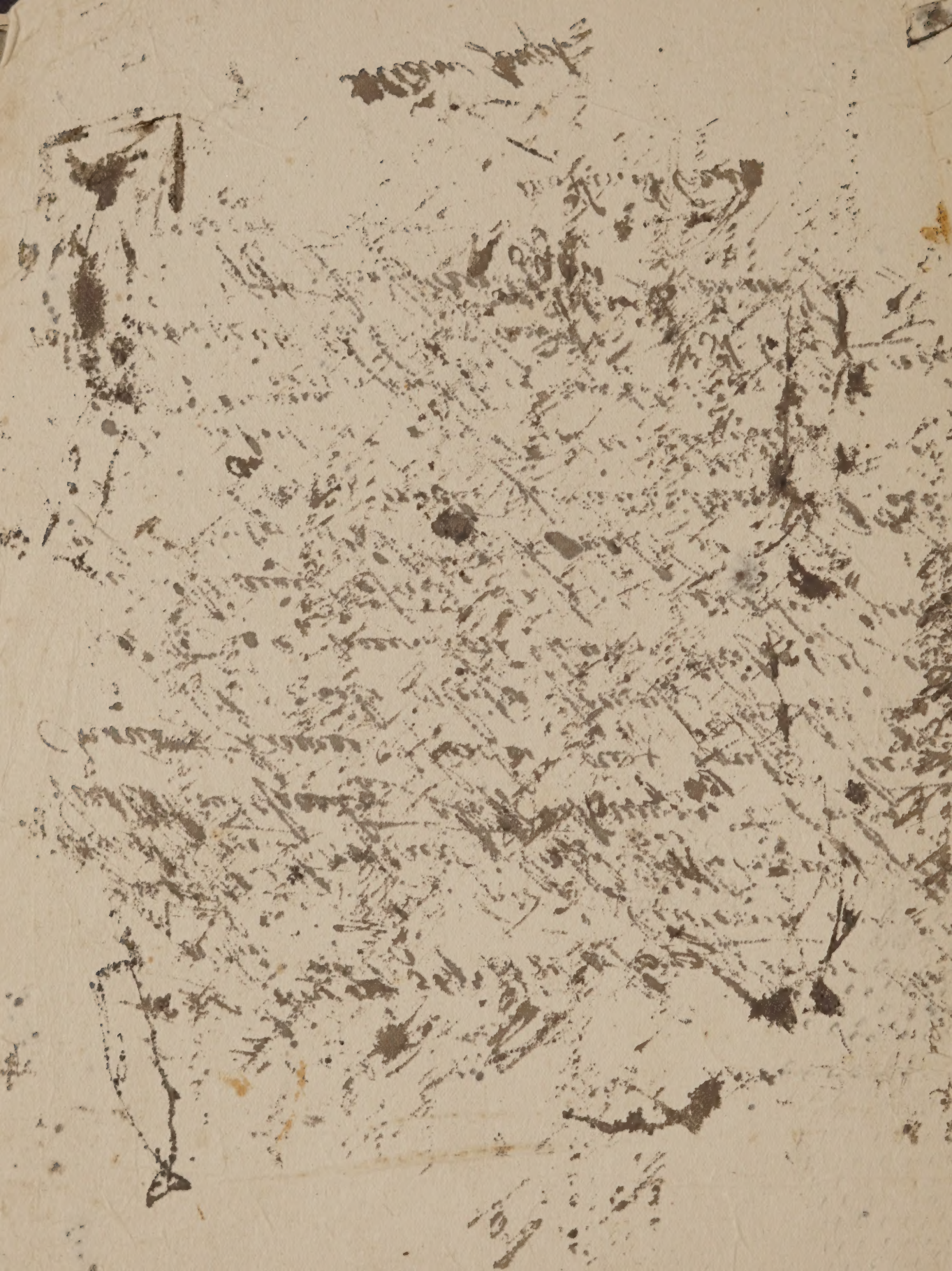














$$\begin{array}{r} 23-20 \\ 44 \\ \hline 24 \\ 41 \\ \hline 65 \end{array}$$



18300  
 2200  
 13500  
 315  
 125  
 321  
 596  
 936  
 315  
 39395  
 39363  
 315  
 196861

215  
 120  
 00300  
 215  
 215  
 00843  
 00956  
 00968.1

18

160000  
 111000  
 00111  
 16800  
 004686  
 004686



31-35 COMMERCIAL STREET  
NEW BEDFORD, MASS.  
Feb. 3, 1919.

Mr. R. S. Mitchell,  
Portsmouth, Dominica, B. W. I.

ORDER NO.  
VIA

MAKERS OF  
YACHT SAILS  
AWNINGS  
TENTS

JOBBERS OF  
MARINE HARDWARE  
PAINTS AND OILS  
CORDAGE

**BRIGGS & BECKMAN**

IN ACCOUNT WITH

TERMS: NET CASH—NO CLAIMS ALLOWED AFTER 10 DAYS

For Sch. "R. S. M. Champion" by Sch. "Wm. A. Graber".  
Ordered through Capt. A. H. Corey.

|        |                                                |               |
|--------|------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Feb. 1 | 1 - #9 Solid Head Oscillating Gear for 9" Wood | 215.00        |
|        | Rudder Post, with 48" Painted Iron Wheel       |               |
|        | W. B. Manila, viz., 1 coil 3½" circ., 257 lbs. |               |
|        | 1 " 3" " 199 lbs.                              |               |
|        | 1 " 2½" " 142 lbs.                             |               |
|        | <del>598 lbs.</del>                            |               |
|        |                                                | .23           |
|        |                                                | 137.54        |
|        |                                                | <u>352.54</u> |

Capt. Mandley will deliver goods upon payment of bill.

520







## STATEMENT

WHOLESALE

J. A. HORVITZ

WHALING AND SHIPPING

MORRIS M. SEDERHOLM

RETAIL

DAVID HORVITZ

BELL TELEPHONE 3772

New Bedford, Mass., April 10<sup>th</sup> 1923

## The Whaling Outfitters

Surplus Army and Navy Merchandise, Boots, Shoes, Oiled Clothing, Gents' Furnishings  
Fur Lined Coats, Hunting Jackets

COR. UNION AND SECOND STREETS

(Old First National Bank Building)

Sold to *Sch. John B. Manta*

TERMS.....

Advances to Crew on Sch. John R. Manta

|                              |            |   |
|------------------------------|------------|---|
| Mr. John Lopes, Mate         | \$ 200. 00 | - |
| Mr. Frank Spencer 2 Mate     | 80. 00     | - |
| " Sabine Viera 3 "           | 70. 00     | - |
| " Valdemar Smith Boatsteerer | 47. 00     | - |
| Mr. John Asvedo Steward      | 63. 00     | - |
| " Lawrence Lopes Cook        | 25. 00     | - |
| " Antone Ramos Boatsteerer   | 60. 00     | - |

*at St Eustatius, N.J.*  
*Boston Schoonhart*  
*Bennett cook*

\$ 551 .00

40 00

30 00

762 1 00

480 00

1101 00

12 sailors



$$\begin{array}{r} 50.00 \\ 12 \\ \hline 96 \\ 88 \\ \hline 401 \\ 601 \\ \hline 100 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 651.00 \\ 388.00 \\ \hline 1928.00 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 111.00 \\ 84.00 \\ \hline 195.00 \\ 88.00 \\ \hline 283.00 \\ 81.00 \end{array}$$



$$\begin{array}{r}
 12 \\
 \underline{12} \\
 24 \\
 \underline{42} \\
 144 \\
 \underline{72}
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 7 \\
 \underline{84} \\
 42
 \end{array}$$

95

$$\begin{array}{r}
 68.28 \\
 528 \\
 \hline
 2130 \\
 0 \\
 \hline
 325
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 217 \\
 \underline{95} \\
 312 \\
 \underline{43} \\
 325 \\
 \underline{315} \\
 125 \\
 \underline{325} \\
 975 \\
 \hline
 102375
 \end{array}$$

2846  
 052  
 057  
 093  
 095  
 095  
 057  
 046  
 0308

611  
 216  
 123  
 04  
 25  
 09  
 04  
 001  
 001  
 041  
 002

$$\begin{array}{r}
 6888 \\
 \hline
 0004
 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r}
 450050 \\
 \underline{04} \\
 1000000 \\
 \underline{05} \\
 0000000 \\
 \underline{00} \\
 0000000 \\
 \underline{00} \\
 0000000
 \end{array}$$







$$\begin{array}{r} 220 \\ 2 \\ \hline 440 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 18 \\ 15 \\ \hline 33 \\ 400 \text{ MANPLY} \\ 18 \\ \hline 270^* \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 315 \\ 240 \\ \hline 12600 \\ 630 \\ \hline 75600 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 756 \\ 6 \\ \hline 4536 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 3 \\ \hline 12000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 170 \\ 0090 \\ 210 \\ \hline 23 \\ 174 \\ 95 \\ \hline 079 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 1200 \\ \hline 2800 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 040 \\ \hline 18 \\ 22200 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 140 \\ 168 \\ \hline 30800 \\ 22200 \\ \hline 8600 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 0150 \\ \hline 55 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 500 \\ \hline 60 \\ 66 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 5000 \\ \hline 50 \\ 56 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 1300 \\ \hline 125 \\ 29 \end{array}$$



324

300

215-

$\begin{array}{r} 144 \\ 25 \\ 35 \\ \hline 204 \\ 16 \\ \hline 220 \end{array}$

22301

220

1057

51060

0115

215  
33

33

515

440

12600

Восстановить 260

240

1386 00

313

44

6 6 0 0  
2 5 8 0

25/10/20

May 26

---

83160

18-

47580

8316

12774



|   |                         |         |       |       |   |
|---|-------------------------|---------|-------|-------|---|
| 1 | Off. Deane Marie Foster | June 28 | 37-16 | 73.42 | 1 |
|---|-------------------------|---------|-------|-------|---|

| 3  | Off Cape Salvador   | now   | 29     | 3716  | 73.34 | now                              |
|----|---------------------|-------|--------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|
| 30 | Oct 29-55 Long 1333 | 1     | 30     |       | 72.58 | now                              |
| 5  | Hatteras            | now   | July 1 | 37-35 | 73-25 | 11                               |
| 6  | 36.45               | 74.00 | now    | 6     | 37-15 | 72-50 now                        |
| 7  | 36.50               | 73-33 | 1      | 7     | 3715  | 72-04 now                        |
| 8  | 36.55               | 72-50 | 1      | 8     |       | 70-55 now                        |
| 9  |                     | 73-30 | now    | 11    | 37-49 | 72.42 now                        |
| 10 | 36.53               | 73.57 | three  | 12    | 37.40 | 73.18 calf                       |
| 11 |                     | 74.00 | 1      | 14    |       |                                  |
| 12 | 36.35               | 74.10 | 1      | 16    | 37-06 | 73-53 now $\frac{56868}{57957}$  |
| 13 | 36.36               | 74.15 | now    | 17    | 36.55 | 73-54 now $\frac{56868}{57957}$  |
| 14 | 36.48               | 74.00 | now    | 18    | 36.55 | 73-44 or small                   |
| 15 | 37-06               | 73.40 | now    | 21    | 37-10 | 73-42 now                        |
| 16 | 37-05               | 74.00 | now    | 22    | 37-11 | 73-28 $\frac{5710}{5810880}$     |
| 17 | 37-18               | 74.10 | now    | 25    |       | 73-45 $\frac{5710}{5810880}$     |
| 18 | 36.30               | 73-48 | two    | 27    | 37-05 | 74.24 now $\frac{5710}{5810880}$ |
| 19 | disent lower        | now   |        |       |       |                                  |
| 20 | 36.47               | 74.30 | calf   |       |       |                                  |
| 21 | 36-18               |       |        |       |       |                                  |
| 22 | 36.45               | 74.05 | one    |       |       |                                  |
| 23 | 36.36               | 73.54 | now    |       |       |                                  |
| 24 | 36.59               | 73.02 | one    |       |       |                                  |
| 25 | 37-18               | 72-45 | now    |       |       |                                  |







Scho John K Manta

in lower white

# Whales seen, Boats 1921

| May 7  | 37-45, 70-23 | late        | July 1   | 37-45 + 73-10 | none claudia one     |
|--------|--------------|-------------|----------|---------------|----------------------|
| " 10   | 37-25, 69-56 | one         | " 2      | 37-44 + 73-00 | none                 |
| " 14   | 38-05, 72-25 | late        | " 3      | 37-46 + 73-15 | one calf             |
| " 17   | 37-05, 72-57 | late        | " 4      | 37-24 + 73-07 | lot one claudia one  |
| " 18   | 37-00 73-22  | two         | " 5      | 37-15 + 73-18 | three                |
| " 27   | 37-20, 72-27 | night       | " 6      | 37-18 " 73-28 | lit lower no claudia |
| " 30   | 37-40, 72-31 | one         | " 7      | 37-32 = 73-35 | one                  |
| " 31   | 37-38, 72-50 | late        | " 8      | 37-30 = 73-29 | two colors           |
| June 4 | 37-30, 72-45 | lot one     | " 9      | 37-34 72-28   | three colors         |
| " 6    | 37-20, 73-10 | lot one     | " 10     | 37-40 73-28   | lit ok lower         |
| " 7    | 37-10, 73-17 | one         | " 16     | 37-30 73-35   | lit ok lower claudia |
| " 9    | 37-18, 73-10 | one         | " 17     | 37-16 73-47   | lot one              |
| " 13   | 37-18, 72-57 | two         | " 18     | 37-27 73-40   | two colors           |
| " 14   | 37-15 73-04  | late        | " 23     | 37-20 73-41   | calf                 |
| " 16   | 37-36 72-44  | none        | " 24     | 37-29 = 73-35 | calf                 |
| " 17   | 37-18 72-40  | none        | " 25     | 37-22 73-08   | none                 |
| " 18   | 37-07 72-03  | two stream  | " 26     | 37-30 72-56   | one                  |
| " 19   | 37-08 71-25  | calf stream | " 27     | 37-40 72-33   | three colors         |
| " 21   | 37-35, 71-25 | lot one     | August 2 | 37-30 71-35   | none                 |
| " 22   | 37-00, 72-10 | none        |          |               |                      |
| " 23   | 37-45 72-45  | late        |          |               |                      |
| " 25   | 37-22, 73-21 | one         |          |               |                      |
| " 27   | 37-06, 73-23 | two calves  |          |               |                      |

524  
194  
529

22  
15

534  
204  
506

33  
16



1000 2 1400 00 315 167 0.7 down Jan 20 3434 10000 276<sup>00</sup>

$$\begin{array}{r} 2668 \\ 766 \\ \hline 3434 \\ 22840 \\ 2005 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 215 \\ 109 \\ 351 \\ 22 \\ \hline 766 \\ 20 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 34340 \\ 02400 \\ 02400 \end{array}$$

140 Hl. r  
Rothman

$$\begin{array}{r} 108 \\ 35 \\ 20 \\ 125 \\ 1315 \\ 312 \\ 95 \\ 175 \\ \hline 950 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 485 \\ 315 \\ 2425 \\ 475 \\ 455 \\ \hline 162795 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 51 \\ 58 \\ 52 \\ \hline 15277 \\ 191 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 53 \\ 45831 \\ 76385 \\ \hline 709681 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 12 \\ 8 \\ \hline 108 \\ 54 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 50 \\ 51 \\ 53 \\ \hline 8000 \\ 24 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 75000 \\ 090 \\ 020 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 22 \\ 340 \\ 64 \\ \hline 296 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 5710 \\ 19108770 \\ 5185218 \\ \hline 2525 \\ 129 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 40940 \\ 0924 \\ 2940 \\ 0105 \\ \hline 208 \\ 215 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 28 \\ 268 \\ 20 \\ \hline 198 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 45 \\ 166 \\ 80 \\ \hline 086 \end{array}$$

350<sup>00</sup>

$$\begin{array}{r} 1000 \\ 250 \\ 400 \\ \hline 1750 \\ 1200 \\ 2950 \\ 600 \\ \hline 3450 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 315 \\ 210 \\ \hline 3150 \\ 230 \\ \hline 66150 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 6600 \\ 58 \\ \hline 158200 \\ 33000 \\ \hline 349800 \end{array}$$

3500

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 4 \\ \hline 8000 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 1750 \\ 900 \\ \hline 2650 \\ \text{Cen.} \\ 26 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 300000 \\ 080 \\ 140 \\ 0080 \\ \hline 1863 \\ 440 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 300000 \\ 0300 \\ 030 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4000 \\ 2800 \\ 4200 \\ 600 \\ \hline 4800 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 8000 \\ 8000 \\ \hline 2000 \\ 490 \text{ Hl. r} \end{array}$$

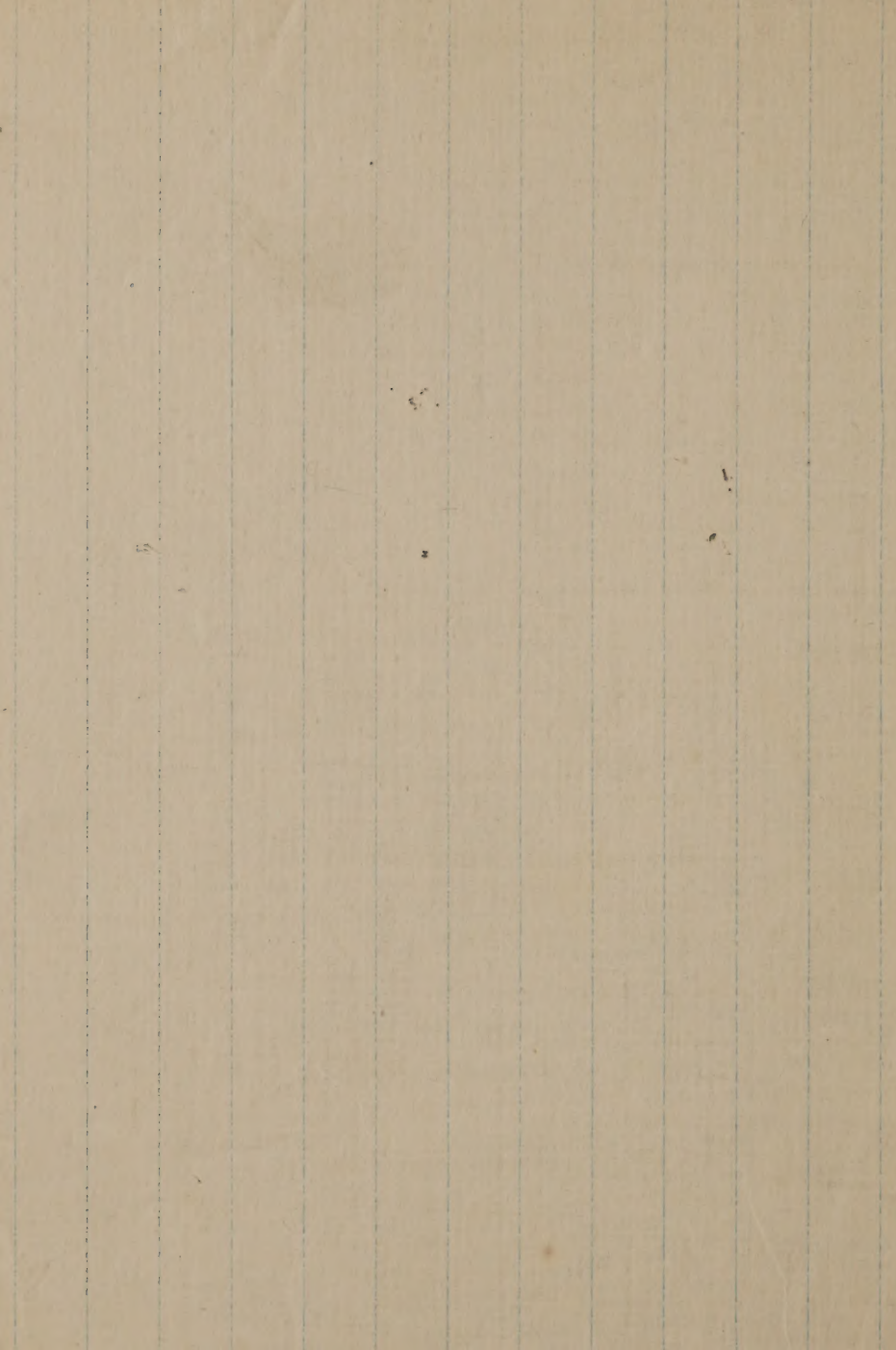
$$\begin{array}{r} 260 \\ 210 \\ \hline 470 \end{array}$$

$$\begin{array}{r} 4800 \\ 0600 \\ \hline 16 \\ 300 \\ 3 \\ \hline 900 \end{array}$$











List of Known







# Whales seen bridge 1919 *Hottel*

*May*

*June*

|    |       |                       |    |       |       |        |    |
|----|-------|-----------------------|----|-------|-------|--------|----|
| 3  | 36-00 | 74-00                 | 2  | 36-41 | 72-48 | stream | XX |
|    |       |                       | 6  | 36-56 | 73-08 |        |    |
| 4  | 36-35 | 73-30 XX              | 11 | 36-46 | 73-32 |        | X  |
|    |       |                       | 14 | 36-55 | 73-41 |        | X  |
| 5  | 36-40 | 73-10 XX              | 16 | 36-47 | 73-31 |        | XX |
|    |       |                       | 21 | 36-56 | 73-25 |        |    |
| 8  | 36-48 | 73-14                 | 20 | 36-53 | 72-22 | stream |    |
|    |       |                       | 24 | 36-55 | 71-00 | stream | X  |
| 9  | 36-50 | 72-31                 | 30 | 37-05 | 73-51 |        |    |
|    |       |                       | 1  | 36-50 | 73-52 |        | XX |
| 10 | 37-05 | 72-30 <i>July</i>     | 2  | 36-58 | 73-43 |        | X  |
|    |       |                       | 4  | 37-05 | 73-34 |        | XX |
| 13 | 36-40 | 72-42 X <i>stream</i> | 9  | 36-50 | 73-52 |        | X  |
|    |       |                       |    |       |       |        |    |
| 21 | 36-58 | 72-58                 | 10 | 37-07 | 73-32 |        | X  |
|    |       |                       |    |       |       |        |    |
| 22 | 36-55 | 73-00                 |    |       |       |        |    |
|    |       |                       |    |       |       |        |    |
| 23 | 36-55 | 73-59 X               |    |       |       |        |    |
|    |       |                       |    |       |       |        |    |
| 27 | 36-50 | 72-58                 |    |       |       |        |    |
|    |       |                       |    |       |       |        |    |
| 28 | 36-44 | 73-27                 |    |       |       |        |    |
|    |       |                       |    |       |       |        |    |
| 29 | 36-42 | 73-10 X               |    |       |       |        |    |
|    |       |                       |    |       |       |        |    |
| 31 | 36-51 | 72-52 X               |    |       |       |        |    |







May 23

Joseph Barbosa

trap 10 cl. June 1 on 4 tobacco  
trap

Conrad Wyatt

trap 10 cl. trap 10. soap 10  
315  
220  
43500  
630  
69800  
7000 + 4000  
4200

Joseph Fernandes

trap 10 cl. soap 10 soap 10

E. H. Blucher soap  
June 1 on 4 tobacco

trap soap 10  
tobacco tobacco soap 10

Albert Blackwell  
June 1 on 4 tobacco

tobacco 60

thirt. mate (Regade)

8 H. tobacco

231 cubic inches to  
the American golf  
big tanks capacity 1308 galls  
equal to 41 H. 15 galls  
Big tanks contain  
308064 cubic inches  
each

John W. W. W. W. W.

1371.66 to me with

315  
510  
3150  
1575  
160650

16100  
125  
80500  
22200  
16100  
2012500

330  
240  
230  
80025  
1700  
8125

16100  
15  
80500  
16100  
27150







